

Special: save 18% on a new 50 MIPS micro emulator

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

Austria Asch. 70.00  
Denmark DKr. 70.00  
Germany DM 18.00  
Greece Dra. 1400.00  
Holland Dfl. 12.95  
Italy L. 9400.00  
Malta Lm. 1.80  
IR £3.30  
Spain Pts. 925.00  
USA \$6.75



INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

DECEMBER 1999 £2.55

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION SOR DISTRIBUTION



## New Class-AB power amp

Self on audio  
power partitioning

Measuring RF power

Audio a-to-d  
and d-to-a

Behind the  
Schmitt trigger

Intelligent signal  
processing

The perfect transistor

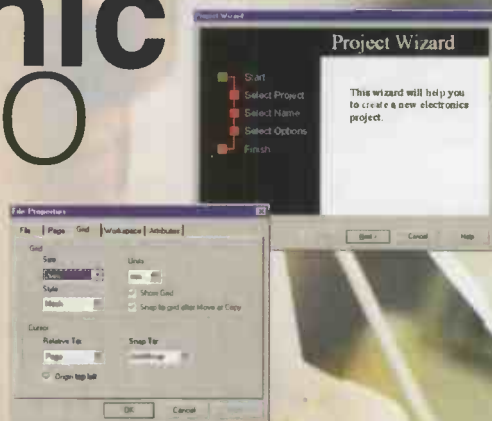


# THE NEW FORCE IN EDA

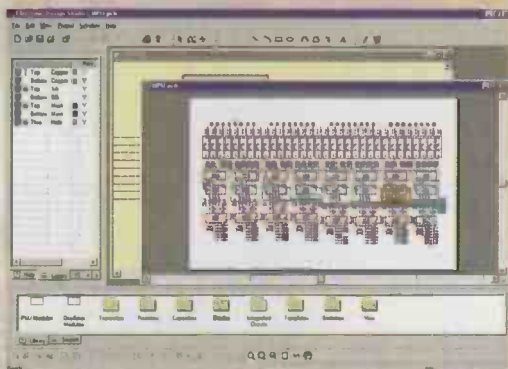
The brief was clear. To create a next generation CAD system for electronic engineers that used state of the art desktop integration and customisability together with unrivaled ease of use.

## electronic design STUDIO

From the creators of Quickroute, Electronic Design Studio (EDS) is an entirely new program designed for today's EDA performance needs. Integrating schematic and PCB design into a powerful design studio, EDS lets you view and edit all the files in your projects, and through OLE2, EDS integrates with your desktop letting you drag and drop documents into and from your favorite Office applications.



EDS also includes the new CADObjects engine with tool and flexibility that approaches the power of desktop publishing systems. With its comprehensive drawing and shaping tools, professional support for True Type fonts (even at the PCB stage), high resolution, large design size, polygon fill and shaping tools, EDS represents a genuine advance in EDA price performance. Visit our web site, or call now to find out how EDS can help you.



- State of the art multiple-document user interface offering unrivalled ease of use and customisability.
- OLE 2 support including drag and drop, allows integration with your favorite Office applications.
- Project Wizard and Project Manager make creating and navigating all the documents in your projects easy.
- New heiracial symbol browser, makes creating, editing and managing symbols a breeze!
- High resolution (1um) and large design size (up to 2m x 2m) combined with IntelliSNAP makes metric/imperial design mixing easy!
- Unlimited schematic sheets, with full support for data busses, power rails, etc
- CADCheck automatically synchronises schematic and PCB designs. No more capture worries!
- Unlimited Undo/Redo, print preview and a wide range of import/export options including CAD-CAM.
- Up to 32 layers can be assigned to be copper, silk, gold, mask, drill, mechanical, or annotation layers.
- New CADObjects engine supports a wide range of graphic objects including professional True Type fonts, object shaping and property support, in-situ editing of symbols, high resolution and arbitrary rotation/scaling of objects.
- Unlimited range of pad and track sizes supported.
- Create flood fills and power planes quickly with the new polyfill tool.
- Fast fully customisable poly-algorithmic autorouter

**WORK FASTER  
WORK BETTER  
WORK EASIER**

<i>Electronic Design Studio</i>	<b>£199</b>	<b>\$319</b>
<i>Electronic Design Studio Cross Grade</i>	<b>£149</b>	<b>\$239</b>
<i>Electronic Design Studio LITE</i>	<b>£49</b>	<b>\$79</b>

**TRY AND BUY TODAY ONLINE**  
AT [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk)

**PLUS** Your first double-sided Eurosize PCB produced FREE by BETA-LAYOUT



Prices exclude P&P and VAT where applicable.  
**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**



**Quickroute Systems Ltd** Regent House, Heaton Lane, Stockport, SK4 1BS. UK - Tel 0161 476 0202 - Fax 0161 476 0505  
[http www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk) Email [info@quicksys.demon.co.uk](mailto:info@quicksys.demon.co.uk)

Copyright © 1999 Quickroute Systems Ltd. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Overseas distributors wanted!

**CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD**

# CONTENTS

## 971 COMMENT

Musical numbers

## 973 NEWS

- PCB makers and green tax plans
- ADSL-based television service
- Analog Devices' latest 16-bit DSP
- Memory capacity stretched
- Controllers go wireless
- Mobiles to outstrip fixed
- Transistors reach physical limit

## 978 INTELLIGENT SIGNAL PROCESSING

DSP, neural networks and time series – **Chris MacLeod** and **Grant Maxwell** look at how artificial neural networks can benefit signal processing.



How can artificial neural networks benefit digital signal processing? See page 978.

## 982 A NEW CLASS-AB DESIGN

This Class-AB audio power amplifier features excellent stability without needing stabilising networks. Its new driver stage eliminates crossover distortion and it has a saturation-preventing scheme for fast recovery from clipping.

**Wim de Jager** and **Ed van Tuy**

## 992 READER OFFER

Scenix's new SX microcontrollers are the fastest eight-biters available. You can develop and emulate them for under £140 if you take advantage of our exclusive reader offer – a full SX evaluation kit.

## 994 LOW VOLTAGE ROUND UP

Four leading researchers present a rail-to-rail output op-amp that runs from a 1.5V supply and has constant- $g_m$ . New applications for low-voltage building blocks are discussed, as is a new Spice model specifically for low-voltage design.

**Giovanni Stochino et al**



## 1000 MEASURING RF POWER

**Joe Carr** looks at commercial instruments for measuring RF power and explains how they work.

**Joe Carr** looks inside some commercial instruments for measuring RF power and explains how they work – on page 1000.

## 1006 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- All-silicon Christmas lights
- 550MHz spectrum analyser add-on
- Controlling a voltage by a pc
- Automatic light and 'in-use' indicator

## 1015 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, edited by **Richard Wilson**

## 1026 INTERFACING DIGITAL AUDIO

**Patrick Gaydecki** describes interfacing two new stereo audio converters to a microprocessor via serial links. Patrick's description revolves around a specific DSP56k processor, but the work will help anyone wanting to design with these high-performance, easy-to-interface audio d-to-a-to-d converters.

## 1033 AUDIO POWER ANALYSIS

**Doug Self's** investigations into dissipation in audio power systems reveal startling information about the real efficiency of Class-A, and suggest that Class-G is worth a second look now that multi-amp audio systems are becoming the norm.

## 1038 LETTERS

THD meter distortion, Digital TV quality, Mains standby switching.

## 1040 PICTURING SCHMITT'S TRIGGER

**Bryan Hart** takes an in depth look at a sixty-year-old device that most designers today take for granted – the Schmitt trigger

## 1049 HANDS ON INTERNET: The perfect transistor

**Cyril Bateman** looks at the nearest thing to a perfect transistor. Its output swings negative for negative base signals and vice-versa for positive ones. It has a 700MHz bandwidth, 737nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  noise and low distortion – even at 10MHz.



Save 18% on an emulation and development kit for the world's fastest 8-bit micro – £139 fully inclusive. See page 992.



550MHz spectrum analyser add-on, PC voltage generator, Christmas lights and an 'in-use' indicator – will any of these Circuit Ideas win one of £3500 worth of prizes from National Instruments? See page 1006 onwards.

January issue  
on sale  
2 December

# We make our programmers work harder

## FEATURES

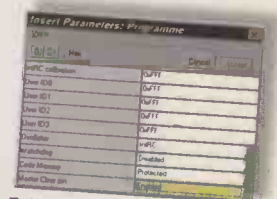
- ◆ Supports EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, Serial PROMs, BPROMs, PSDs, PALs, GALs, PEELs, MACH, MAX, EPLDs, and over 200 Microcontrollers including 87C48/51, 89C51/52, PIC, MC705/711, ST6, Z86, COP etc.
- ◆ Hands free programming so you can produce batches of the same chip without pressing a key
- ◆ Correct programming and verification at 1.8, 2.7, 3.3 and 5V
- ◆ Serial number mode supports date/time stamping, unique IDs
- ◆ Progress indicator shows number of devices programmed
- ◆ No adapters required for DIL parts upto 48-pins. Universal adapters for 44-pin PLCC, 44-pin PSOP and 48-pin TSOP parts
- ◆ Programmes and verifies Intel 28F400 in under 15 seconds
- ◆ Connects to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- ◆ Tests 7400, 4000, DRAM and SRAM
- ◆ Mains or battery operation
- ◆ FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board and www



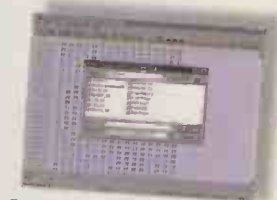
Easy device selection.



Programming, Emulation, Testing all in one easy to use application.



Full support for device-specific features



Store your favourite projects...

48-pin Universal Programmer STILL ONLY

# £695



SPEEDMASTER GLV32 £695



LV40 PORTABLE £995

## PROGRAMMER MODELS AND PRICES

SINGLE SOCKET PROGRAMMER			EMULATOR OPTIONS FOR ALL PC BASED PROGRAMMERS			GANG PROGRAMMERS		
MICROMASTER LV48	48-pin universal programmer	£695	LVECEMUL8	128Kx8 ROM/RAM emulator with modify on the fly feature Upgradable to 512x8	£125	SPEEDMASTER GLV32	8-way 32-pin EPROM/Flash Gang/Set programmer	£695
SPEEDMASTER/MICROMASTER	40-pin programmer range (see website or call for model details)	FROM £395				LVECEMUL16	128x16 ROM/RAM emulator with modify on the fly feature Upgradable to 512x16	£195
EPMASTER LV	40-pin EPROM/Flash programmer	£295	SOCKET ADAPTERS	Full range of adapters for PLCC, SOIC, TSOP, PSOP etc...	FROM £65			
LV40 PORTABLE	As Micromaster LV, plus completely portable with built in keypad and LCD display.	£995						

All prices exclude VAT and delivery

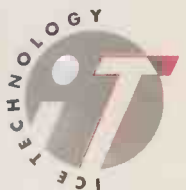
See for yourself - download a demo from our Website at [www.icetech.com](http://www.icetech.com)

ORDER NOW - ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK. CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 01226 767404

For a copy of our catalogue giving full details of programmers, emulators, erasers and adapters, call, fax or e-mail us. You can also access our BBS or Home page. All our products are in stock now for next day delivery - call our credit card hotline now.



ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Sheffield Road, Penistone, Sheffield, UK S36 6HP  
Tel: +44 (0)1226 767404 Fax: +44 (0)1226 370434 BBS: +44 (0)1226 761181 (14400, 8N1)  
Web: [www.icetech.com](http://www.icetech.com) Email: [sales@icetech.com](mailto:sales@icetech.com)



CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

# Musical numbers

## EDITOR

Martin Eccles  
020 8652 3614

## CONSULTANTS

Ian Hickman  
Philip Darrington  
Frank Ogden

## EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe  
020 8652 3614

## EDITORIAL E-MAILS

jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

## ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier  
020 8652 3620

## DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Joannah Cox  
020 8652 3620

## ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS

joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk

## ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

020 8652 3620

## PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

## EDITORIAL FAX

020 8652 8111

## CLASSIFIED FAX

020 8652 8938

## NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

020 8261 7704

ISSN 0959-8332

## SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

01622 778000

## SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk  
Tel 01444 445566  
Fax 01444 445447

For a full listing of  
RBI magazines:  
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>

 REED  
BUSINESS  
INFORMATION

You might expect the head of a government watchdog body to get his facts right. But not the unfortunate Don Cruickshank, former director-general of OFTEL.

Addressing GMTV viewers on 13 April 1995, Cruickshank stated specifically that from Easter Sunday 1995, nobody's UK phone number starting 01 would ever change again.

On BBC2's *Newsnight* programme, under intense questioning from Jeremy Paxman, he repeated this assertion; it was the last time that anyone's phone number would be altered.

Five short years later – and once again in April – some 10 million telephone subscribers will nevertheless have new numbers forced upon them. The renumbering doesn't end there either; all mobile and pager numbers that do not already begin with 07 will change as well, as will many freephone, local-rate and premium rate 'non-geographic' numbers.

Those living in London will feel particularly hurt since, setting aside the loss of the more memorable alphanumeric numbers such as WHItehall 1212 and ABBey 1234 some 35 years ago, they have 'enjoyed' four different numbers in just ten years.

London's 01 zone was split between 071 and 081 in May 1990, renumbered 0171 and 0181 in April 1995, and will recombine under the new 020 code next year.

The cost of change is not trivial either; the true cost of the 1995 code change was £3.25 billion according to the Telecommunications Managers Association (TMA). This time around, it could be much more – not to mention user confusion. Despite a £20 million information campaign, nearly 40 per cent of the population

remained unaware of the changes in a September survey conducted by the British Market Research Board.

Phone users will have to learn and dial the new numbers, while printed literature and stationery as well as shop fronts, vehicles and all other signage will need alteration. Memory telephones and repertory diallers in automatic fire and burglar alarms will need reprogramming.

Look-up tables used in smart sockets and call connect systems for call routing and management will need changing, while the code lists programmed into privately owned payphones for assessing call charges will also need alteration.

So why the change? And what had OFTEL not foreseen in 1995? Contrary to popular perception, the answer is not growth in demand for telecommunications services *per se*. The unabated demand comes from competing operators wanting their own number blocks, plus heel dragging by all parties over introducing number portability.

The huge take-up of mobile phones – and the transfer from old subscription accounts to new pay-as-you-talk numbers – are putting the existing system under further strain. This could have been minimised if transferring customers had been allowed to retain their old numbers. The service providers, whom OFTEL does not regulate,

*Electronics World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.45, back issues (if available) £3.00. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd. **Newstrade:** Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

**Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00. ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

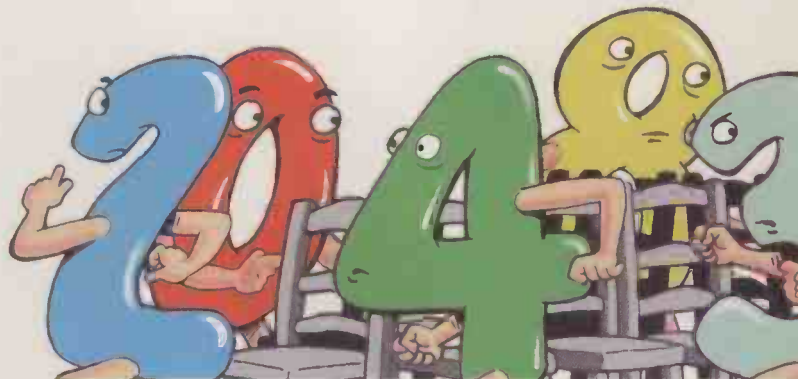
have declined to play ball, so the profligate solution is the creation of nine billion new numbers.

One thing Cruickshank's successor, David Edmonds, will not be doing is claiming this code change will be final. Not by a long chalk. Even though the 1995 code change was hailed by OFTEL as a numbering scheme for the 21st century, that was an impossible dream. All major cities that are not changing to 02 codes now will need to do so over the next decade. But two additional factors will inevitably bring further fundamental changes.

The first is the plan by the European Telecommunications Office (ETO) for a pan-European numbering scheme. According to the ETO, numbering is seen as, "a facilitator of telecommunications services," and a long-term numbering strategy should provide the means with which to achieve the goals of EU's telecommunications policy.

The strategy is also needed in order to prevent any initiatives that may impede the future implementation of this policy. Considered opinion sees this as a political pipedream that simply won't happen but it cannot be ruled out.

A more fundamental consideration is whether a



telephone number should be treated as a name or an address. If I need to ring the editor of this magazine, I must first establish whether he's at home, in the office or perhaps on his mobile – and then ring a different *number* for each. If I send him an e-mail, however, a single *address* will reach him regardless of current location.

With the build-up of network intelligence in the telephone system, there are strong arguments for redefining phone numbers as addresses that are entirely location-independent. As well as providing greater user convenience, it would also provide much greater flexibility for conserving number resources but further change is inevitable and the pundits will have their work cut out to avoid making fools of themselves and of the users.

One man who was right all along, however, was Nick White, chairman of the TMA back in 1992. With considerable foresight he then said, "The topic of telephone numbering and code changes does not attract widespread attention but the planned changes are widespread and will hit every customer's pocket. Therefore any changes must be optimised by an expert planning and consultation process to minimise the cost of the changes to the customer and to deliver a solution that will last well into the next century."

Andrew Emmerson

**Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, **Filmsetting by** JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chancellors Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.

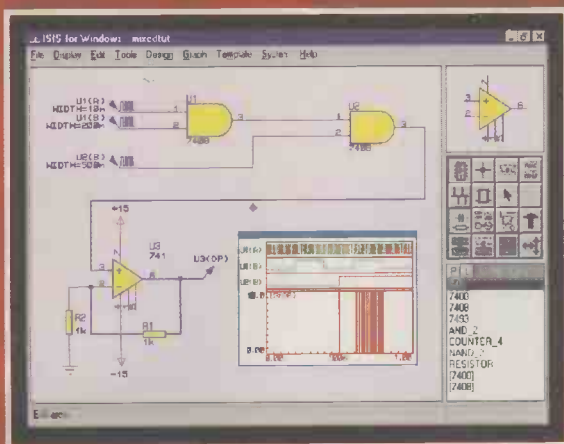
© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

# PROTEUS

including **NEW SIMULATOR**

**PRO SPICE 3F5**

**NEW**  
NOW WITH  
Interactive Circuit  
Animation

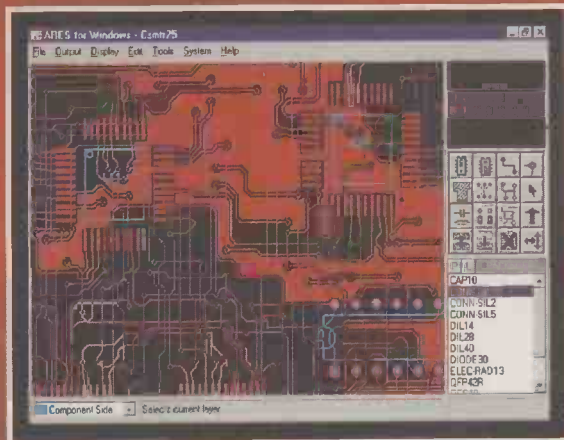


## Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Pots etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

**“a constant high level of capability throughout”**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998



## Schematic Capture

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## PCB Design

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

**SHAREWARE VERSIONS**  
NOW WITH INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANIMATION  
DOWNLOAD YOUR COPY NOW

<http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

**“the BEST all-round PROGRAM”**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.  
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

**labcenter**  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.

Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk)  
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

# UPDATE

## PCB makers worried over green tax plans

Circuit board manufacturers have warned the government of the impact on UK factories of its plans to introduce an environmental tax levy in April next year.

PCIF industry trade association director, Brian Haken said that the Chancellor's plans to collect £1.9bn in the first year means that manufacturers could go offshore and board makers will go with them.

Haken said that the government was not sufficiently aware of the contribution made by the smaller

PCB manufacturers. "The industry is restructuring rapidly. There were 450 PCB companies in 1990. Now there are 135, and by 2005 there could be between 15 and 20," he said.

He added: "The increasing costs of production equipment has meant that the number of companies that can afford to stay in the business will fall."

Haken, who was talking at the launch of an environmental best practice guide, does not disagree with the EU's Waste from Electrical and

Electronic Equipment Directive in principle but he believes the way it is being implemented will cost UK PCB manufacturers dear.

"It is estimated that compliance costs around two per cent of total (manufacturing) cost already, and this rises to seven per cent for the PCB sector - off the bottom line, bringing the UK industry total to around £40m a year," said Haken.

The guide highlights areas of cost saving, such as recycled water and the reduction of tin and lead.

## Kingston launches ADSL-based television service

Europe's first ADSL-based interactive TV service was launched by Kingston Communications recently.

The Kingston Interactive Television service provides digital TV broadcasts, video on demand, fast Internet access and interactive services.

Initially 1550 Kingston customers will receive the service. A phased rollout to Kingston's 155 000 customers in Hull and east Yorkshire

will then follow.

"This announcement maintains our position at the forefront of ADSL," said Steve Maine, Kingston Group's chief executive. "It is a universal technology - there are 800 million copper telephone lines globally - and we believe the kind of services we are offering will be adopted worldwide."

Newbridge Networks is providing the media distribution systems which

combines ATM switching, ADSL technology and IP routing. The services will be provided at data rates of up to 4.5Mbit/s.

● Kingston has just announced its interactive tv pricing structure, which includes the UK's first tv-based untimed high-speed Internet service - log on at up to 256kbit/s for £15 a month with no phone-call charges.

## Multimedia future for phone networks

The end of traditional telephone networks based on circuit-switched transmission technology has been predicted at the world's biggest telecoms technology showcase Telecom '99, which took place last October.

According to Yoshio Utsumi, secretary general of the International Telecommunication Union, the future development of the global telecoms industry lies in multimedia services and packet-switched data networks.

"Circuit-switched voice will disappear as the basic architecture of future telecommunications networks and be replaced by packet-switched data," said Utsumi, speaking at the opening of Telecom '99.

The main reasons for this

fundamental change in network technology, says Utsumi, are the increasing convergence of voice and data telecoms traffic on networks and the growth of multimedia services.

"Instead of having independent communication and information infrastructures we will see increasing competition between different multimedia services," he added.

Utsumi also hoped this technology change would mean that the most advanced telecoms systems would be, "...available, accessible and affordable for all the world's people rather than today's minority."

The exhibition, which is held every four years, has almost 1200 exhibitors and is expected to attract over 200 000 visitors.

Melanie Reynolds *Electronics Weekly*

## Ten-fold density boost for optical storage

An Israeli company has begun demonstrating a new type of 3D optical data-storage technology with its fluorescent multi-layer card (FMC) technology. The company called C3D claims a standard 120mm optical disk using the FMC technology could hold hundreds and potentially thousands of gigabytes of data. It is planning to demonstrate the system in the US to build support for its technology which it claims is cheaper than current optical data storage systems by as much as ten to a hundred-fold.

## Pentium look-alike clocks 700MHz

Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) will announce this week its 700MHz Athlon microprocessor as it tries to maintain a performance lead over rival Intel. The announcement of the chip is expected to be accompanied by design wins from IBM and Compaq Computer. Intel is close behind AMD and will introduce 700MHz and 730MHz Pentium III chips towards the end of this month.

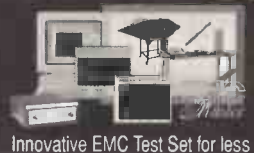
## PROBLEMS IDENTIFYING EUROPEAN EMC STANDARDS?



Get the EMC Master Info CD instead of a consultant for only \$ 395

EMC pre-compliance test sets for both radiated and conducted immunity as well as emission tests. LogPer antenna's, Tem-Cell's RF-amplifiers and ESD generators at unbeatable prices. Software controlled Spectrum Analyser suitable for both US and European standards (June 1998). The unique EMC Master Info CD does not only help you to select the proper European EMC standards, it also suggests the test set-up and requirements.

Check [www.emcmaster.com](http://www.emcmaster.com) or call (International: ++31-3569-41774)



Innovative EMC Test Set for less

## Analog Devices' latest 16-bit DSP: there's more to power than a high clock speed

Kevin Leary is rarely surprised when it comes to digital signal processors. A member of Analog Devices' DSP division for 17 years, he has seen "a lot of things come and go".

For him if there is any significance to the current era, it is that DSP has reached a critical mass. "The marketing people don't like me saying it, but it is becoming commoditised," said Leary, Analog's DSP program manager.

In light of this, he argues that when judging a DSP, the issue is no longer its raw processing performance but myriad other factors too. This is what he believes Analog has achieved with its ADSP-219x family of DSPs.

In addition to its peak processing performance of 300Mips, the architecture builds on the existing software base by being code compatible with Analog's existing 16-bit 218x family. It has also been developed with design reuse in mind: "We need a core that is reusable across multiple groups within Analog, and potentially outside," said Leary.

The 219x family retains its forebear's single cycle instruction execution, zero-overhead looping and single-cycle context switch. What is new are compiler and processing enhancements.

To aid the compiler, the 219x provides up to 16Mword paged memory support. "This allows large data sets to be addressed. For Internet routers, the URLs and IP addresses can be ported directly onto the DSP," said Leary. The 219x treats memory as unified rather than segmented, making programming large systems easier. Five data address generation modes have also been added to improve compiler support.

The family's architectural enhancements include a doubling of the instruction pipeline depth to create a six-stage pipe with two-cycle delay. The adding of a

transparent, 64-location two-way set-associative instruction cache enables an extra data operand to be loaded each cycle.

Tackling design reuse, Analog has chosen the open-standard ARM advanced high performance bus (AHB). "The state of intellectual property reuse is worse than people admit," said Leary.

He describes the bus as a synthesisable wrapper around the hard 219x core to which peripherals are interfaced. The bus has very good performance, said Leary: "Up to 100Mword/s [16-bit] and it is scalable to 128-bits wide."

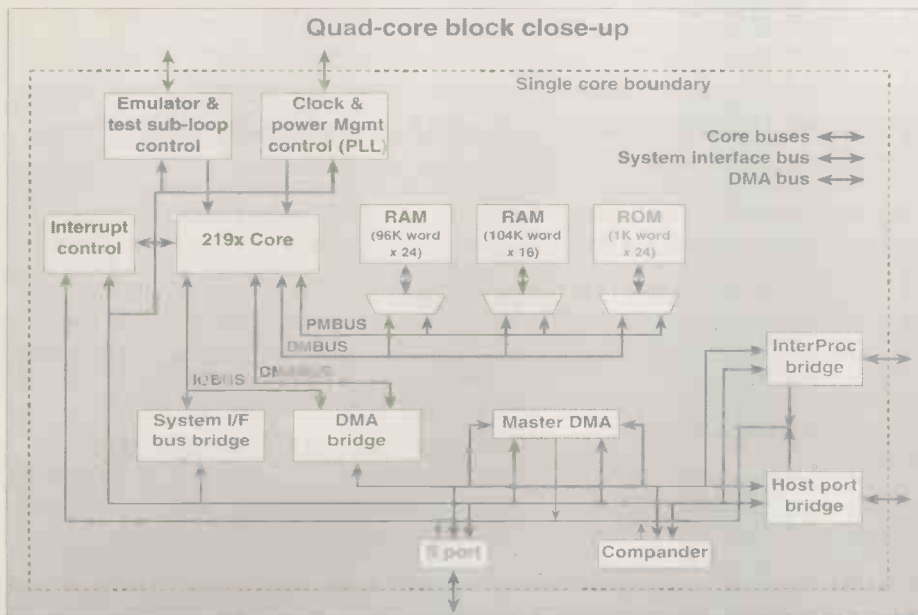
Analog has used the bus for its 10mm x 10mm mini-BGA IC which comprises four 219x 300MHz/300Mips cores and 16Mbit of embedded DRAM. The device is aimed at "ultra high subscriber applications", offering a processing performance of 1.2 billion multiply-accumulate operation/s.

Using this device, a processing density of 150 V.90 modem channels/in<sup>2</sup>, or 200 Voice over IP channels/in<sup>2</sup> is achieved. Samples of the device are expected next March with volume production in a year's time.

Roy Rubenstein *Electronics Weekly*

### ADSP-219x AT A GLANCE

- Up to 300MHz/300Mips processing performance
- Six stage hardware interlocked instruction pipeline
- Uses the ARM advanced high performance bus (AHB) to aid design reuse
- The ARMAHB supports burst transfers, split transactions and single clock edge operation



Quad blockbuster... Analog Devices has put four ADSP-219x cores on a single chip. Each core is surrounded by a synthesisable wrapper – the ARMAHB bus – and has 4Mbit of local embedded DRAM.

### Cheaper prototype PCBs

If you ask a PCB maker to produce you a prototype board, the chances are you will be charged for a piece of board big enough to hold nine Eurocards, regardless of the size of your prototype.

BetaLAYOUT is offering a service known as PCB-Pool. If you want just one Eurocard, Beta simply lays your design alongside that of other customers' and all share the cost of the raw board.

The first question you will probably ask is, "How long might I have to wait before Beta has enough customers to fill a board?" "Not long," is the answer – the company is currently fulfilling 1200 PCB-Pool orders a month. [pcb-pool@beta-layout.com](mailto:pcb-pool@beta-layout.com).

## NEED A GOOD ESD GUN WITHOUT A BUDGET FIGHT?



Buy the EMC Master pre-compliance ESD Generator for just \$ 1.695

EMC pre-compliance test sets for both radiated and conducted immunity as well as emission tests. LogPer antenna's, Tem-Cell's RF-amplifiers and ESD generators at unbeatable prices. Software controlled Spectrum Analyser suitable for both US and European standards (June 1998). The unique EMC Master Info CD does not only help you to select the proper European EMC standards, it also suggests the test set-up and requirements.

Check [www.emcmaster.com](http://www.emcmaster.com) or call (International: +31-3569-41774)



Innovative EMC Test Set for less



## The Phantom Power Box

48 volt microphone phantom powering unit

Professional portable units operating from an internal PP3 battery or external mains adaptor



- ★ Suitable for converting any microphone amplifier to P48 standard phantom power
- ★ High efficiency DC to DC converter for extended battery life
- ★ Accurate line balance for high common mode rejection
- ★ Low noise and distortion
- ★ Extensive RFI protection

**The Balance Box (mic/line amplifier) – The Headphone Amplifier Box – The OneStop DIN rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and voltage transient protector for voltage and current loop process signal lines**

**Conford Electronics Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7QW**

Information line: 01428 751469 Fax: 751223

E-mail contact@confordelec.co.uk

Web http://www.confordelec.co.uk/catalogue/

CIRCLE NO.106 ON REPLY CARD

## General Designer/ General Contractor



of turnkey clean room  
production centres

for all clean room classes in the semi-conductor, pharmaceutical and food industry

Key competences:  
high-purity gases, high-purity media,  
clean rooms

### ROM-Stuttgart

RUD. OTTO MEYER GmbH & Co. KG

Motorstrasse 62 • D-70499 Stuttgart

Tel: +49(0)711-1393-323

Fax: 0049 711-1393-340

E-mail: rom-stuttgart@rom.de

CIRCLE NO.107 ON REPLY CARD

## HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

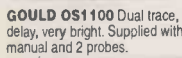
**PHILIPS PM3217** - Very good oscilloscope including 2 probes, Pouch and Front Cover **£300**  
Grey version not included. Probes etc from **£200**



**GOULD OS300** Dual trace 20MHz. Lightweight. Very good value **ONLY £160**



**THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!**



**GOULD OS1100** Dual trace, 30MHz delay, very bright. Supplied with manual and 2 probes. **£200**

**TEKTRONIX 2215** - Dual Trace 60 MHz Sweep Delay, Includes 2 probes, Only **£350**



### TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES



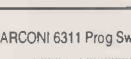
- 468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay.....£250
- 466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay.....£250
- 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep.....£750
- 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep.....£450
- 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep.....£350

**HC 3502** 5mV-20Div; 0.2u secs-0.5 Sec/Div; X-Y; X5 Magnifier; TVSync etc. Un-Used **£180**



### TEKTRONIX 2445

4ch 150MHz delay sweep cursors readout **ONLY £700**



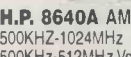
- MARCONI 6311 Prog Sweep Gen 100MHz-20GHz.....£4000
- H.P. 8657A Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-1040MHz.....£2500
- H.P. 8656B Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz.....£1500
- H.P. 8656A Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz.....£1250
- GIGATRONIC 7100 Syn Sig Gen 10MHz-20GHz.....£6000

- MARCONI 2017 AM/FM Phase Locked Sig Gen 10KHz-1024MHz.....£1200
- PHILIPS PM5328 Sig Gen 100KHz-180MHz with 200MHz Freq Counter.IEEE.....£650
- MARCONI 6500 Amplitude Analyser.....£2000
- H.P. 4275A LCR Meter 10KHz-10MHz.....£2750
- H.P. 4192A LF Impedance Analyser 5Hz-13MHz.....£5000

- H.P. 8903E Distortion Analyser.....£750
- MARCONI 2305 Mod Meter 500KHz-2GHz from.....£900

- FARNELL AMM2000 Automatic Mod Meter 10Hz-2.4GHz Unused.....£1250
- STABLOCK 4015 Radio Comm Test Set.....£2250
- H.P. 5350B Freq Counter 20GHz.....£2000
- H.P. 346B Noise Source 10MHz-18GHz.....£500
- H.P. 11692D Dual Dir Coupler 2-18GHz.....£1600
- H.P. 11691D Dual Dir Coupler 2-18GHz.....£1250
- WAYNE KERR Inductance Analyser 3245.....£2000
- H.P. 8112A Pulse Generator 50MHz.....£1250
- DATRON AutoCal Multimeter 5 1/2-7 1/2 digit 1065/1061A/1071 from £300-£800
- RACAL 1998 Freq Counter 1.3GHz IEEE etc.....£400
- MARCONI 2440/2442 Freq Counter 20GHz/26GHz..... from £1250

**H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen** 500KHz-1024MHz **£450**  
500KHz-612MHz Version - £250



### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

- H.P. 8595E 9KHz-6.5GHz with Opts 004/041/101/105/110. 857171A card & 85024A high freq probe...£9000
- H.P. 8590A 10KHz-1.8GHz (75ohms).....£2250
- H.P. 8558B with Main frame 100KHz-1500MHz.£1250
- H.P. 853A (Dig Frame) with 8559A 100KHz-21GHz.....£2750
- H.P. 3582A Dual Channel 25KHz.....£2000
- MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz High Resolution.£2250
- B & K 2033R Signal Analyser.....£1500
- ADVANTEST TR4131 10KHz-3.5GHz.....£3000
- MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz from £500
- HP141 Systems 8553 1KHz-110MHz from.....£500
- 8554 500KHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-18GHz..... from £1000

**MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig gen** 10-520MHz **£175**

**RACAL 9008 Automatic MoD meter** 1.5MHz-2GHz **£200**



### OSCILLOSCOPES

- PHILIPS PM3082 2+2 Ch. 100MHz Delay etc.....£900
- TEKTRONIX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay etc.....£800
- TEKTRONIX 2465A 4 Ch. 350MHz Delay etc.....£2250
- TEKTRONIX 2445B Dual Trace 150MHz Delay etc.....£1500
- TEKTRONIX 2205 Dual Trace 20MHz.....£300
- KIKUSUI 6100 5 Trace 100MHz Delay.....£425
- TEKTRONIX 2430 Dig Storage Dual Trace 150MHz.....£1000

**UNUSED OSCILLOSCOPES**  
TEKTRONIX TDS350 Dual Trace 200MHz 1GS/Sec.....£1500

- TEKTRONIX TAS485 4 Channel 200MHz etc.....£1100
- H.P. 54610B Dual Trace 500MHz 20M/S.....£2000
- H.P. 54600B Dual Trace 100MHz 20M/S.....£1000
- GOULD 465 Dual Trace 100MHz 200M/S.....£1400
- GOULD 400 Dual Trace 20MHz 100M/S.....£800
- FLUKE SCOPEMETER Type 93 50MHz etc.....£400
- FLUKE SCOPEMETER 96 Series II 50MHz etc.£520
- FLUKE SCOPEMETER 99 Series II 50MHz etc.£650

**GOODWILL GFC 8010G** Frequency Counter Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 digit display 15MV RMS sensitivity **Unused £75**

**USED EQUIPMENT - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied**  
This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

### SPECIAL - LIMITED QUANTITY



**MARCONI 2022E SYN AM/FM SIG GEN 10GHz - 1.01GHz**  
Up to +10dBm output, phase mod, LCD display, keyboard entry etc. Small, lightweight **only £525**

### LOOK - NOW ONLY £475

**MARCONI 2019A**  
Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-1040MHz  
LCD Display Keyboard entry  
**FULLY TESTED - IN GOOD CONDITION**

**POWER SUPPLY** Model HSP3010 0-30 volts; 0-10 amps current limiting. 2 meters **Used £160**

**GOODWILL GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER** 10uV 300V in 12 ranges Frequency 10Hz-1MHz **Used £100 Unused £125**

**FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator** 10Hz-1MHz **£75**

**GOULD J3B Sine/Square Oscillator**, 10Hz-100KHz, low distortion..... **Only £95**

**SOLARTRON 7150** DMM 6.5 digit **£225**  
True RMS IEEE

A Classic Bench Multimeter - **SOLARTRON 7045**

**4 1/2 digit bright LED, ONLY £30**  
working with leads.  
It's so cheap you should have it as a spare.

### STEWART OF READING

110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL

Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696

Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)



CIRCLE NO.108 ON REPLY CARD

## Stretched memory capacity starts to hit supply...

Computer memory capacity may have to come down because the memory makers have no new factories coming on-stream – except for one.

At Infineon Technologies, Hans Pieter Bette, vice-president for memories, said: "We are 100 per cent full. We will do what we can, but to increase capacity quickly is impossible. We are not changing our initial plans." Infineon is relying on shrinks to increase output rather than new factory building. It is implementing a 'hefty' shrink from 0.22 to 0.19µm at its White Oak fab in the US.

At Hyundai/LG, Andrew Norwood said: "We have no extra capacity to bring on-line. The issues are: What

effect will it have on the PC industry? And: Will we see PCs shipping with less memory?"

Agreeing, Helmut Schock, Toshiba's European memory boss, said: "If synchronous pricing goes much higher it will start to affect the number of megabytes used per PC. We will not increase production in big quantities because we're already running at high capacity." Toshiba had been running Rambus wafers, squeezing synchronous DRAM production, but now these are unsellable following Intel's Camino hitch.

Samsung is suffering similarly. "Like a lot of memory makers we were making Rambus DRAM but all that

output now has to be stocked because we can't sell it", says Ken Jones, vice-president for marketing at Samsung, "Synchronous DRAM will be really tight in Q4 but what happens in Q1?" Samsung is building another fab but it won't produce product until the Spring.

Micron Technology is also full, but says it has the capacity to add another 20000 wafers at its fabs in Avezzano, Italy and Miho, Japan – but, again, not until next Spring.

The one exception is NEC which opened a brand new fab in Shanghai in February. It is currently running 5000 wafers per month, but this will be upped to 10000 wafers per month from November 1999.

## ... and problems with Intel's Camino aren't helping

Intel's failure to bring out the Camino chip-set to implement the Rambus memory architecture has caused confusion in the PC industry and losses to dynamic RAM manufacturers who have been making Direct Rambus DRAMs. It has also worsened the existing shortage of conventional synchronous DRAM.

"A lot of memory makers were producing Rambus DRAMs," Ken Jones, v-p of marketing at DRAM market leader Samsung, told *EW*, "but the capacity now has to be stocked because we can't sell it. Because we've been making Rambus, we have had less capacity for synchronous.

"However, personal computer companies have gone off Rambus

because, without Camino, they can't make Rambus PCs. As a result, demand for synchronous has gone up. Synchronous will be really tight in the fourth quarter of 1999."

At Toshiba the situation is much the same. "We've been making Rambus but it's been delayed for some time – maybe for another quarter – so we are moving production to synchronous," said Helmut Schock, Toshiba's memory boss for Europe.

According to DRAM price trackers ICIS-LOR, the price of a 64Mbit synchronous DRAM rose from \$6.50 in the first week of September to over \$17 last week. With every DRAM manufacturer at full capacity and much of Taiwan off-line for the time being,

prices may increase.

One result is, says Schock: "It will start to affect the Mbytes per PC". Andrew Norwood of Hyundai asked: "Will we see PCs shipping with less memory?"

Camino was originally supposed to ship in August. Technical hitches delayed it. Then Intel announced last week, on the same day it was due to roll it out, that Camino still had problems.

The result is confusion. "What's going to happen in Q1 in 2000," asked Samsung's Jones, "will Rambus be fixed? Should we be making Rambus DRAMs or synchronous? It takes a couple of months from wafer-in to product output."

## Controllers go wireless

Texas Instruments has announced a microcontroller and RF chipset aimed at adding low cost wireless links to products such as utilities meters, security systems and consumer products.

A combined standby power consumption of only 4µA makes it possible to build metering applications that can operate for more than five years from a single lithium battery, TI claimed.

Combining a 16-bit Risc processor and an 850 to 950MHz RF transceiver, the two chip system will enable data rates of up to 200kbit/s.

TI claims the chipset allows designers to build a complete system with a bill of materials costing under \$6.

## Mobiles to outstrip fixed

Mobile phone users will out number fixed line telephone users in the world as early as 2001, according to figures published by the International Telecoms Union (ITU). In a report the ITU predicted that the number of mobile phone users will overtake fixed telephone lines around the world sometime between 2000 and 2007. It stated that there will be more than half a billion mobile phones in the world by the

end of next year, this is almost double the number just a year ago.

## Transistors reach physical limit

Intel research engineers are warning that the chip industry faces a potential problem in shrinking the size of transistors as they approach fundamental physical limits. In a recent article in *Science* magazine, Paul Packan, a research engineer at Intel, said that there is as yet no way around basic physical limits to shrinking transistor features.

This could mean a slowing of Moore's law, which describes a doubling of chip transistor counts every 18 to 24 months. ■

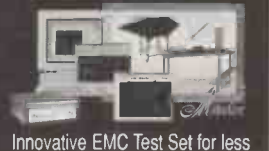
## TIRED OF OVERPRICED ANTENNAS & RF-AMPLIFIERS?



Select EMC Master's 10W 150 kHz - 250 MHz amplifier for \$ 1995

EMC pre-compliance test sets for both radiated and conducted immunity as well as emission tests. LogPer antenna's, Tem-Cell's RF-amplifiers and ESD generators at unbeatable prices. Software controlled Spectrum Analyser suitable for both US and European standards (June 1998). The unique EMC Master Info CD does not only help you to select the proper European EMC standards, it also suggests the test set-up and requirements.

Check [www.emcmaster.com](http://www.emcmaster.com) or call (International: ++31-3569-41774)



Innovative EMC Test Set for less

# Telnet

Tel: 02476 650702

## Hewlett Packard

8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser (0-1-1050MHz) £5500  
3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz) £2400

## Hewlett Packard

436A power meter and sensor (various) from £750  
437B power meter and sensor (various) from £1100

## Hewlett Packard

8753A network analyser (3GHz) from £2500  
8753B network analyser (3GHz) from £3250  
'S' parameter test sets 85046A and 85047A available at £2000 & £3000

## Wandel & Goltermann

PRA-1 Frame Analyser £5250  
PCM 4 - PCM channel measurement set £7500

## Marconi

2305 - modulation meter £1250  
6310 - programmable sweep generator (2 to 20GHz) - new £3250

## Hewlett Packard

5342A - microwave frequency counter (500MHz-18GHz) ops 1 & 3 £700  
5370B - universal time interval counter £1750

## OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel £150  
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing £1250  
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing £1250  
Hewlett Packard 54600A - 100MHz - 2 channel £750  
Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F from £125  
Hitachi VI 100A - 100MHz - 4 channel £900  
Intron 2020 - 20MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. (new) £450  
Iwalstu SS 5710/SS 5702 - from £125  
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel £350  
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel £2250  
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new) £450  
Philips 3055 - 50MHz - Dual channel £450  
Philips PM3094 - 200MHz - 4 channel £1750  
Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz - D.S.O. Dual channel £950  
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel £1600  
Philips PM3392 - 200MHz-200MS/s - 4 channel £1995  
Tektronix 485 - 100MHz - Dual channel £350  
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN, storage) £350  
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz - from £450  
Tektronix 46B - 100MHz - D.S.O. £650  
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel £350  
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. £1250  
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz - Dual channel £395  
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel £600  
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. £1250  
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel £900  
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O. £2950  
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel £1250  
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM £1200  
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel £995  
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz) from £200  
Tektronix 2211 - 50MHz - 2 channel DSO £950  
Tektronix 7104 - 1GHz Real Time from £2500  
Tektronix 2465A - 350MHz - 4 channel £1995

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC B211 - 1.7GHz £1500  
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz £850  
Anritsu MS 2601B 9KHz to 2.2GHz £4950  
Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz £1450  
Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz - as new £3500  
Anritsu MS 710F - 100KHz - 23GHz £5250  
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 41.32 - 100KHz - 1000MHz £1500  
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser 64µHz - 100KHz £5500  
Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser £1995  
Hewlett Packard 8756A/B757A Scalar Network Analyser from £1000  
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) £2750  
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) £2250  
Hewlett Packard 8568B - 100Hz - 1500MHz £5250  
Hewlett Packard 8569B (0-01 to 22GHz) £3950  
HP 8754A - Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz £1500  
IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable £1950  
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec. Analyser £700  
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1MHz - 1GHz Spec. Analyser £995  
Wandel & Goltermann TSA-1 system analyser (100Hz-180MHz) £2750

# Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

## NEW PHONE CODE FOR COVENTRY 02476

### Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955 £2000  
Marconi 2958/2960 £2250  
Anritsu MS555A2 £1200  
Hewlett Packard 8920A £2000  
Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM) £6950  
Schlumberger Stabilock 4031 £3995  
Schlumberger Stabilock 4040 £1500  
Racal 6111 (GSM) £1750  
Racal 6115 (GSM) £3995  
Rhode & Schwarz CMS 54 (new) £6250  
Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM) £5950  
IFR 1200S £2995



Fax 02476 650 773

Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz £3500  
Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz £3400  
Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser £1750

## MISCELLANEOUS

Eaton 2075 - 2ANoise Gain Analyser at £2250  
Farnell AP30250 - Power Supply 30v-250amp £1500  
Fluke 5100A/5100B/5220A/5200A - Calibration Units (various available) from £1000  
Fluke 2625/2635 Data Buckets (various) EPOA  
Fluke 8842A - Digital Multimeter £800  
GN ELMV EPR31 - PCM Signalling Recorder £1500  
Hewlett Packard 339A Distortion measuring set £1200  
Hewlett Packard 435A + 435B Power meters from £100  
Hewlett Packard 778D Dual-Directional Couplers £650  
Hewlett Packard 3488A - Switch/Control unit £475  
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser £4950  
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver £1250  
Hewlett Packard 4192A - LF Impedance Analyser £6750  
Hewlett Packard E4418A Powermeter with ECP-E18A Power Sensor £2100  
Hewlett Packard 5343A - Frequency counter 26.5GHz £2000  
Hewlett Packard 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter £650  
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a) £750  
Hewlett Packard 6622A - Dual O/P system p.s.u. £1250  
Hewlett Packard 6623A - Triple o/p system p.s.u. £1300  
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply £2000  
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A) £800  
Hewlett Packard 6652A - 20V-25A System PSU £750  
Hewlett Packard 8112A - 50MHz Pulse Generator £2250  
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator/Mainframe £2000  
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised signal generator £850  
Hewlett Packard 8656B Synthesised signal generator £1450  
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Sig. Gen (10 KHz-2600MHz) £3250  
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser £2750  
Hewlett Packard 8903A and E - Distortion Analyser from £1250  
Hewlett Packard 16500A + B - Logic Analyser Mainframes from £1000  
Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe £3250  
Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame from £2000  
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling test set £2750  
Hewlett Packard 75000 VXI Bus Controllers EPOA  
Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESD Simulator (15kv - hand held) £1750  
Marconi 1066B - Demultiplexer & Frame Alignment Monitor (140MBIT to 64KBIT) £1750  
NEW £750  
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter £550  
Marconi 6950/6960/6960B Power Meters & Sensors from £400  
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator £1400  
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snlp at £795  
Racal 9087 - 1.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise £1995  
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter £500  
Rhode & Schwarz SMY-01 Signal Generator (9KHz-1040MHz) £2250  
Rhode & Schwarz NRV Power Meter & NRV-Z2 Sensor £1250  
Systron Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter £1995  
Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser £1995  
Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser £4950

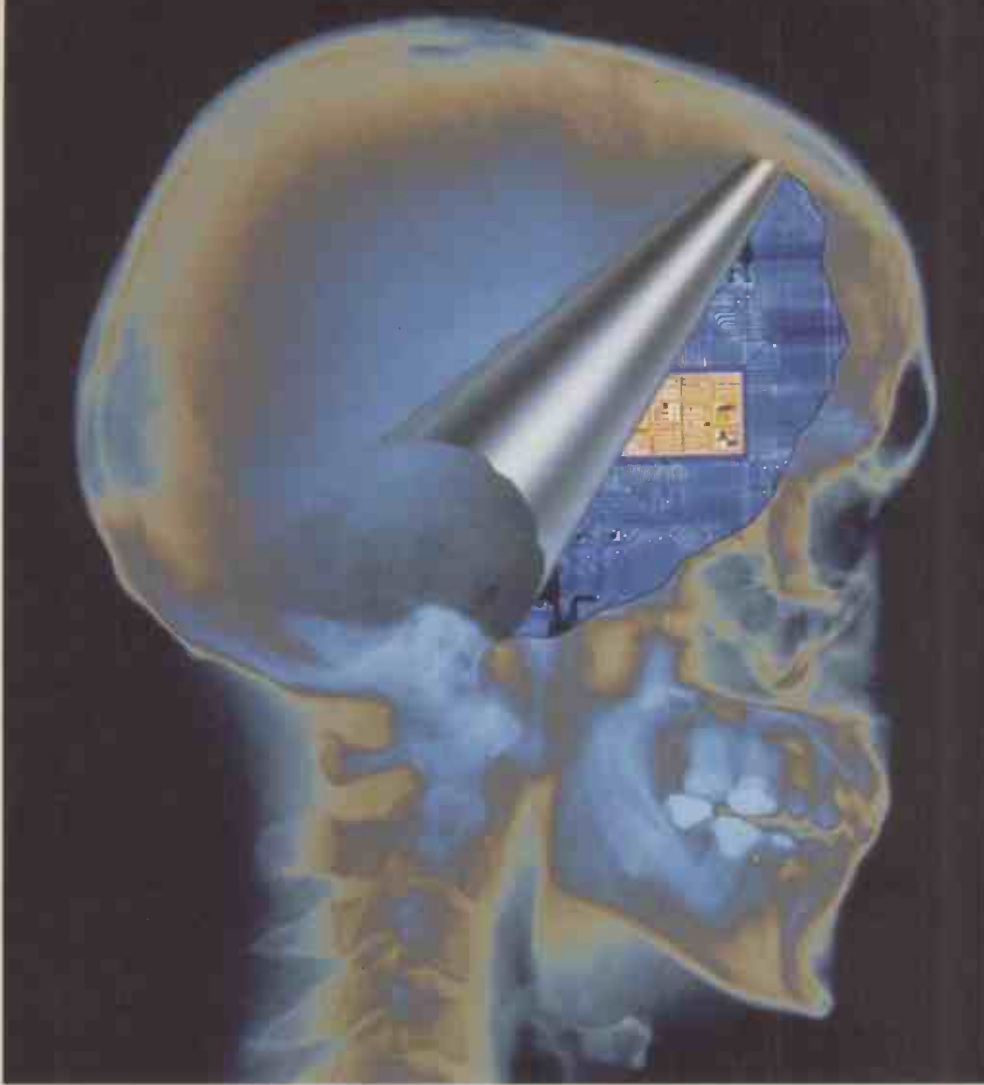
All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee and 90 days in some cases

Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,

Tel: 02476 650 702

Fax: 02476 650 773



# Intelligent signal processing

**DSP, neural networks and time series – Chris MacLeod and Grant Maxwell look at how artificial neural networks can benefit signal processing.**

**A**rtificial neural networks are one of the corner stones of modern artificial intelligence, or AI. Over the past year we have written two articles in *Electronics World* on their relationship with the more familiar aspects of electronics.

The first article in the June 1998 issue, dealt with their connection with digital electronics. The second, in the November 1998 issue, discussed how modern techniques are bringing us closer to systems that display real intelligence.

In this article we look at their rela-

tionship with signal processing technology – in particular with digital signal processing – and the importance of time-series signals to AI in general. These areas are of critical and growing importance to modern electronics. We will also tie up a few loose ends and try and show the 'big picture' of how the various technologies relate to each other.

## Neural networks and DSP

In analogue electronics we use filters such as Sallen and Key circuits to process signals, in the digital domain the equivalent functions are performed by digital filters.

One of the most basic digital filters is the simple finite-impulse-response system. Several different filtering structures may be based on it. Such an FIR system can perform low-pass and high-pass type functions, Fig. 1. Those of you not familiar with DSP or wanting to brush up your skills should refer to the excellent book by Ifeachor and Jervis<sup>1</sup>.

The difference between the filter and a standard neuron of the type commonly used in artificial neural networks is simply the delay line with unit delays  $Z^{-1}$  and the fact that the filter operates without a threshold or activation function. You might find it interesting to refer back to our first article to look at the model of the artificial neuron. In the case of the filter, the coefficients  $h(n)$  are found using one of the standard design methods; in the artificial neural network they are learnt by the system.

A closer look at this system will help us to understand, at a much deeper level, what is happening. Previously, we pointed out that the artificial neural network was a mapping system; it takes one data distribution and maps it onto another – as combinational logic does – but with two important differences. Firstly, it maps continuous data and secondly, it can learn the mapping without need of a designer. This mapping capability is often used to produce artificial neural networks, which can recognise patterns by mapping the pattern onto a predetermined set of answers.

The effect of the unit delays in the filter above is to provide a 'snap shot' of the data, sampled at unit intervals, to the summation unit, i.e. neuron. In other words, it converts a time-varying signal into a spatial signal. The neuron can now process this data according to the mapping it has learned.

It should be quite clear that the artificial neural network and the FIR filter are therefore simply the same system viewed from different technology perspectives. One maps spatial data patterns, the other – with the aid of time delays – maps temporal or time series data.

## Extending these basic ideas

By understanding the fundamental relationship described above, one can expand the ideas behind DSP filters and artificial neural networks further.

For example, you can use a network of neurons. This allows the system to produce more complex mappings than the single neuron<sup>2</sup>. This idea is shown in Fig. 2. In the literature, it is sometimes referred to as a 'time-delay artificial neural network'; another appropriate term might be 'neuro-filter'. In fact, all the common DSP functions from comb filters to autocorrelation functions may be represented as neuro-filters.

The system can learn the mapping

using one of the common artificial neural network training rules such as back propagation<sup>3</sup>. In fact the algorithms that have been developed for implementing adaptive filters – filters which can change their parameters in use – are identical to back propagation<sup>1,3</sup>. This is another example of technological convergent evolution.

It is also possible to map one time series to another, as in Fig. 3.

**Benefits of more layers**

Adding another layer of neurons into the system allows more complex mappings to be performed. A three-layer network can theoretically perform any mapping – provided that there are enough neurons present. However, there are practical problems with this because of limitations in the learning algorithms.

The networks discussed so far have no feedback loops; the infinite impulse response (IIR) filter is the equivalent of the Hopfield neural network<sup>4</sup>. The importance of the Hopfield type of network is its ability to store a mapping and recall it when presented with an incomplete version: compare this to sequential digital logic. In other words, apply a corrupted signal to a Hopfield-based neuro-filter and assuming that the filter has learnt the correct version, it will reproduce it.

Adding another layer of neurons into the same structure will allow one time series to map onto another, independent series. This is the equivalent in artificial neural network terms of the network known as a 'bidirectional associative memory, or BAM<sup>5</sup>.

These ideas can extend the use of DSP beyond its current application in filtering to much more complex mapping functions.

**Filtering in the brain?**

The brain is a mass of 100 billion neurons; its structure has been formed by evolution over hundreds of millions of years. Because evolution is 'blind', it will simply form the best structures to perform a function regardless of their topology.

A small amount of thought shows that it is very likely that temporal filtering structures of the type discussed above are present in the nervous system. They could certainly be implemented quite easily, as in Fig. 4 for example.

You can see from this that, to make a general neural network, another component is required – that of the time delay.

**The dynamics of the mind**

Quite apart from the filtering illustrated in the previous section, time

series signals also play a deeper role in the operation of the brain and are perhaps vital to consciousness itself.

Information in the nervous system is transmitted as pulses called 'action potentials', Fig. 5. These encode information by pulse frequency modulation<sup>6</sup> – and possibly pulse position modulation. This is in marked contrast to the way signals are represented in most artificial neural networks. As we will show, the difference may be critical, both to understanding the nature of thought and to synthesising electronic circuits that can mimic it.

The story starts with W. J. Freeman who was studying the olfactory (smell) system in rabbits<sup>7</sup>. He found that each smell was encoded as a distinct pattern of pulses moving around the network, never exactly repeating itself – a chaotic attractor.

It has been suggested that thought itself may be just such a pattern of pulses evolving and changing over time or in response to sensory input. In this view of the brain, therefore, it is not the wiring of the system that is important, or even the functionality of the building blocks. Rather it is the dynamics of the signals and how they interact with each other and the outside world.

We know that dynamic signals are important in the nervous system. Just think of how you breathe or how your heart always beats – a good example of a neuro-generated pattern.

**Sensory deprivation**

Further illustration is given by, for example, sensory deprivation. When the human body is deprived of sensory input, the brain goes wild, causing vivid dreams and even hallucinations. This can only be explained if the brain generates its own activity in the absence of sensory input.

Notice the marked contrast with artificial neural networks, which are usually designed to be stable and damp down any dynamic activity. They generally use a data representation not suitable for this type of activity anyhow.

A train of thought or a stream of consciousness is then a moving and

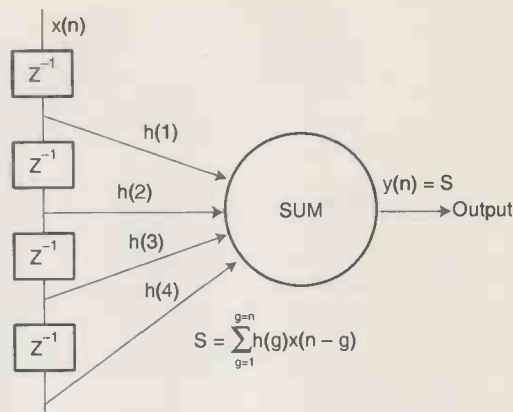


Fig. 1. A simple FIR filter shown in its transversal form. Variable n is the number of delay units.

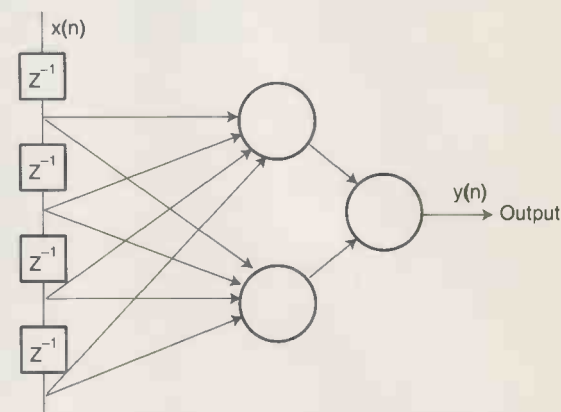


Fig. 2. A signal processing system using several neurons.

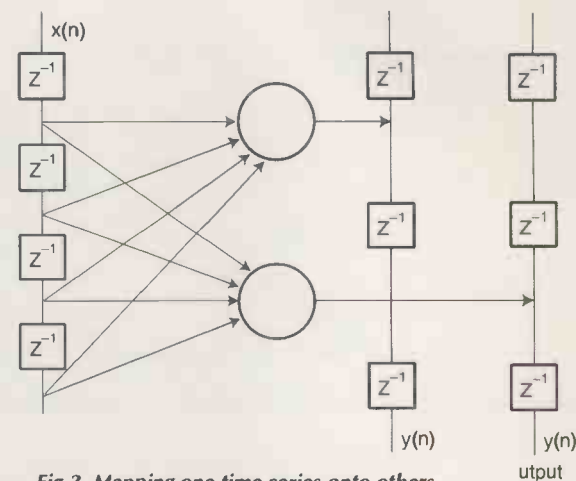


Fig. 3. Mapping one time series onto others.

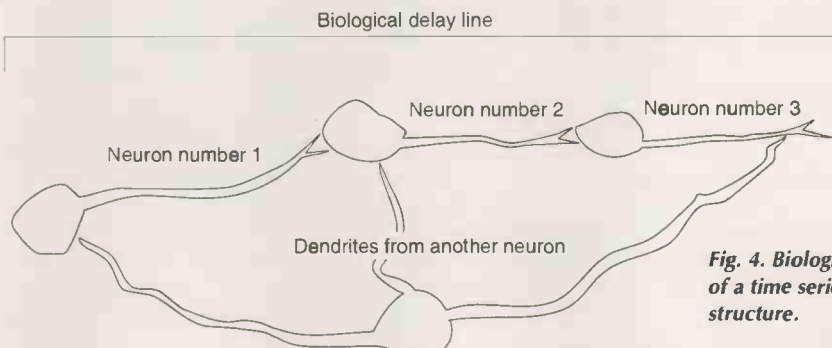


Fig. 4. Biological equivalent of a time series filtering structure.

changing pattern of pulses, themselves made up of individual action potentials rushing hither and thither through the network. These pulses and therefore patterns may be altered in a number of different ways:

- By sensory input. This may have the effect of clamping the signals into a more rigid pattern.
- By the connections between the neurons themselves strengthening or weakening.
- By other feedback learning mechanisms.

Simulating complex dynamic patterns like these may help us to further understand the operation of the mind and also open applications and systems in advanced electronics.

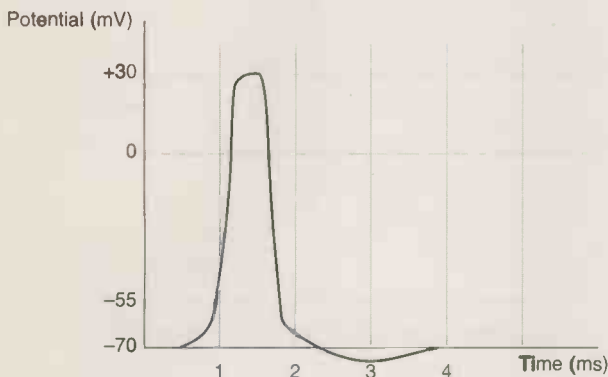


Fig. 5. An action potential – the brain's information carrier.

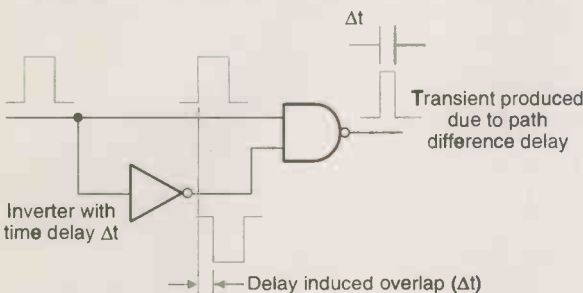


Fig. 6. A timing induced glitch. Normally something we would try to avoid.

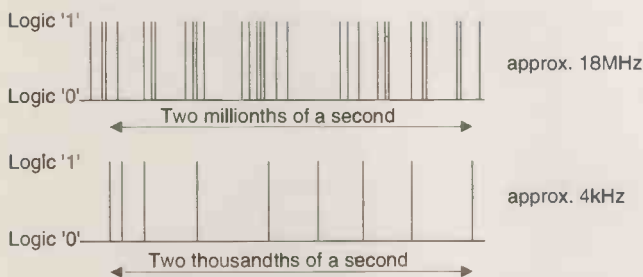


Fig. 7. At the start of the evolution process, the waveform looks like that shown in the top diagram. After evolution we have a good 4kHz oscillator. After Thompson, reproduced with permission.

### Simulating complex dynamics using digital electronics

In our previous article, we described how Adrian Thompson of the University of Surrey (<http://www.cogs.susx.ac.uk/users/adrianth/ade.html>) has used a technique called the 'genetic algorithm' to synthesise interesting digital circuits<sup>8</sup>.

The circuits that Adrian produced are unusual in that to create their signals they operate asynchronously and use gate delays to produce complex outputs, as shown in Fig. 6. In other words they are not so much using the normal AND, OR and NOT functions, as the spikes, glitches and hazards that we normally strive to avoid!

These anomalies interact to produce the required output. The genetic algorithm is effectively designing the circuit.

Figure 7 shows how the outputs change as the circuits evolves. In this case the object was to produce a 4kHz oscillator; Figure 8 shows the actual circuit evolved. The circuit itself is difficult to analyse, its function having been dictated by evolution rather than design. Of course it is also possible to program the genetic algorithm to select networks that display programmability and stability.

The operation and output of these circuits bears a striking resemblance to the action potentials rushing around the brain. More importantly, this type of system may give us the opportunity to explore exactly the type of dynamics that were discussed above. This in turn may lead to a better understanding of brain function and the role of dynamics in biological and artificial intelligence.

Although Thompson uses gates to achieve this effect, further development of these ideas may be made easier by using specially constructed combinational elements of other types and variable delays.

A changing dynamic can also be added into this type of simulation by making the circuit delays variable. These delays can then be effected by outside learning signals, re-enforcement type strengthening or sensory input, so causing the patterns themselves to change in response to sensor and learning influence.

### Tying it all together

We hope that in this, and the previous articles, we have managed to show that the different technologies – spatial mapping in the first article and temporal mapping and complex dynamics in this current one – are all aspects of the same general system. They are all synthesised from simple, basic building blocks.

Electronics can learn much from

these natural examples and the relationship between the functions should be considered an important topic for research<sup>9</sup>.

We said in our first article that there is a general theory of electronics, a new electronics, hiding behind the individual parts. Electronics can also learn other important lessons from biology. For example, current trends are for research into smaller and faster chips. Biology shows that where we should really be heading is for three dimensional circuit layout. This is what gives the brain its amazing packing density, although this may require a paradigm shift, for example in the development of self-wiring, or self-routeing circuits.

In the case of biology, evolution knows only that it must define networks which work and so different levels of the system may operate in different ways – some as simple mapping networks and others as complex dynamic systems.

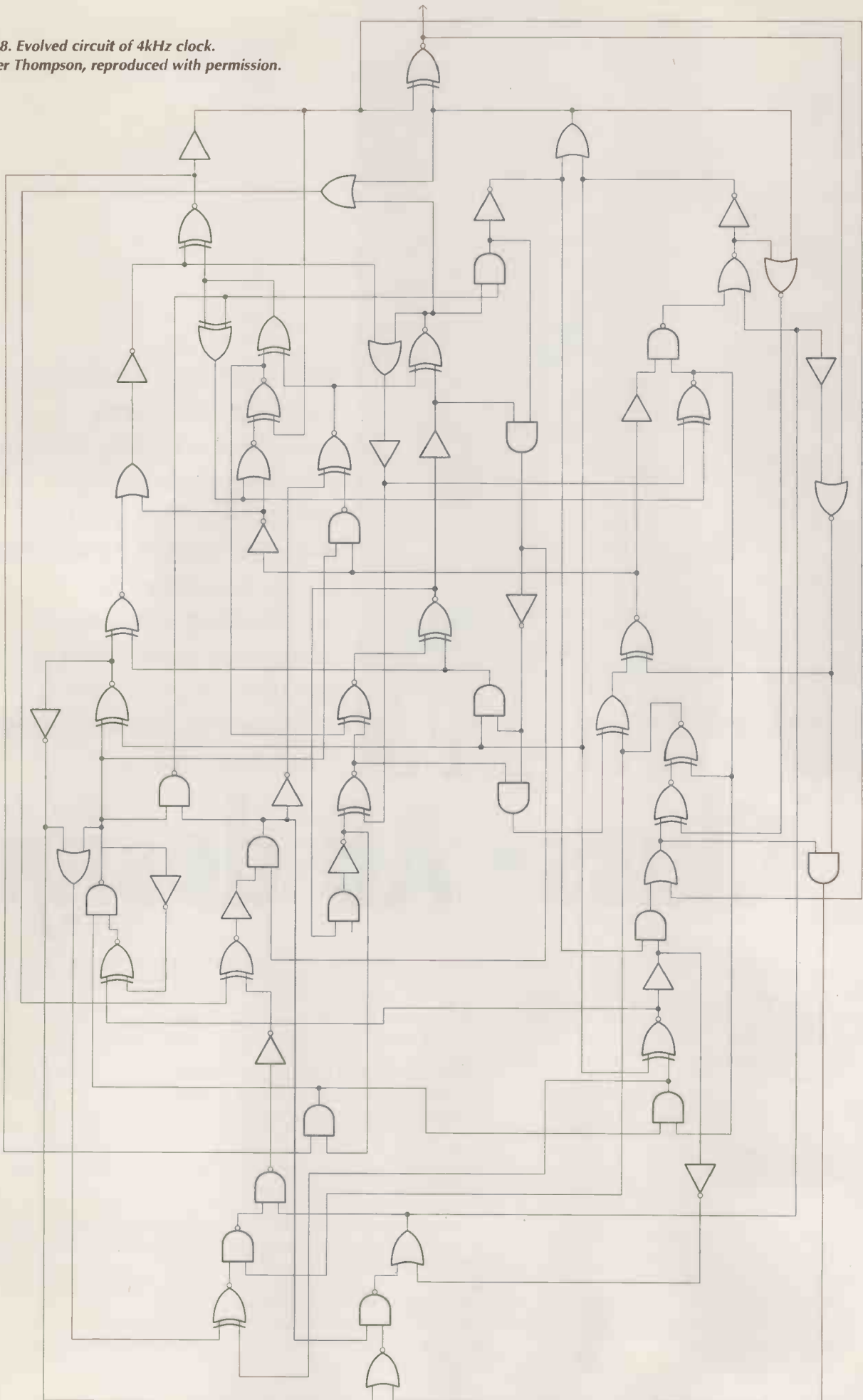
It is likely that biology uses them all. There are certainly indications that many of the lower, reflex-type actions are carried out by simple mapping networks, while the higher functions are complex dynamic systems; evolution is blind, it knows not which are which. It will use them all – and so will any technological attempts to design truly intelligent circuits.

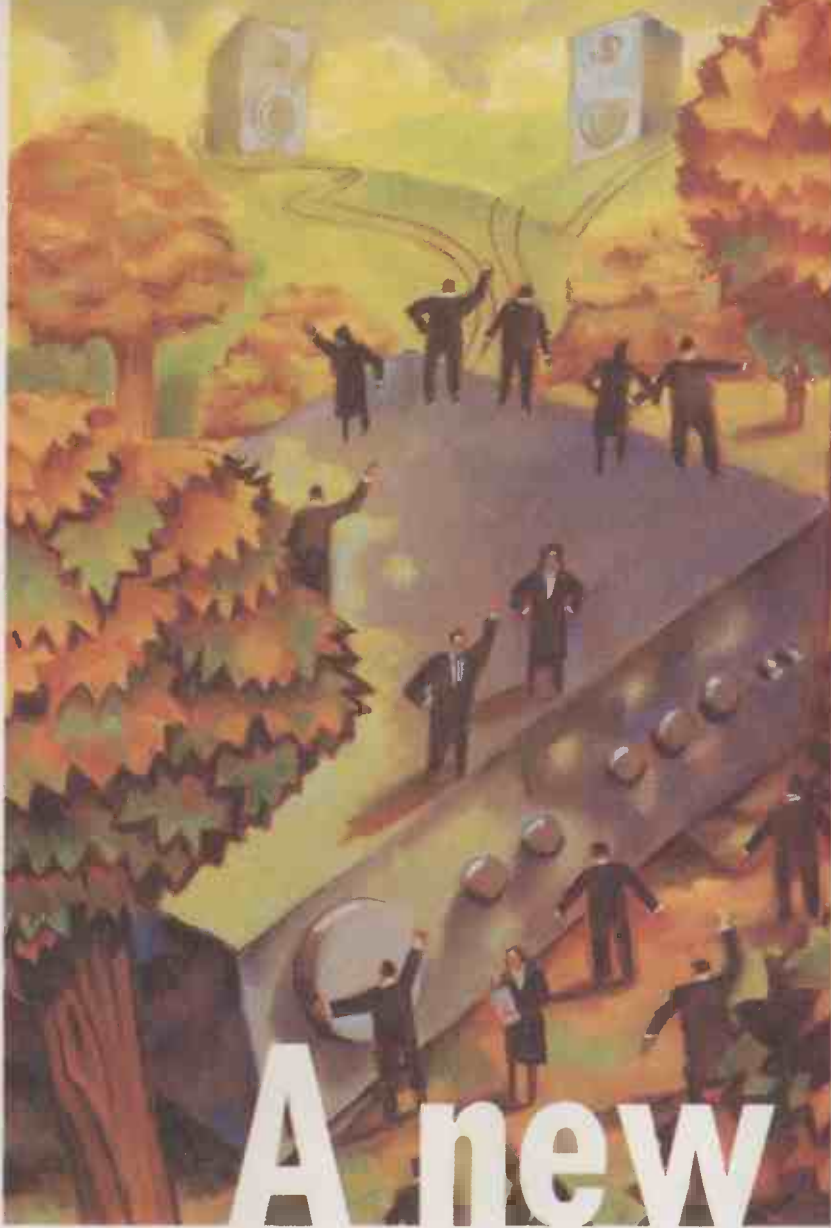
For more discussion, visit our web site: <http://www.eee.rgu.ac.uk/research/neural/welcome.htm>

### References

1. Ifeachor EC and Jervis BW, 'Digital Signal Processing', pub Addison-Wesley, 1993.
2. Khanna T, Foundations of Neural Networks, pub Addison-Wesley, 1990. pp. 69 - 74.
3. Gurney K, 'An introduction to neural networks', pub UCL press, 1997, pp. 65 - 91.
4. Pratt I, 'Artificial Intelligence', pub Macmillan, 1994, pp. 234 - 243.
5. Wasserman P D, 'Neural computing: Theory and practice', pub Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1989, pp. 113 - 125.
6. 'dot dot dot dash dash', *New Scientist*, vol 150, 2030, p 40 - 43.
7. Freeman W J and Yao Y, 'Chaos in the biodynamics of pattern recognition by neural networks', *Int. Conf. on Neural Networks*, 1990, pp. 243 - 249.
8. Thompson, A, 'Silicon Evolution', *Genetic Programming 1996* (conference), 1996.
9. MacLeod C and Maxwell GM, 'A framework for an animate nervous system', Paper 18, *EUREL* (conf), 1998.

Fig.8. Evolved circuit of 4kHz clock.  
After Thompson, reproduced with permission.





**This Class-AB audio power amplifier features excellent stability without needing stabilising networks. The design incorporates a new driver-stage topology for eliminating crossover distortion and it has a saturation-preventing scheme for fast recovery from clipping.**

# A new Class- AB design

## The authors...

Wim de Jager,  
Erik van der Ven and Ed  
van Tuyl, University of  
Twente, Enschede, The  
Netherlands.

**A**n important problem encountered in class-AB audio amplifier design concerns the bias-control loop. Often, a complementary common-collector output stage is used<sup>1</sup> and the power transis-

tors are included in the bias control loop. This can easily cause thermal instability due to the large temperature variations in the output transistors.

Thermal coupling of all diodes and transistors in the class-AB control loop can improve the thermal stability of the quiescent current in the output stage, but this is in most cases too slow to react to burst signals. As a result, emitter resistors are usually added to the power transistors to improve thermal stability. However, the voltage drop across the emitter resistors can switch off the transistor that is conducting the residual current.

Because of the limited bandwidth of the distortion reduction by means of using negative feedback, transistor switching can be a source of high-frequency distortion. Additional circuitry is necessary to prevent this<sup>2</sup>.

Moreover a common-collector stage is not able to reach a rail to rail voltage output swing due to the base-emitter voltages.

Common-emitter output stages are usually based on a complementary feedback pair<sup>1</sup>. However the local feedback loop around the pair can be a source of HF oscillation.

In order to achieve thermal stability without switching problems, and to allow maximum output voltage swing, we designed a common-emitter power amplifier based on a new current-mode class-AB driver circuit. Due to the absence of local feedback at the output, the stability of the amplifier is only dependent on the global feedback-loop.

## Common-emitter design

The open-loop output impedance of a

## The design encapsulated

This is a three-stage class-AB common-emitter power amplifier using discrete bipolar transistors.

Thermal stability is achieved and switching distortion is avoided by using a new current mode class-AB driver circuit.

Total harmonic distortion varies from 0.01% at 20Hz to 0.1% at 20kHz driving 30W into 8Ω.

A phase margin of 85° for a  $\beta$  of 1/34 guarantees excellent stability without load stabilising networks.

Saturation of the power transistors is prevented, resulting in fast recovery from clipping.



common-emitter amplifier is inherently high, but can be lowered by applying negative feedback.<sup>3</sup> As a result, the output resistance becomes inversely proportional to the transconductance,  $g_m$ , and the feedback factor,

$$R_{out} = \frac{1}{g_m \beta} \quad (1)$$

In order to obtain a closed-loop gain of 34, the feedback factor must be 1/34.

For an output resistance of 30mΩ the transconductance should be approximately 1000A/V. This requires a cascade of at least three gain stages: an input transconductance stage and two current gain stages.

**How it works**

The simplified circuit diagram of the amplifier is depicted in Fig. 1. Its input stage, consisting of a differential transistor pair,  $Tr_{1,2}$ , and a current mirror,  $Tr_{3,4}$ , converts the differential input voltage to a single output current. This current feeds the base of driver transistor  $Tr_9$  and via the common base transistor  $Tr_8$  feeds the base of the driver transistor  $Tr_{10}$ . The driver transistors supply their emitter currents to power transistors  $Tr_{11}$  and  $Tr_{12}$  respectively.

Biasing and class-AB control are achieved by means of a bias-control loop formed by  $Tr_{6,9}$ . Due to the buffer function of  $Tr_6$  the base-emitter voltage of the power transistor  $Tr_{11}$  is isolated from the bias control loop. This is done to avoid thermal or HF switching distortion problems mentioned earlier.

This design is based on complementary n-p-n/p-n-p transistors. Their parameters can be assumed equal to make the equations easier. The class AB control is based on the well-known geometric class-AB control law,

$$I_{C8} \times I_{C9} = I_R^2 \quad (2)$$

The DC collector current of the driver transistors is given by,

$$I_{C9} = I_{C10} = I_R \sqrt{h_{FE}} \quad (3)$$

Collector terminals of the driver transistors  $Tr_{9,10}$  connect to the output terminal to minimise driver dissipation and to prevent the power transistors  $Tr_{10,12}$  from saturating.

Power dissipation in the bias-control loop transistors is low compared to the dissipation in the output transistors. Hence, if  $Tr_{6,9}$  share a small heat sink, thermal stability is achieved without emitter degeneration and switching distortion.

The remaining dominant source of temperature dependence is the temperature coefficient of the power transistor forward current gain. This coefficient

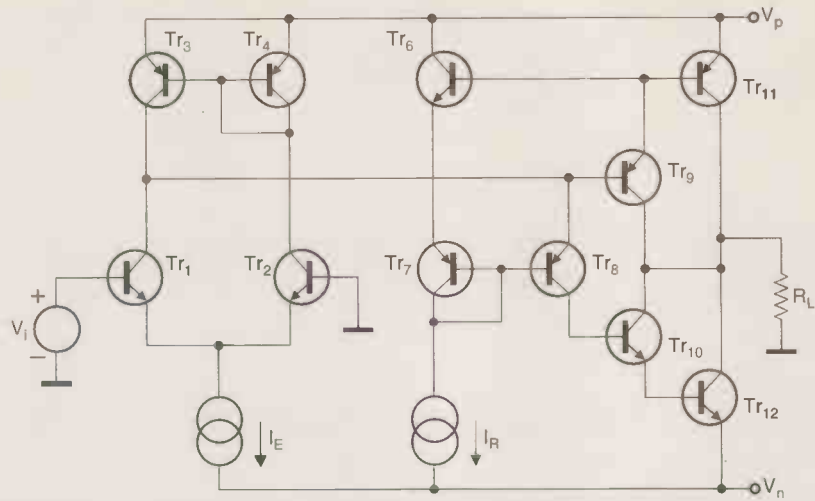


Fig. 1. Simplified circuit diagram of the Class-AB amplifier featuring new driver stage.

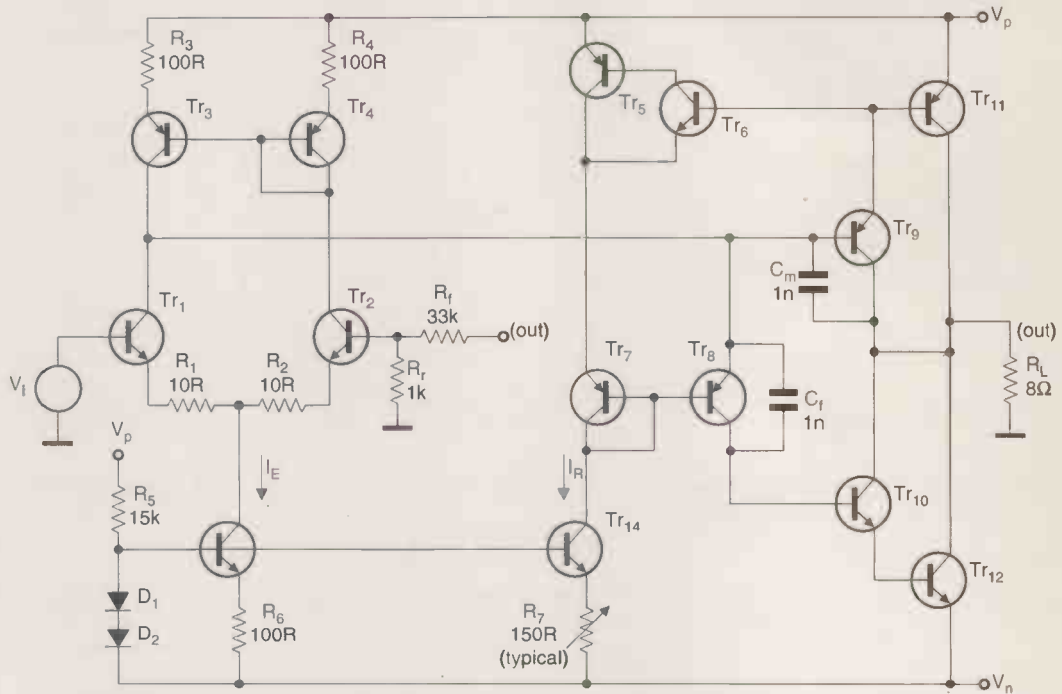


Fig. 2. Complete amplifier, as used for the PSpice simulations discussed in the article.

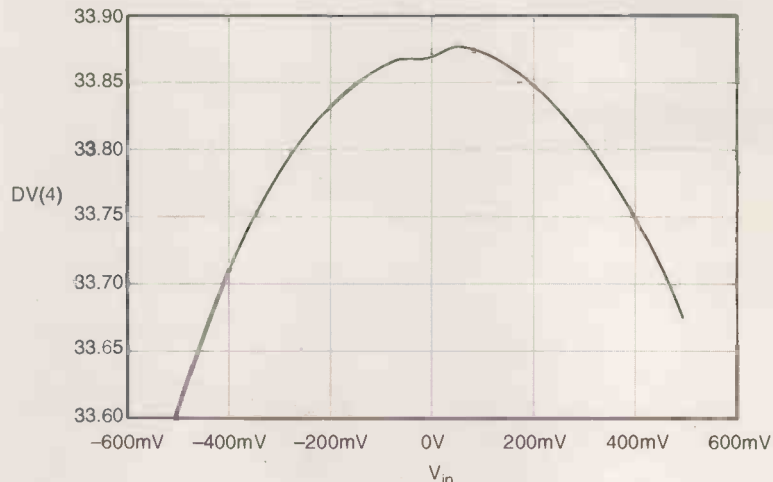


Fig. 3. Closed-loop voltage gain simulated using PSpice.

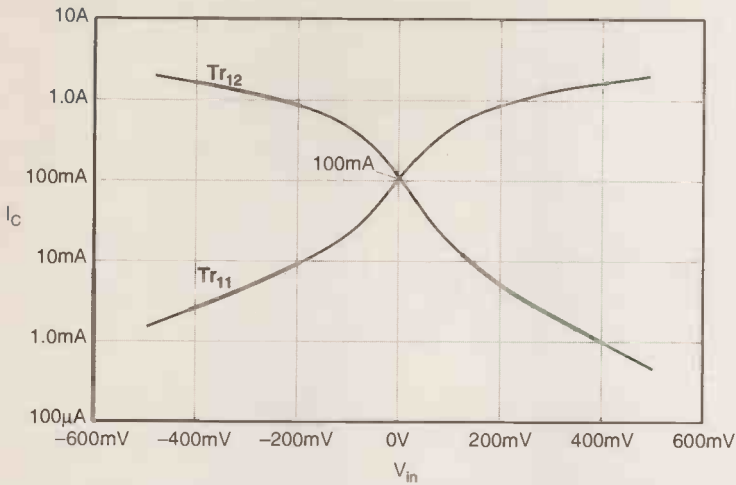


Fig. 4. Residual currents in the output transistors are well controlled.

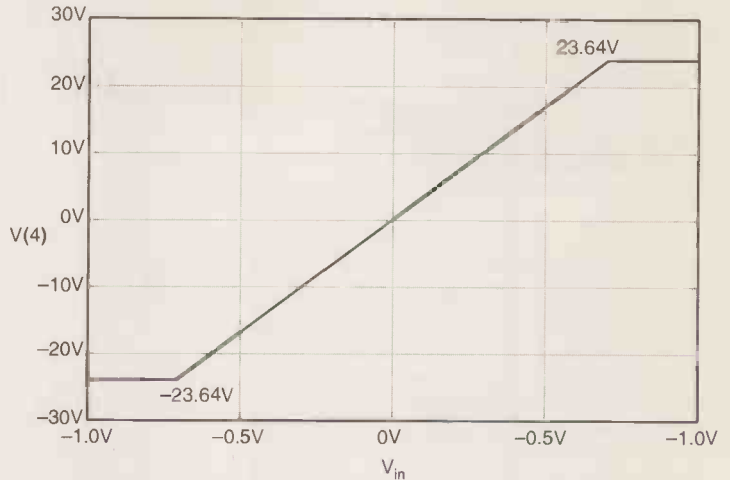


Fig. 5. Curve for output voltage swing shows that this design can drive close to the ±25V supply rails.

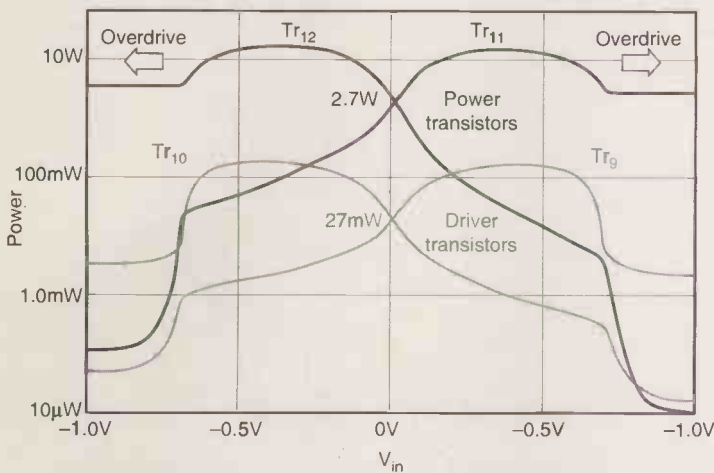


Fig. 6. Dissipation of the power transistors when overdriven illustrates the efficiency of the bias control loop.

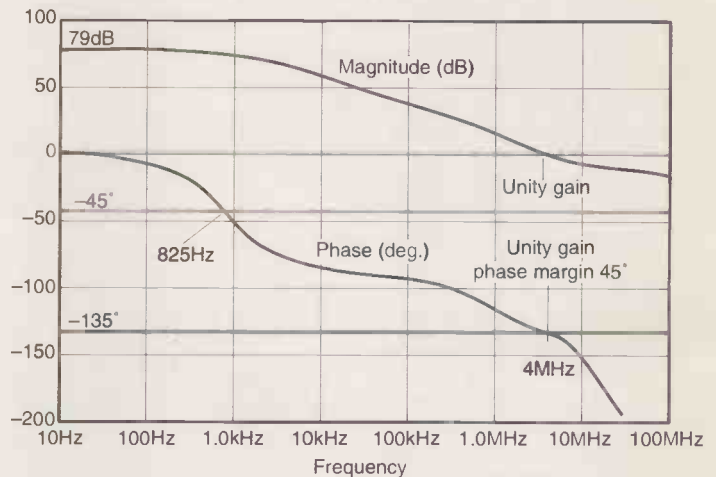


Fig. 7. Open-loop gain and phase characteristics for the amplifier.

is approximately  $0.6\%/K^4$ . Maximum output current is determined by emitter current and the current gain of  $Tr_{9,11}$  or  $Tr_{10,12}$  respectively,

$$I_{O(max)} = \pm I_E h_{FE}^2 \quad (4)$$

It can be seen that, in contrast with many other designs, the maximum output current capability is symmetrical.

**Optimisation**

Figure 2 shows the complete amplifier as used for our PSpice simulations. Adding  $Tr_5$  simplifies equation (3) to,

$$I_{C9} = I_{C10} = I_R \quad (5)$$

As a result, the quiescent current of the output stage is,

$$I_{C11} = I_{C12} = h_{FE} \times I_R \quad (6)$$

Note that the maximum available base current for  $Tr_8$  is increased with a factor square-root  $h_{FE}$  and the accuracy of the bias control loop is increased too.

Capacitors  $C_m$  and  $C_f$  perform frequency compensation. Capacitor  $C_m$  is a Miller capacitor, compelling the

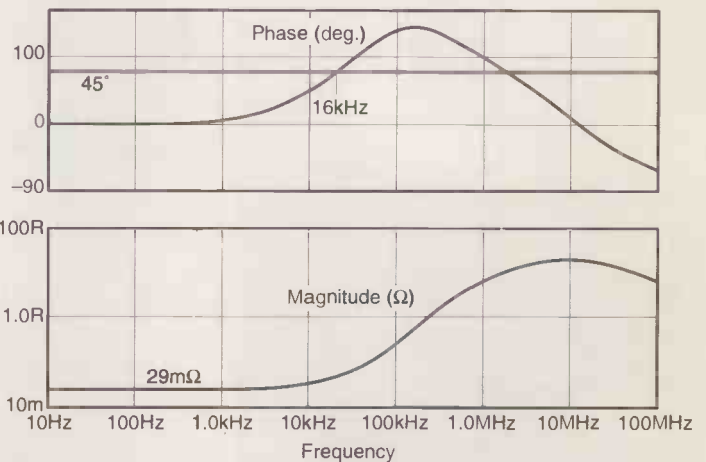


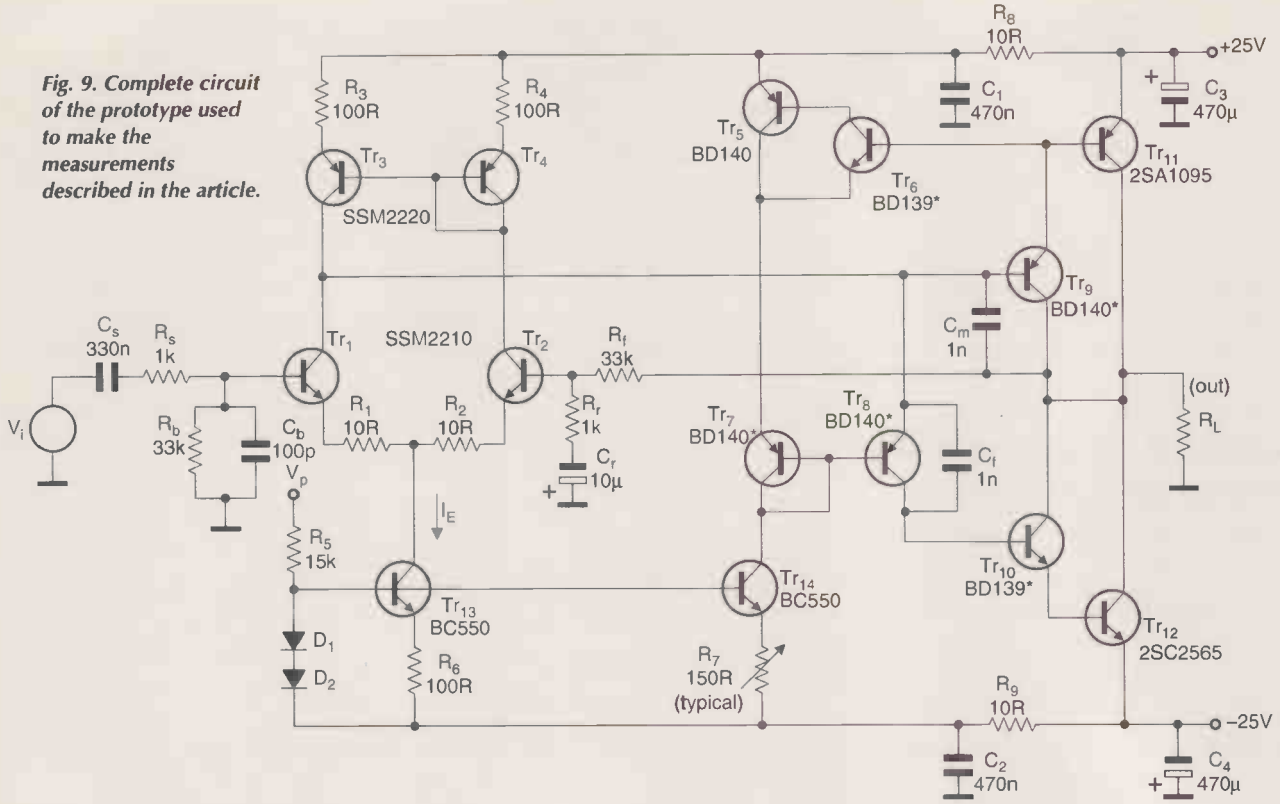
Fig. 8. Magnitude and phase plots of the output impedance.

open-loop transfer to a first-order frequency behaviour. Capacitor  $C_f$  forms feed-forward frequency compensation around the common-base connected level-shift transistor  $Tr_8$ .

Currents  $I_E$  and  $I_R$  are determined by

$V_{diode}/R_6$  and  $V_{diode}/R_7$  respectively. Emitter degeneration -  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  added to  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$  respectively - is used to increase the amplifier's input voltage range to reduce transient intermodulation distortion.

Fig. 9. Complete circuit of the prototype used to make the measurements described in the article.



**Simulations and measurements**

For a 40W/8Ω design of the common-emitter power amplifier of Fig. 2, the supply voltages are:  $V_p=25V$  and  $V_n=-25V$ . For  $R_6=100\Omega$ , giving an emitter current of around 6mA, and a Miller capacitor of 1nF, the calculated slew-rate is 6V/μs. The corresponding full-power bandwidth is approximately 40kHz.

We simulated the circuit of Fig. 2 using PSpice. By adjusting  $R_7$  the quiescent current of the power transistors  $Tr_{11}$  and  $Tr_{12}$  was set to 100mA.

Using equation (4), the peak output current is approximately 20A. The closed-loop voltage-gain of the circuit is depicted in Fig. 3. The nearly sym-



Fig. 10. The authors' prototype amplifier.

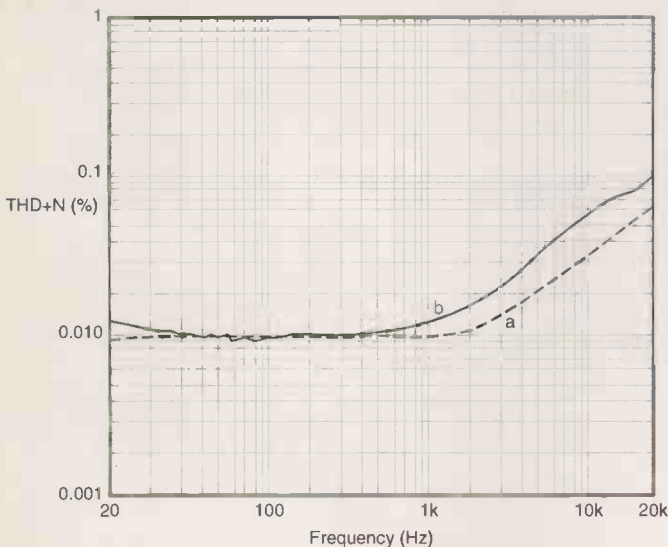
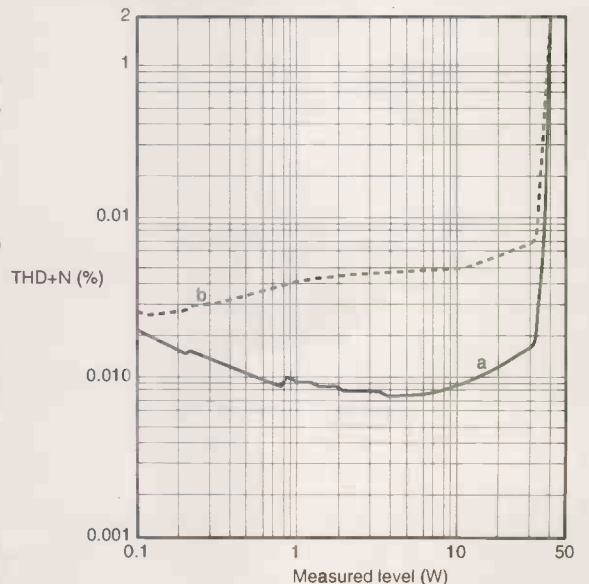


Fig. 11. Measurement of THD+noise versus frequency, a), and THD+noise versus level in watts, b). Curve a in a) is 1W, b is 30W. In b) on the right, a is 1kHz and b is 10kHz.



metrical shape of the gain-curve of the common-emitter amplifier is mainly determined by the  $h_{FE}$  roll-off of the driver- and power transistors.

Residual currents in the output transistors of the common-emitter amplifier are well controlled, see Fig. 4.

As you can see in Fig. 5, the maximum output voltage of the common-emitter amplifier is close to the rail to rail limit. The dissipation of driver and power transistors in overdrive is shown in Fig. 6. This illustrates the low power dissipation of the bias-control loop used in the common-emitter amplifier.

Open-loop gain and phase characteristics, Fig. 7, show a unity gain phase

margin of 45°. The phase margin for  $\beta$  of 1/34 is 85°. Magnitude and phase of the output impedance are given in Fig. 8.

**Setting up**

We implemented Figure 9 on a pcb, Fig. 10, and used it for measurements.

By adjusting  $R_7$ , the quiescent current of the power transistors  $Tr_{11,12}$  was set to 100mA. Note that due to the spread in transistor parameters, a manual control of the quiescent current is necessary. This is usual for power

**Table 1. Measured performance versus PSpice simulation.**

	PSpice	Measured
Open-loop gain	79dB	77dB
Open-loop -3dB b/w	825Hz	1150Hz
Closed-loop o/p imp. ( $m\Omega$ )	29	30
Closed-loop o/p imp. 3dB	16kHz	14.5kHz

**Mathematical AC analysis of a common-emitter amplifier**

In order to gain insight into the common-emitter amplifier, a mathematical AC analysis on a macro model like Fig. A can be used. Frequency-dependent behaviour of the open-loop transfer, the closed-loop output impedance and distortion are studied here.

The macro model of the common-emitter amplifier consists of a voltage to current converter,  $A_1$ , representing the input stage, followed by a current controlled current source,  $A_2$ , representing a two-stage current amplifier.

Miller capacitor  $C_m$  connects across the current-gain stage. The dominant source of distortion in  $A_2$  is the current gain dependence of the emitter current -  $h_{FE}$  roll-off. This distortion is modelled by a current source connected in parallel with the output current source. The open-loop transfer function of the common-emitter amplifier can be written as,

$$H_c(s) = H_{c0} \frac{1 - \frac{s}{p_{HC}}}{1 + \frac{s}{z_{HC}}} \tag{7}$$

where,

$$H_{c0} = G_1 F_1 R_L \tag{8}$$

$$p_{HC} = \frac{1}{(R_L + F_1 R_L + R_p) C_m} \tag{9}$$

$$z_{HC} = \frac{1}{R_p C_m F_1} \tag{10}$$

Closed-loop output impedance is given by,

$$Z_{c_{out}} = Z_{c0} \frac{1 + \frac{s}{z_{ZC}}}{1 + \frac{s}{p_{DC}}} \tag{11}$$

where,

$$Z_{c0} = \frac{1}{G_1 F_1 \beta} \tag{12}$$

$$z_{ZC} = \frac{1}{R_p C_m} \tag{13}$$

$$p_{DC} = \frac{1}{\left( \frac{F_1 + 1 - G_1 R_p \beta}{F_1 G_1 \beta} \right) C_m} \tag{14}$$

Closed-loop frequency dependence of the distortion is given by,

$$\frac{V_{out}}{I_d} \approx \frac{1 + \frac{s}{z_{DC}}}{1 + \frac{s}{p_{DC}}} \tag{15}$$

where,

$$z_{DC} = z_{ZC} \tag{16}$$

$$p_{DC} = \frac{1 + G_1 F_1 R_L \beta}{\frac{1}{z_{ZC}} + \frac{1}{p_{ZC}}} \tag{17}$$

Note that the pole frequency of the open-loop transfer, see expression (9), differs from the closed-loop zero frequency of the output impedance and the variation of distortion with frequency, see the expressions (13) and (16) respectively.

This is in accordance with the results found in simulations and measurements and verified by making a comparison between macro model results and simulations/measurements. Therefore numerical values used for the variables in the macro model expressions are derived from the PSpice output files,

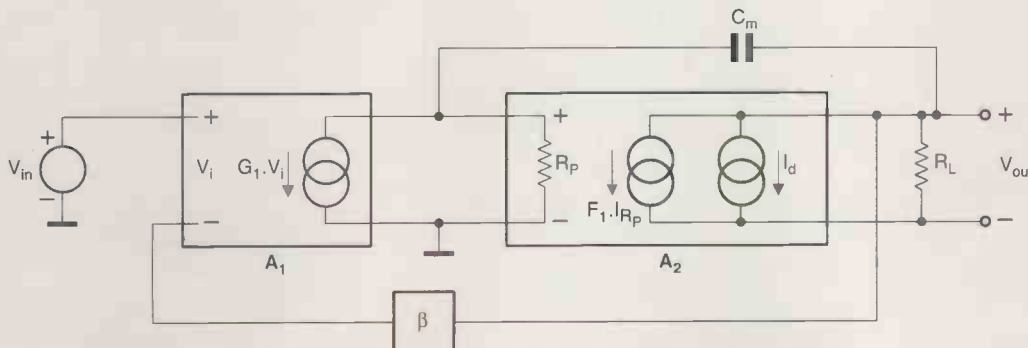
$$G_1 = 50 \text{mA/V}, \quad R_p = 4 \text{k}\Omega$$

$$F_1 = \text{driver } h_{fe} \cdot \text{power } h_{fe} = 20000 \text{ (product of } h_{fe}\text{s)}$$

(11) The macro-model results on gain, bandwidth and output impedance fit quite well in with those found in PSpice and measurements in Table 1. The deviating value of the 3dB frequency of the output

impedance and the frequency dependence of the distortion - 40kHz instead of 16kHz in PSpice - is caused by the simplification of leaving out the parallel capacitance at the input of  $A_2$ . This is carried out in order to make the expressions 7-17 simpler.

Adding  $C_p = 800 \text{pF}$  - extracted from PSpice - in parallel of  $R_p$  yields the far more satisfactory corner frequency of 20kHz.



**Fig. A. Macro-model of the common-emitter amplifier allows mathematical analysis.**

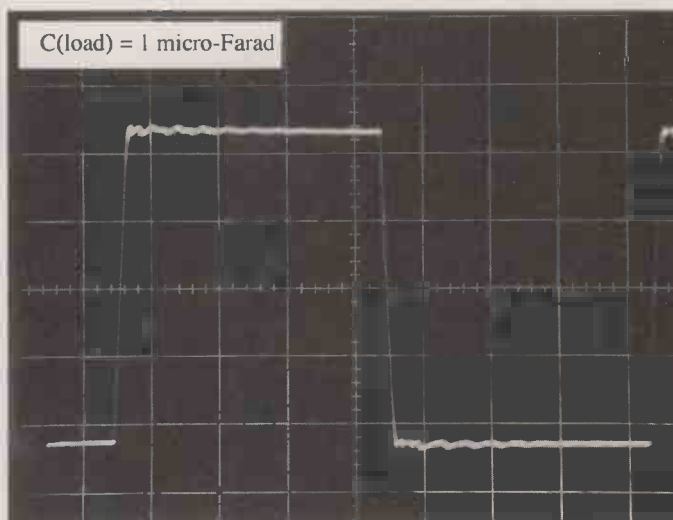


Fig. 12. These photographs of the square-wave response demonstrate the amplifier's stability. On the left, load is  $8\Omega$ , on the right,  $1\mu\text{F}$ .

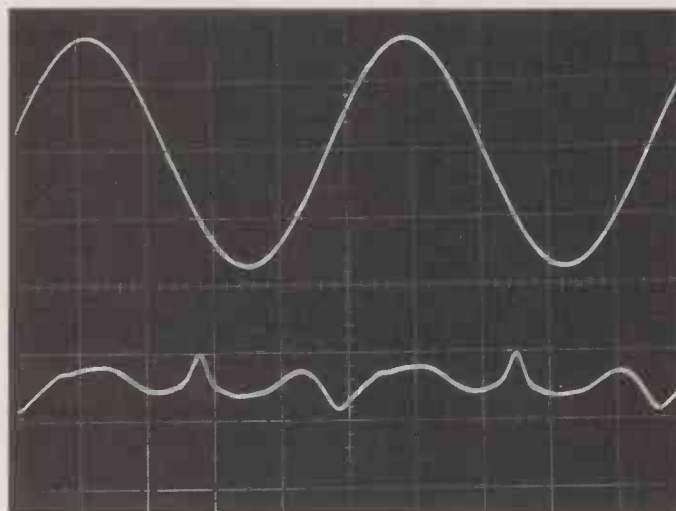


Fig. 13. Waveform resulting from driving the amplifier at 30W with a 20kHz sine wave illustrates the absence of switching distortion.

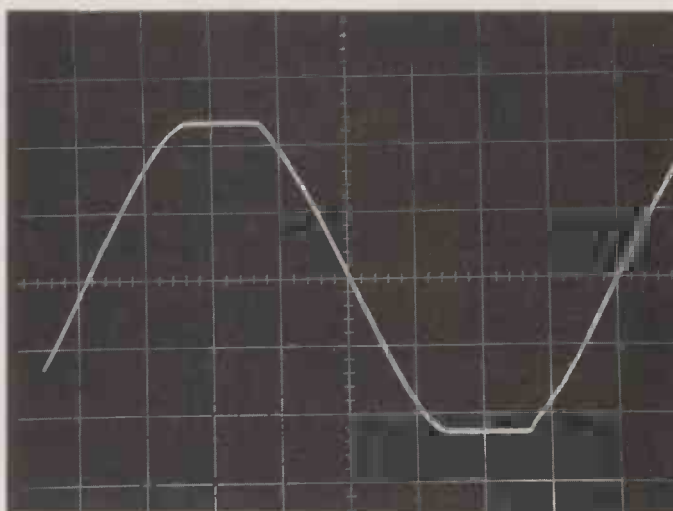


Fig. 14. Overdrive and recovery waveforms using a 5kHz input signal.

amplifiers based on discrete components.

Matched dual transistors,  $Tr_{1,2}$  and  $Tr_{3,4}$ , a decoupling capacitor  $C_r$ , and equal values for  $R_b$  and  $R_f$  are used to minimise the DC offset.

A problem with power transistors driven by a current source is that there is no turn-off resistor for them. Under high-frequency, high-amplitude drive there will be a tendency for the effective bias current to rise dynamically.

By using HF power transistors with an  $f_T$  of 80MHz, this bias current rise is reduced to 60% at 20kHz at full drive.

#### Summary of measurements

The DC offset is 3.5mV and the slew rate 7V/ $\mu\text{s}$ . Distortion curves are presented in Fig. 11. Photographs of the square-wave response, in Fig. 12, demonstrate the amplifier's stability.

In the THD waveform at 30W, 20kHz, Fig. 13, no switching distortion occurs. The residual signal only contains low harmonics which are not very audible. Overdrive and recovery at 5kHz are shown in Fig. 14.

Thermal performance has been tested with an output power of 100W using a 1kHz sine wave and  $2\Omega$  load, which is 2.5 times the nominal value.

After two hours, the bias current rise was limited to 44%, mainly due to the temperature coefficient of the current gain of the output transistors. This test confirms the thermal stability of the amplifier.

Table 1 is showing approximately equal results for PSpice simulations and measurements.

#### In summary

This class-AB common-emitter power amplifier incorporates a new current-mode class AB driver circuit to obtain good thermal stability of the quiescent current in the output stage. It also guarantees non-zero currents in the output transistor that is conducting the residual current, avoiding HF switching distortion.

Maximum output voltage is near to the rail-to-rail limit. Saturation in power transistors is avoided, resulting in fast

recovery from clipping. The circuit has an excellent stability due to a phase margin of  $85^\circ$  with a  $\beta$  1/34.

Finally, we would like to thank Elbert Kelholt, Eric Klumperink, Clemens Mensink, Rien van Leeuwen and Henk de Vries for their help in preparing this article. ■

#### References

1. Self, Douglas, 'Distortion in power amplifiers 4: the power amplifier stages', *Electronics and Wireless World*, Nov. 1993.
2. Susumu Tanaka, 'New Biasing Circuit for Class-B Operation', *J. Aud. Eng. Soc.*, Vol. 29, No 3, March 1981.
3. Paul R. Gray, Robert G. Meyer, 'Analog Integrated Circuits' pp. 471-474 ISBN 0-471-81454-7
4. Grebene, Alan B., 'Bipolar and MOS Integrated Circuit Design', p. 62, ISBN 0-471-08529-4.

Visit our website  
www.distel.co.uk

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always  
wanted for cash!

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND &  
VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE\*

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Teleboxes, code (B)

**NEW** State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite TV pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**  
See [www.distel.co.uk/data/my00.htm](http://www.distel.co.uk/data/my00.htm) for picture & full details

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)  
3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)  
5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95(B)  
5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/50 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)  
5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)  
Table top case with integral PSU for HM 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £29.95(B)  
8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00(E)  
8" Shugart 810 8" SS HM Brand New £195.00(E)  
8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)  
8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided **NEW** £295.00(E)  
8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline **NEW** £295.00(E)  
Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop (12.5 mm H) **New** £79.95  
2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) **New** £89.50  
2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) **New** £105.00  
2 1/2" TOSHIBAMK6409MAT 6.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) **New** £190.00  
2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for PC's, complete with connectors £14.95  
3 1/2" FUJI FK-309-26 20mb MFH I/F RFE £59.95  
3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95  
3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00  
3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S Prodril ve 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00  
5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFH I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95  
5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95  
5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HM MFH I/F RFE tested £69.95  
5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00  
5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00  
8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. **New** £199.00  
8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00  
8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00  
Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

## TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

MITs. FA3451ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245  
FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995  
FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850  
1KW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £POA  
IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760  
Wayne Kerr RA2000 Audio frequency response analyser £2500  
IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750  
IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £95  
AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550  
ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250  
Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 I/O £POA  
Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500  
Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550  
Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995  
HP1650B Logic analyser £3750  
HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £POA  
HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800  
HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675  
HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £POA  
HP1803A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900  
HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £750  
HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotter £1800  
EG+G Brookdale 95035C Precision lock in amp £1800  
View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £POA  
Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £995  
Keithley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £POA  
Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750  
Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500  
Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec UPS £2100  
Mann Tally MT645 High speed line printer £2200  
Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £945  
Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
**10,000,000 items EX STOCK**  
For MAJOR SAVINGS  
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification  
monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little

used condition. Order as MTS-SVGA  
Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75 Only £119 (E)  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
External cables for other types of computers available - CALL

Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc.  
Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just in - Microvtec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors.  
Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed fan controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 1/2" x 15 1/2" D. Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen bums). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered. Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 KHz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition. Only £125 (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe. All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call or see our web site.

HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply £1950  
Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150  
Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450  
PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250  
Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £POA  
Trlo 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £1550  
Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer £950  
Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250  
Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer £500  
Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer £3500  
Vg Electronics 1035 TELETXT Decoding Margin Meter £3250  
LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount video VDA's £495  
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £495  
B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300  
Taylor Hobson Talysurf amplifier / recorder £750  
ADC S5200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450  
BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics £75  
ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5G/b waveform monitor £5650  
ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser £POA  
ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter £990  
ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set £POA  
R&S FTD2 Dual sound unit £650  
R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator £775  
WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750  
TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250  
TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £1955  
TEK TDS380 400MHz digital realtime + disk drive, FFT etc £2900  
TEK TDS524A 500MHz digital realtime + colour display etc £5100  
HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyser £3950  
PHILIPS PW1730/10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories £POA  
CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £325  
CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900

## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!



Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting, plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile you

have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 77 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:  
OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories  
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.  
Available from stock !!

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: lifted castors and floor levelers, pre-punched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)



Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)  
42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

## 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each **Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (E)**

## RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. CALL or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££'s

## COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power I A quality product featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price I Unit features full auto light sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available. BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.



Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.  
Web Ref = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (B)  
ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95  
DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books c/w QBASIC £14.95  
Windows for Workgroups 3.11+ Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks £55.00  
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95  
shipping charges for software is code B

**DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk**

DISPLAY  
-ELECTRONICS-

ALL MAIL TO  
Dept wv, 29/35 Osborne Rd  
Thornton Heath  
Surrey CR7 8PD  
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30

LONDON SHOP  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

NEW DISTEL ©  
Visit our web site  
[www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)  
email = admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ENQUIRIES  
**0208 653 3333**  
FAX 0208 653 8888

SWITCH MasterCard VISA

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.50, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O E. 07/99.

# WEB DIRECTIONS

To reserve your web site space contact Joannah Cox

Tel: 020 8652 3620 Fax: 020 8652 8938

## AQUILA VISION

<http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk>

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.



## ALCATEL COMPONENTS

<http://www.components.alcatel.de>

## ASHWELL ELECTRONICS

<http://www.ashwell-hq.com>

Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S; Aeroflex; EMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mintech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

## ARCOM

<http://www.arcomcontrols.com/ew/>



A leading international supplier of communication and control technology to industry, Arcom provides leading edge solutions through a comprehensive range of market leading products.

## BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

[www.broadcasting.co.uk](http://www.broadcasting.co.uk)

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions ● Broadcast ● Media ● Monitoring ● Professional Amateur Radio communications

## BEDFORD OPTO TECHNOLOGY LTD

<http://www.bot.co.uk>

Optoelectronic products UK design development manufacture standard and custom, LED bargraphs, circuit board indicators, stand offs, transmissive/reflective switches, baseefa optocouplers tubular and surfacemount, pannel mount LED assemblies.

## CAMBRIDGE MICRO PROCESSOR SYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

## CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

<http://www.conceptkey.co.uk>

Concept Keyboards are specialists in the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design. Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001.

## CONTROL SOLUTIONS

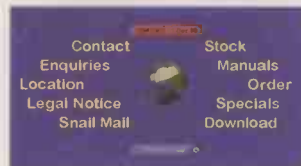
[www.controlsolutions.co.uk](http://www.controlsolutions.co.uk)

Data acquisition and control for beginners, hobbyists, and professionals. Perform mathematical and logical operations on data in real time. Email: [info@controlsolutions.co.uk](mailto:info@controlsolutions.co.uk).

## COOKE INTERNATIONAL

<http://www.cooke-int.com>

e-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)



Stockists of Quality Used Electronic Test Instruments and Operating & Service Manuals.

## CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LTD

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.



## DANIEL MCBREARTY

<http://www.danmcb.demon.co.uk/eng.html>

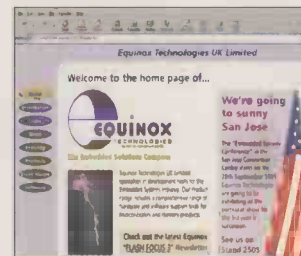
Experienced engineer based in London, specialist in audio and control systems. Available for design, project engineering or general consultancy. Background of high-quality work.

## DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

<http://www.distel.co.uk>

## EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

<http://www.equinox-tech.com>



Equinox Technologies UK Ltd., specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market.

## ELECTRONICS WEEKLY HYPERACTIVE

<http://www.electronicweekly.co.uk/>



## ECM SELECTION

<http://www.ecmsel.co.uk>

For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager -- £22,000 - £70,000



## EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

<http://www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk>

Electronics, Electrical and Mathematics Principles V6. Over 700 colourful interactive topics from Ohm's Law to PIC microcontrollers. Email [sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk) for full details.

## FELLER UK

<http://www.feller-at.com>

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all industrial Countries to National and International Standards

## FLASH DESIGNS LTD

<http://www.flash.co.uk>

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATME AVR, MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now, Watch out for Special Offers'. ARE YOU developing code in a Flash?

## HSPS LTD

<http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/hsp/>

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions. - Free download of Evaluation version.

## LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

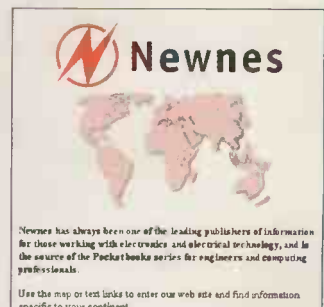
<http://www.lprs.co.uk>

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

## NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD

<http://www.newnespress.com>

Over 300 books and information packages for those working with electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads



## OMEG POTENTIOMETERS

<http://www.omeg.co.uk>

Omeg 16mm and 20mm potentiometers and switched potentiometers with conductive polymer tracks. Web site has full product details, latest news, company contacts, stockists and distributors.

## PCA: PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD

<http://www.pca.cc>

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

## POLY-FLEX CIRCUITS LTD

<http://www.polyflex.com>

Design, manufacture and population of printed polyester flexible circuits, including Flip Chip on Flex providing practical, low cost, reliable solutions for today's small lightweight products.

## QUILLER ELECTRONICS

<http://www.quiller.com>

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Relays, MEC Switches, Hirose Connections.

## RADIOMETRIX

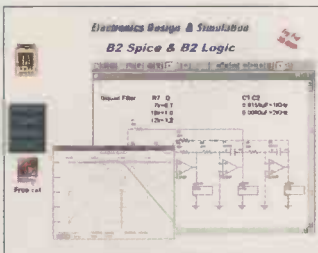
<http://www.radiometrix.co.uk>

Radiometrix specialises in the design and manufacture of VHF & UHF, RF data modules. We offer a broad range of PCB mounted miniature transmit, receive and transceiver modules for OEM use.

## RD RESEARCH

<http://www.looking.co.uk/spice>

Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.



## RALFE ELECTRONICS

professional test & measurement

[www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk](http://www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk)



## RADIO-TECH LIMITED

<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

Radio modules, modems, telemetry, audio transmitters, pagers, antenna, remote controls and much more. All UK designed and manufactured.

## RS COMPONENTS LTD

<http://rswww.com>

The award winning on-line service from RS

- 110,000+ products available
- Technical data library
- Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm - with you tomorrow.



## STAFFORDSHIRE WIRELESS COMPANY

<http://www.staffs-wireless.com>

Wireless, communication, test equipment, bought and sold for very competitive prices visit our web site or telephone John on 01889 569928 or 0973 296461.

## SOFTCOPY

<http://www.softcopy.co.uk>

As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available.

## SUPRA AUDIO CABLES

<http://www.jenving.se>

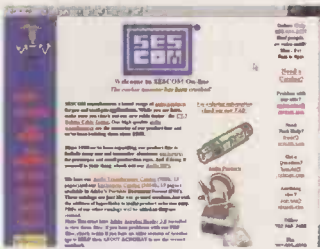
Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.



## SESCOM, INC.

<http://www.sescom.com>

SESCOM, INC. is a 30-year manufacturer of audio "problem solvers" and transformers. We also offer easily-fabricated aluminum enclosures for small production runs and prototypes.



## SWIFT EUROTECH

<http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk>

EDWin NC - Professional EDA software at 90% discount! Integrated schematics, PCB layout and simulation. Plus CAMtastic! CAM software and netlist translators for most EDA systems.

## TEMWELL CORPORATION

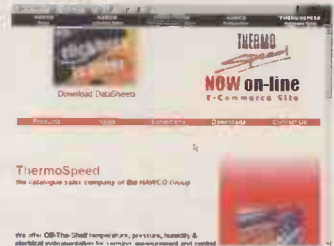
<http://www.temwell.com.tw>

Manufacturer & Exporter of Heelcal BPF Filter, 30 Watts BPF Power Filter and Handset/Base Station Duplexers

## THOSE ENGINEERS LTD

<http://www.spiceage.com>

Working evaluations of SpiceAge mixed-mode simulator, Spycle PCB design tools and Superfilter demo (synthesises passive, active, digital filters). Tech support, sales links and price list.



## THERMOSPEED

<http://www.thermospeed.co.uk>

Temperature and pressure, control and instrumentation. Full on-line purchasing.

- \* Overnight ex-stock delivery
- \* Create your own hotlist
- \* Download datasheets
- \* Full technical support

## TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.trident-uk.co.uk>

Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsletter.

## TRUMETER

<http://www.trueometer.com>

## TRANSONICS

<http://www.transonic.com>

## VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

<http://www.vanndraper.co.uk>

Test equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

## VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.vutrax.co.uk>

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

## WOOD & DOUGLAS

<http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>

Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data, voice & video wireless communications.

# WEB DIRECTIONS

Put your web address in front of 21 000 electronics enthusiasts and experts. *Electronics World* acknowledges your company's need to promote its web site, which is why we are now dedicating pages in every issue to announce your WEB ADDRESS. This gives other readers the opportunity to look up your company's name, to find your web address and

to browse the magazine page to find new sites. We understand that cost is an important factor, as web sites are an added drain on budgets. But we are sure you will agree that the following rates make all the difference:

**FOR 12 ISSUES:**  
Lineage only will cost £150 for a full year just £12.50 per month.  
This includes your company's name, web address and a 25-word description.  
Lineage with colour screen shot costs £350 for a full

year, which equates to just £29.17 per month. This price includes the abovementioned information, plus a 3cm screen shot of your site, which we can produce if required.  
To take up this offer or for more information ring:

Joannah Cox on 020 8652 3620

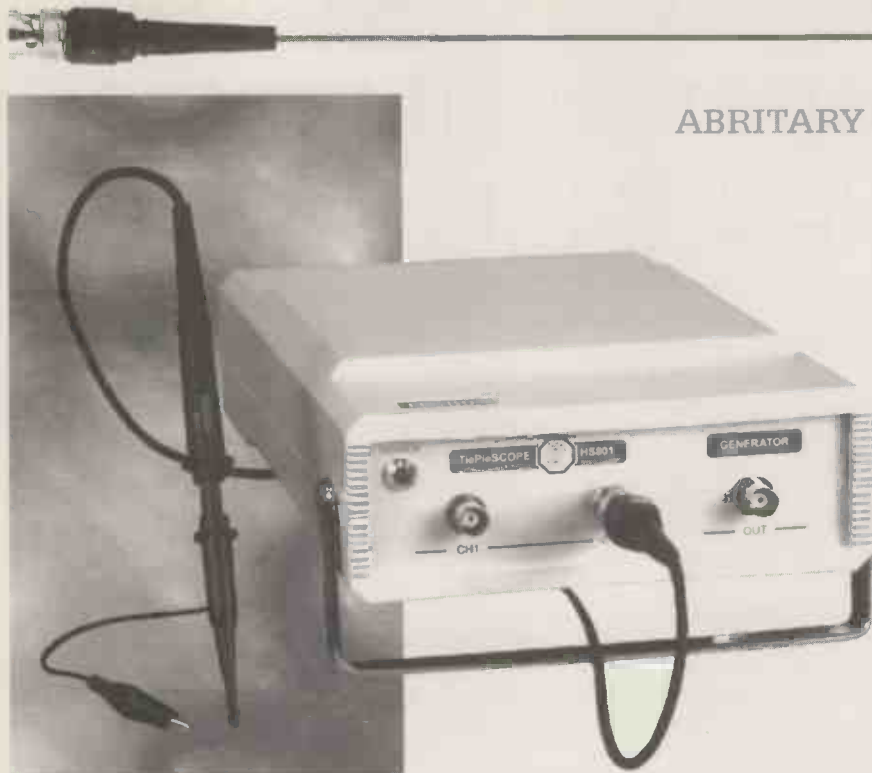
or fax on 020 8652 8938.

or e-mail: [joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk](mailto:joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk)

Company name	Web address



# TiePieScope HS801 PORTABLE MOST



ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-  
STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER-  
MULTIMETER-  
TRANSIENT RECORDER-

# Reliability

- The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (arbitrary waveform generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.
- The versatile software has a user-defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.
- When a quick indication of the input signal is required, a simple click on the auto setup button will immediately give a good overview of the signal. The auto setup function ensures a proper setup of the time base, the trigger levels and the input sensitivities.
- The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.
- Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk. This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) on three lines with measurement specific information.
- The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz. The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.
- The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.
- TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK  
Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL),  
Koperslagersstraat 37, 8601 WL SNEEK  
The Netherlands  
Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819

Web: <http://www.tiepie.nl>

# Save 18% on an emulation and development kit for the world's fastest 8-bit micro

## The fastest 8-bit controller in the world

SX chips manufactured by Scenix Inc are the world's fastest 8-bit micros, with operating speeds up to 100MIPS. This blistering speed allows you to implement an increasing range of virtual peripherals in software, rather than relying on specific hardware functions pre-loaded into the chip – peripherals such as low speed modems, filtering and newly released single-chip Internet solutions. What's more, the software for these is downloadable from Scenix's web site [www.scenix.com](http://www.scenix.com).

SX chips are fully re-programmable and available in 18 to 52-pin packages.

With a top throughput of 100 MIPS, the new SX series microcontrollers from Scenix are the fastest in their class. But however good a micro is, a major influence on its adoption by engineers is its programming environment. The SX-Key produced by Parallax – the first third-party supplier of SX-tools – has been designed for maximum productivity.

The integrated Windows environment is completely seamless, allowing code generation using Parallax's assembler through to programming and emulation from one simple screen. Full speed emulation modes up to 100MIPS provide many debugging options to help find those last few code problems!

### Save 18%

To mark the launch of these latest tools, we are pleased to offer *Electronics World* readers an exclusive discount which is only available until the end of January 2000. Purchase the full SX-Tech Emulator/programmer kit for only £139.00 including shipping and VAT – a saving of 18% off normal retail pricing.

Full details on the SX-chips – including a comprehensive data sheet – may be downloaded from [www.scenix.com](http://www.scenix.com). Details on the SX-Key including software, manual and assembly language programming course may be downloaded from [www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com).

Please post the coupon below to Milford Instruments at Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, Leeds LS25 5AQ. Tel 01977 683665, fax 01977 681465.

### Coupon

Please send me the full SX evaluation kit for the special fully-inclusive price of £139 for which I

enclose a cheque or postal order

would like to pay by credit card

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Post code \_\_\_\_\_

Credit card type \_\_\_\_\_

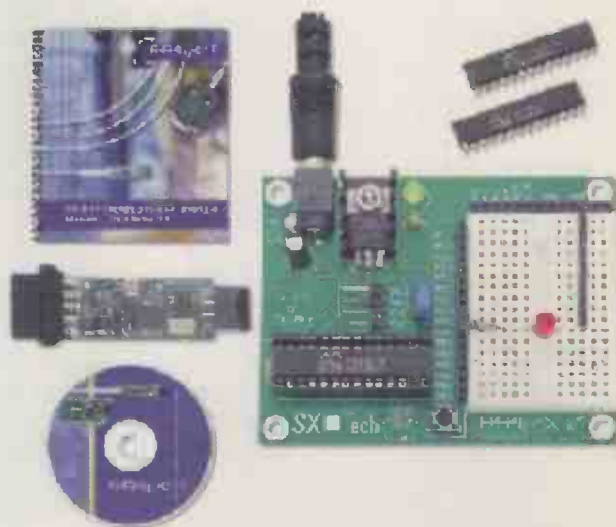
Credit card number \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Please note that if you are ordering by credit card, the address above must be that of the card holder. Post this coupon to,

**Milford Instruments**  
Milford House  
120 High Street  
South Milford  
Leeds LS25 5AQ

together with a postal order or cheque payable to Milford Instruments, or send credit-card details. Tel 01977 683665, fax 01977 681465.



**Full-speed emulator, programmer and two 50MIPS processors for only £139 – fully inclusive...**

### What's in the SX-Tech kit?

- SX-Key emulator and programmer – suitable for all current production SX chips
- SX Tech Board
- Two SX 28AC/DP "A" 50 MIPS chips
- One Murata 50MHz resonator
- Printed manual
- CD ROM with software and PDF manual

# Is your Spice simulator not quite hot enough? If not, read on...



Produced by the UK's leading simulation engineers, Spicycle offers...

- Analogue + mixed-mode digital simulation with SPICE and extended algebraic functions
- Schematic editing with TrueType fonts
- Drag and drop from component bins
- PCB layout facilities - optional extra
- PCB features; regional DRC, copper fill, BOM, rat's nest connectivity from schematic
- Back annotation from simulator to schematic
- Library includes electronic + mechanical engineering behavioural devices
- Convert Spice net lists into rat's-nested schematic - reverse engineering made easy
- CAM outputs (printer, plotter, drill and Gerber)
- Re-use existing PCB layouts with Gerber import
- Hook up the simulator directly to PCB for the ultimate in design validation
- Upgradeable - buy what you need now and upgrade later

And much more. To get a better idea of the power of Spicycle, visit our web site at <http://www.spiceage.com>.

Those  
Engineers Ltd



**Spicycle - Professional Windows software tools for tomorrow's electronic designs.**

Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP.

Tel +44 (0) 20 8906 0155 FAX +44 (0) 20 8906 0960 e-mail [sales@Those-Engineers.co.uk](mailto:sales@Those-Engineers.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.112 ON REPLY CARD

## PROFESSIONAL Development Tools

from Milford Instruments

Milford Instruments Tel 01977 683665, Fax 01977 681465  
[www.milinst.demon.co.uk](http://www.milinst.demon.co.uk) info@milinst.demon.co.uk  
Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, LEEDS LS25 5AQ



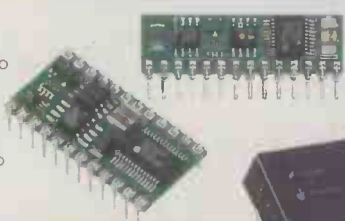
### PIC Emulators from Tech Tools

Mathias In-Circuit Emulator

- 16C5X to 20MHz
  - 16CXX to 25MHz and data breakpoints
  - Modular design
  - True Integrated Windows Environment
  - Supports standard assemblers and compilers
  - True Bandout Chip set based
  - Programmers and adaptors also available
- Full details at [www.tech-tools.com](http://www.tech-tools.com)

### BASIC Stamps

Still the easiest and fastest way to get your project up and going. 8 or 16 I/O pins, easy-to-read BASIC instructions plus on-board comms and simple interfacing to peripheral chips.



### ROM Emulators from TechTools



EconoROM, FlexROM and UniROM

- Fast 90ns, 45ns and 35ns access times
- Fast download (up to 2.5Mbit/second)
- Read-back, Verify and Selftest modes
- Full editor and utilities included
- Live editing (UniROM only)
- 8bit & 16bit up to 32Mbit
- EPROM, FLASH and SRAM emulation

Full details and demo software at [www.tech-tools.com](http://www.tech-tools.com)

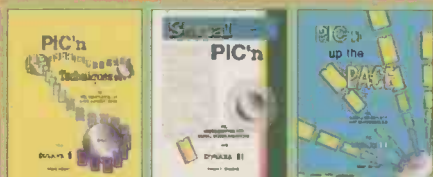
### Scenix Emulators from Parallax



### SX-Key Emulator

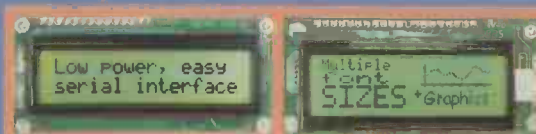
SX chips are EEPROM based, PIC16C5x pin compatible micros with up to 100mips performance.

- Full speed debugging on production chips
- Integrated Windows environment
- Software configured oscillator
- 18 to 52 pin reprogrammable devices
- SX Blitz low cost programmer also available. Full details and software at [www.parallaxinc.com](http://www.parallaxinc.com)



### New to PICs or just wanting to learn new tricks?

We stock the excellent Square 1 series of PIC primers. See our web site for contents.



### SERIAL LCDs reduce display hassle-

We stock a range of alphanumeric and graphic displays all fitted with serial RS232 interface boards- 2x16 to 4x40 and up to 128x64 graphics size.

**RS232 data entry terminal unit also available**

CIRCLE NO.113 ON REPLY CARD

# Low-voltage design: round up



It is well known that by placing two complementary differential pairs in parallel, it is possible to obtain a rail-to-rail input stage. The nMOS pair conducts while input common-mode voltages are high, in particular if,

$$V_{in,cm} > V_{ds} + V_{gs1,n} + V_{ds3,n}$$

When input common-mode voltages are low, the pMOS pair is in conduction,

$$V_{in,cm} < V_{DD} - V_{gs1,p} - V_{ds3,p}$$

From these two equations, it is clear that both differential pairs can operate together for middle values of the input common mode voltage. In this case, the total transconductance of the input stage is not constant.

It is possible to bring the supply voltage down as far as the point where it starts to affect  $g_m$  by making the two edges that delimit the nMOS and pMOS operating regions coincide.

From the previous equations, this implies,

$$V_{DD}(-V_{ss}) = V_{gs1,n} + V_{gs1,p} + V_{ds3,n} + V_{ds3,p}$$

If the input transistors work in saturation, considering also a saturation voltage of about 0.2V and threshold voltages of 0.7-0.75V, a supply voltage of 1.9V results. But this value needs to be lower.

By simply reducing  $V_{DD}$ , a constant transconductance can be obtained: for low input common-mode voltages, only the pMOS pair is active, where for high ones only the nMOS pair is in conduction.

For values between, both pairs are 'on', the nMOS pair gradually taking over from the pMOS pair as the input common-mode voltage rises.

Constant- $g_m$  operation with low supply voltages is achieved by designing input transistors with large aspect ratios -  $W=1000\mu$ ,  $L=1.2\mu$  for example - operating in weak inversion.

#### The authors

Giuseppe Ferri, Università di L'Aquila, L'Aquila, Italy.  
Pierpaolo De Laurentiis, Università di L'Aquila, L'Aquila, Italy.  
Arnaldo D'Amico, Università di Tor Vergata, Roma, Italy.  
Giovanni Stochino, Ericsson Telecomunicazioni SpA, Roma, Italy.

Four leading researchers in the field of low-voltage, low-power analogue building blocks present the culmination of their work – a low voltage rail-to-rail operational amplifier implemented in CMOS with a constant- $g_m$ . New applications for low-voltage building blocks are also discussed, and there's an outline of a new Spice model specifically for low-voltage design.

Variables  $W$  and  $L$  – i.e. width and length – refer to the channel width and length of the MOS transistor. Their ratio,  $W/L$ , called the aspect ratio, is fundamental because the drain current is proportional to it.

Normally we design a transistor by selecting  $W$  and  $L$ . The minimum value of  $L$  is limited by the technology available. A typical value is  $0.35\mu\text{m}$ .

The value of  $L$  is also important for the output resistance value. Resistance  $R_{\text{out}}$  is inversely proportional to  $L$ .

Tail transistors  $M_{3n}$  and  $M_{3p}$  work in the linear region for mid-range input values and in weak inversion for low and high input voltages. In this manner, being in weak inversion,  $g_m$  is proportional to current, it is enough to keep the sum of the tail currents constant to perform the constant- $g_m$  operation. Under these conditions and from the circuit analysis, the previous equation becomes,

$$V_{DD}(-V_{ss}) \cong V_{Th,p} + V_{Th,n} + nU_T \left[ \ln \frac{I_{ds,n}}{2 \times I_{d01n(M1)}} + \ln \frac{I_{ds,p}}{2 \times I_{d01p(M1)}} \right]$$

where  $U_T$  is thermal voltage and  $n$  the slope factor.

The above equation gives the direct relationship between the total drain current of the input pairs  $I_{ds,n}$  plus  $I_{ds,p}$ , and the corresponding supply voltage that ensures constant transconductance operation under the imposed conditions.

For example, for a given total current of  $20\mu\text{A}$ , the supply voltage for the used technology is about  $1.33\text{V}$ .

**The complete low-voltage OTA**

The complete OTA is shown in Fig. 1. Its feedback circuit gives an equal value of transconductance for low and high inputs. Two dummy circuits have been placed operating respectively at high input levels,  $M_{d1n}-M_{d2n}$ , and low input levels,  $M_{d1p}-M_{d2p}$ .

A feedback MOS transistor,  $M_{5n}$ , controls the current in the pMOS input stage and makes it equal to the nMOS stage. The transistors are working in weak inversion.

To take into account the influence of the slope factor, transistor  $M_{6p}$  is designed with a slightly higher value of  $W$  of  $1080\mu$  instead of  $1000\mu$ .

Two secondary feedback loops appear on the dia-

**Table 1. Measured results obtained from a prototype of an operational transconductance amplifier for very low voltage operation. These results were obtained using a 1.5V supply and 15pF load.**

Input stage swing	Rail-to-rail (from $V_{ss}$ to $V_{int} + 0.5\text{V}$ )
Output stage swing	Rail-to-rail
Input transconductance	Constant ( $\Delta g_{m(\text{max})}=6\%$ )
Gain bandWidth (GBW)	1.3MHz (PM=64°)
Low-frequency gain	84dB
Power consumption (total $I_{\text{quiescent}}$ in input stages, $10\mu\text{A}$ ; in output stage, $90\mu\text{A}$ )	0.46mW (215 $\mu\text{W}$ in main stage, 230 $\mu\text{W}$ in biasing and feedback loops, only 15 $\mu\text{W}$ in regulator)
Slew rate	1V/ $\mu\text{s}$
Total harmonic distortion (1kHz, $V_{pp}=60\%V_{AL}$ )	1%
Equivalent input voltage noise	25nV/ $\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$ (1/f noise negligible)
Input offset voltage	Typical 0.8mV; 3 $\sigma$ value, $\pm 0.2\text{mV}$
Settling time	0.38 $\mu\text{s}$ (1%); 0.58 $\mu\text{s}$ (0.1%)
Overload recovery	100ns
CMRR	56dB @ 10Hz; 52dB @ 100kHz
PSRR+	48dB @ 10Hz; 26dB @ 100kHz
PSRR-	51dB @ 10Hz; 32dB @ 100kHz
Chip area	1.2mm <sup>2</sup>

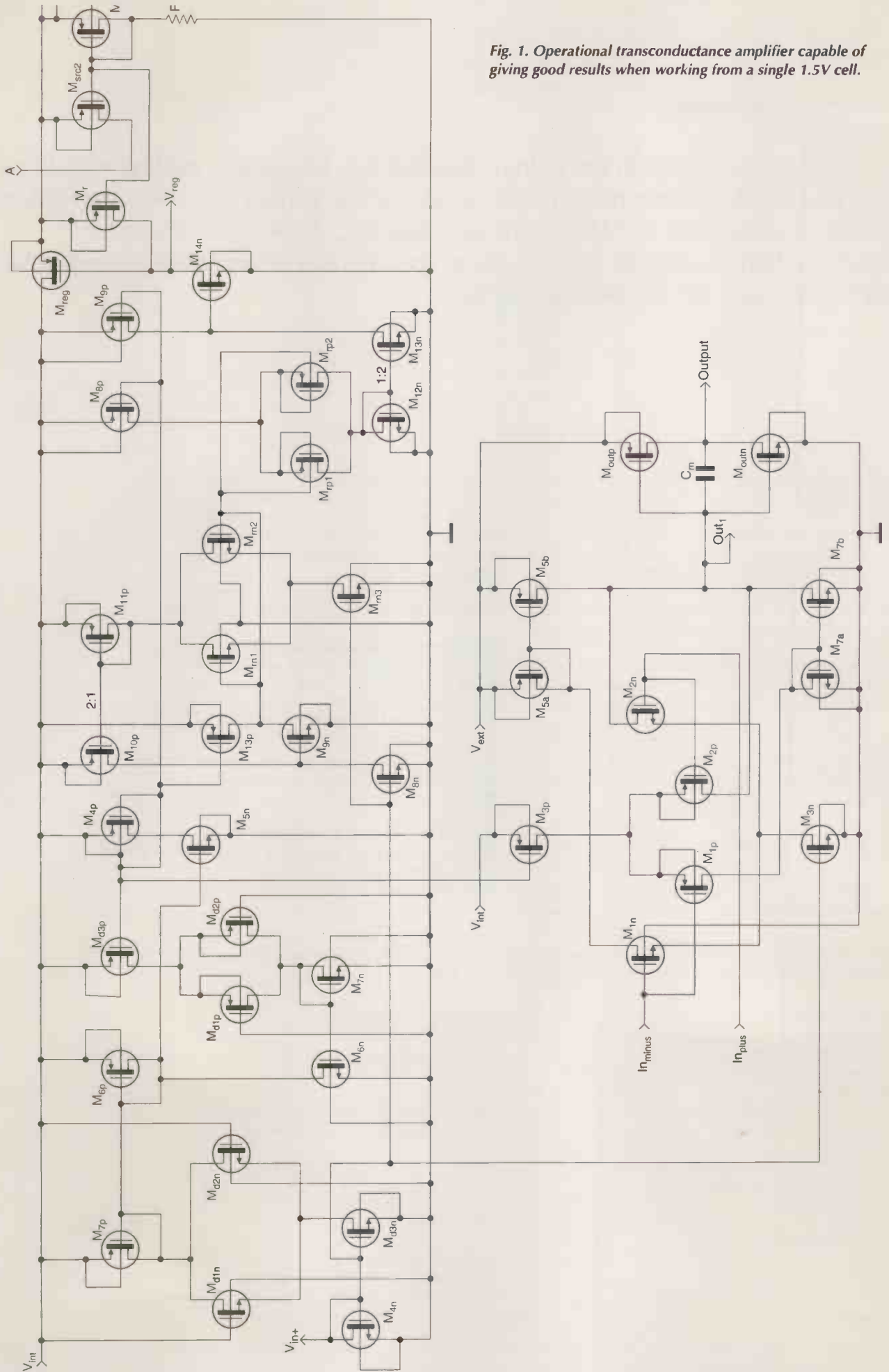


Fig. 1. Operational transconductance amplifier capable of giving good results when working from a single 1.5V cell.

gram. These ensure a constant supply voltage by sensing the 'crossing-point' condition, implemented via equal transistors  $M_{9n}$  and  $M_{13p}$ .

The loops are formed by two duplicate circuits,  $M_{m1}-M_{rn2}$  and  $M_{rp1}-M_{rp2}$  working in the 'crossing-point' condition; two current mirrors,  $M_{10p}-M_{11p}$ ;  $M_{12n}-M_{13n}$ ; two feedback transistors,  $M_{9n}$  and  $M_{14n}$ , and a regulating MOS transistor,  $M_{reg}$ , working in its linear region.

The left-hand loop detects the 'crossing-point' condition and compares the mirrored current  $I_D$  of  $M_{11p}$  with a reference current flowing through  $M_{8n}$ . In the right-hand loop is a voltage regulating system which, by means of external supply voltage  $V_{ext}$  controls the internal supply voltage  $V_{int}$  and keeps it constant. The external supply voltage may be a battery.

In this manner, the whole circuit is robust to possible discharges of the external supply. The feedback circuitry can work with values of external supply voltages  $V_{ext}$  in the range 1.3-2.2V.

**Circuit details**

The diagram gives the main schematic of the op-amp. It is formed by the input stage, described in a previous article, a summing stage comprising  $M_{5a}$ ,  $M_{5b}$ ,  $M_{7a}$  and  $M_{7b}$ , which realises the inversion of some currents, and a traditional common source rail-to-rail output stage,  $M_{out,n}$ ,  $M_{out,p}$ . The compensation of the op-amp doesn't need nested loops, being performed by a Miller capacitance  $C_m$  of 20pF.

The operating principle is the following. For low input common-mode voltages, only the pMOS input pair is active. Current flowing on  $M_{1p}$  and  $M_{2p}$  is given by the drain current of  $M_{3p}$  ( $I_{ds,p}$ ). Transistors  $M_{1n}$  and  $M_{2n}$  are both off and no current flows in  $M_{3n}$ .

For high input common-mode voltages, only the nMOS pair is active. In this case, the input current flows into  $M_{1n}$ ,  $M_{2n}$  and, hence, into  $M_{3n}$ . This total

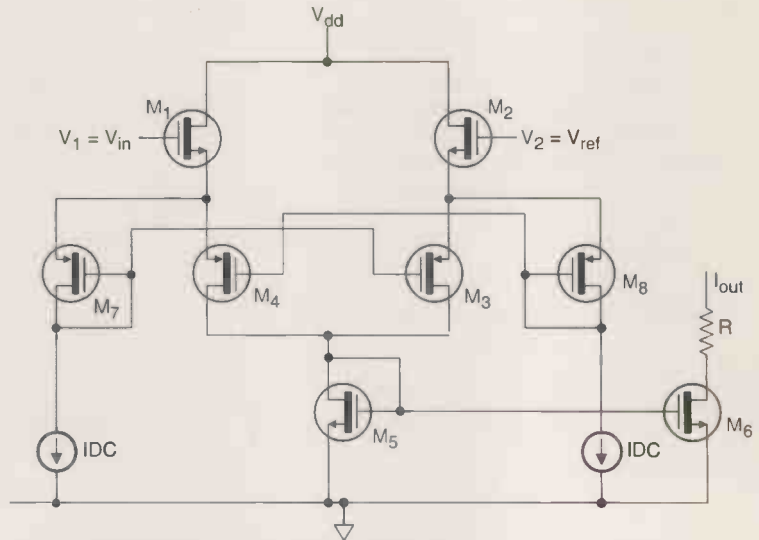


Fig. 2. Adaptive biasing – a means of reducing power consumption without affecting performance.

current is kept equal to  $I_{ds,p}$  by means of the feedback circuit. Since the input transistors are in weak inversion, the input transconductance is the same for low and high input common mode voltages.

For mid-way values of common-mode input voltages, a reduced value of current flows in both the input pairs. This current, in the 'crossing-point' condition, is exactly half of the value compared to low and high common inputs. But the total current flowing in the input transistors and, consequently, the input transconductance is always the same.

The input voltage that causes the 'crossing-point' condition is strictly linked to the value of  $V_{int}$ . In fact,

**Spice and low-voltage transistors – a brand new model**

The performance of analogue circuits depends heavily on transistor characteristics. In analogue design, an important aspect when developing a transistor model is that it is not only suitable for simulation, but also that it offers the possibility for exploring new circuit topologies.

The model has to contain hierarchical levels, in order to give both simple analytical expressions to support simple circuit and detailed expressions for precise simulations.

A good model for analogue design has to hold at low supply voltages. In this case, the model has to describe, in a continuous manner, the transistor behaviour from very low currents – weak inversion or sub-threshold operation – to large currents.

Initially, MOS transistor models involved only a few parameters such

as the threshold voltage, the current parameter  $KP$ , and the body-effect parameter gamma.

Reducing channel length has increased the number of parameters necessary for suitable transistor modelling. In Spice there is always a different model for the weak and strong inversion regions. Consequently, modelling in the transition region from weak to strong inversion is poor.

Recently a new model has been proposed – namely EKV, produced by Enz, Krummenacher and Vittoz – that gives a unique set of equations for the MOS transistors. However, it has not yet been implemented in commercial Spice.

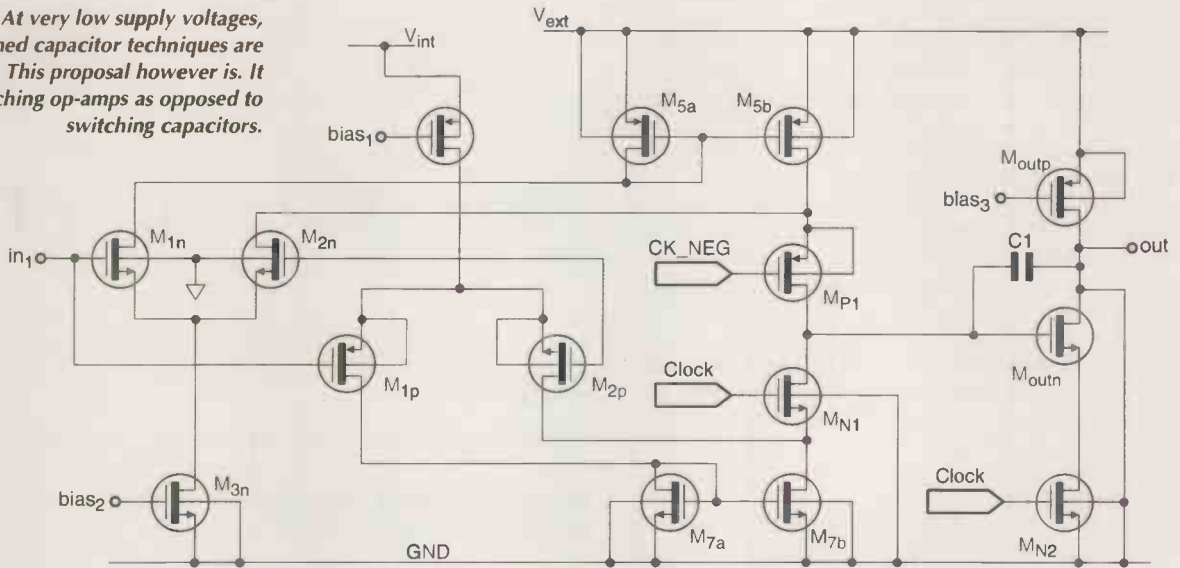
In this model, weak and strong inversion are tightly linked to each other in a physical and continuous

way. The new model is physically based, hierarchically structured and offers several coherent hierarchical levels. These range from simple analytical expression to support for creative synthesis and even more detailed expressions for precise simulations.

In particular, the new model is well suited for the design of circuits operating at low currents and voltages.

For more information, see 'An analytical MOS transistor model valid in all regions of operation and dedicated to low-voltage and low-current applications' by C. Enz, F. Krummenacher, E. Vittoz, 'Analogue Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing – Special Issue on Low Voltage and Low Power Circuits', Vol. 8, July 1995, pp. 83-114.

Fig. 3. At very low supply voltages, switched capacitor techniques are unusable. This proposal however is. It involves switching op-amps as opposed to switching capacitors.



it is about half of it. The secondary feedback system described earlier prohibits variations in  $V_{int}$  and, consequently, fixes the 'crossing-point' condition.

Such a chip has been implemented in  $0.7\mu\text{m}$  standard CMOS technology. The minimum channel length is  $1.2\mu\text{m}$  and the threshold voltages about  $0.7\text{V}$ . Table 1 shows experimental results obtained using a  $1.5\text{V}$  supply and  $15\text{pF}$  load capacitance. These values can be considered valid for  $1.3\text{--}1.8\text{V}$ .

More information on this development can be found in G. Ferri and W. Sansen's article, 'A rail-to-rail constant gm low voltage CMOS operational transconductance amplifier', *IEEE Journ Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 32 No 10, Oct. 1997, pp. 1563-1567.

**New applications for new low-voltage circuits**

Here we describe two examples of novel circuits working at low supply voltages.

The first example involves an adaptive biasing technique, Fig. 2. This allows power consumption to be reduced without degrading the performance.

Output current of the circuit – typically the biasing current of an op-amp input stage – depends on the applied input differential voltage.

Making up the device are two nMOS input transistors,  $M_{1,2}$ ; two transistors for detecting the differences between the input voltages,  $M_{3,4}$ , and a current mirror,  $M_{5,6}$ , giving the output current to the load resistance  $R$

If  $|V_1 - V_2| \leq V_{th}$ ,  $M_3$  and  $M_4$  are both 'off' and output current is zero.

Introducing transistors  $M_{7,8}$  and two equal current sources,  $I_{DC}$ , improves the sensitivity of the circuit to input voltages near the reference voltage, where the output current is close to zero.

In this case, if  $V_1$  is near  $V_2$ , the current flowing in  $R$  is minimised to the biasing current of twice  $I_{DC}$ . If  $V_1$  is not equal to  $V_2$ , transistors  $M_3$  or  $M_4$  conducts, giving an output current whose value increases with the input differential voltage.<sup>1</sup>

**A switched-capacitor alternative**

Our second example involves switched-op-amps. Switched-capacitor techniques allow a number of analogue functions to be realised conveniently and precisely. These include filters, sample-and-hold circuits and a-to-d or d-to-a converters.

However, using switched capacitor techniques at extremely low voltages – less than  $1.5\text{V}$  – needs a particular attention to the switches.

At such low voltages, solutions proposed in the literature – low-threshold devices and voltage multipliers for the clock drivers – are no longer feasible. In fact, technologies with low-threshold devices are costly and often not available. Similarly, voltage multiplication is not possible in scaled technologies.

To overcome these problems, we propose the switched op-amp approach. The basic idea is to avoid the critical switches connected in series to the output of the op-amp. These switches turn the op-amp on and off and don't operate correctly when the supply voltage is lowered.

The new technique guarantees that the output switches have sufficiently high conductance for any output signal conditions.

Figure 3 is an example of the main stage of a switchable op-amp.<sup>2</sup>

This is the final article in a four-article set discussing the state-of-the-art in low-voltage analogue ICs. The three previous articles, in the September, October and November issues, covered bipolar building blocks, CMOS input stages and CMOS output stages respectively.

**References**

1. G.C. Cardarilli, G. Ferri, 'CMOS adaptive biasing low-power circuit', MIEL'97, 21th International conference on Microelectronics, Nis, Jugoslavia, 15-17 Sept. 1997.
2. G. Ferri, A. Costa, A. Baschiroto, 'A  $1.2\text{V}$  rail-to-rail switched buffer,' ICECS'98. Lisbon, 7-10 Sept. 1998.



## CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,  
Ely, Cambs. CB4 7PW

Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710

**Low cost professional quality Smart Card Systems**

### CHIPDRIVE

The intelligent programmer for Smart Cards using the International Standard T=0 or T=1 protocols also Memory and Secure Memory using PC, 2-wire & 3-wire interfaces. From April 1 1999 all ChipDrives are supplied with software to read and write to most popular secure smart cards, inc GSM, PAY PHONE and ACCESS CONTROL cards. Drivers are available for Apple Macintosh, Linux, Unix, Solaris, Microsoft PC/SC and of course WINDOWS 95/98 and NT. Supplied with CARDSERVER API for easy development of SmartCard Applications using Visual Basic, Delphi or C++.



**CHIPDRIVE INTERN**  
£49.95 + P&P £7.50  
Exclusive of VAT

**CHIPDRIVE ExTERN**  
£49.95 + P&P £7.50  
Exclusive of VAT



**CHIPDRIVE Micro**  
£39.95 + P&P £7.50  
Exclusive of VAT

All Chipdrives are supplied with a Windows API and full documentation. ChipDrives are CE Compliant ChipDrives conform to ISO7816, T=0 or T=1 @ 3.579MHz, RS232 @ 9600-11500 bps, Internal Supply/Ni-MH. Under normal conditions power is derived from the host Serial Port. Operation is simple, full telephone and email support is provided for Windows developers.

#### APP-LOCK

Protect any Windows applications from Unauthorised access under Win 95/98/NT Inclusive of Chipdrive Intern, Smart Card and Software.  
£79.95 + P&P £5 exclusive of VAT

**FREE**  
GSM CARD READING application  
supplied with CHIPDRIVE-micro

#### CHIPDRIVE Developer Kit

CDK consists of: CD ROM containing cardserver.dll. Applications and Source code examples. CHIPDRIVE-micro a selection of Smart Cards offering protected memory, processor and memory cards. Typical uses are Control access, Pay Phone cards and Data transport. PIN codes for the cards are supplied along with data sheets and programming data for use with cardserver.dll. A useful application with source codes shows how the CHIPDRIVE can be used to identify any Smart card inserted, giving manufacturer info, and memory map if available. Applications produced with the developer kit will operate under Windows 3.11/95/NT and are compatible with the whole CHIPDRIVE family. The CDK uses easy to use 16 bit or 32 bit DLLs with just one function call to the 'CardServer' to identify the card or carry out any instruction. Cardserver is a powerful Background task which relieves the application programmer from device and card administration. Featuring automatic protocol and card type detection. Allowing several applications to access one terminal dependent only on the type of card inserted.



£69.95 +  
P&P £5 Exclusive of VAT

Supplied with CHIPDRIVE micro,  
Smart Cards and Source Code.  
Full Tech Support via Email.

<http://www.towitoko.co.uk>

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

<http://www.edsim2000.com>

### 13.5Mhz-technology Contactless Smart Card Development System

Access Control, Identification, Payment, Loyalty, Transport.....

- Ease'IT the development tool for systems integrators and reader manufacturers, providing access to contactless Smart Card technology at an affordable price and with less than one weeks integration effort.
- Ease'IT Integration system contains: 10 X contactless Smart Cards, 1 X contactless 5V Reader Writer, 1 X 13.56Mhz antenna with connector cable, Comprehensive technical documentation and a CD ROM containing all the necessary software drivers including an easy to follow integration users guide with detailed examples.
- Communication distance of up to 10cm, data exchange at 106 Kbits per second!
- Ease'IT Contactless Smart Card Reader/Writer can replace an existing Contact Card socket, pin for pin or it may be connected directly to a PC or an embedded system.
- Detailed documentation enables fast integration to existing systems, allowing contactless cards to be used with most existing applications.
- Fastest integration time to an existing application so far..... **3 Hrs !!!**

CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD

Why Settle for AM when you  
can afford High Quality FM !

### Transmitters & Transceivers

418, 433, 868 & 916MHz

Prices from £5.00

Made in UK

We can offer the lowest prices on high quality FM Radio Data Modules both in the UK and overseas !

Our qualified engineers offer full technical support from simple advice to system design & integration.

For a free catalogue, wall chart or quotation just e-mail [sales@radtec.demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@radtec.demon.co.uk). alternatively fax or telephone quoting ref: WWRMI



Telephone +44(0)1992 576107

Fax +44(0)1992 561994

<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

**Radio-Tech Limited**

Your official Radiometrix Distributor

CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD

**LOW COST**  
**Embedded Control**  
...with extra **BYTE!**



Low cost  
Embedded Control  
Control Systems  
Custom Design  
Micro-Controllers  
Logic Controllers  
Data Loggers  
Analogue & Digital I/O



**CAMBRIDGE  
MICRO**

**PROCESSOR  
SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Units 17-18, Zone 'D',  
Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate,  
Great Dunmow, Essex  
UK CM6 1XG  
Tel: +44 (0) 1371 875644  
Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

Joe Carr looks at commercial equipment for measuring RF power and explains how it works.



# Measuring RF power

(Photo courtesy of Bird Electronics Corporation)

**H**ere I take a look at some popular commercial products, as well as the calorimetry approach to high power measurements, and some methods for making low power measurements. Error and uncertainty sources in RF power measurements are discussed too, later in the article.

## The Bird 'ThruLine' sensor

Bird Electronics' ThruLine sensor is shown in Fig. 1a), while an equivalent circuit is shown in Fig. 1b). The sensor consists of a coaxial transmission-line section, and a wire-loop directional coupler that connects to a diode detector,  $D_1$ .

Consider the equivalent circuit in Fig. 1b). The factor  $M$  is the mutual coupling between the loop and the centre conductor of the coaxial line section, as well as the voltage divider consisting of  $R$  and  $C$ .

Potential  $E$  is the voltage between the inner and outer conductors of the coaxial line, while  $E_R$  is the voltage drop across the resistor,  $e_M$  is the voltage across the inductor and  $e$  is the output potential.

Voltage divider  $R/C$  produces a potential given by equation (1), provided that  $R \ll X_C$  and  $e_m = Ij\omega \pm M$ .

$$e_r = \frac{RE}{X_C} = REj\omega C \quad (1)$$

The output voltage is,

$$e = e_r + e_m = j\omega(CRE \pm MI) \quad (2)$$

Values of the components are selected such that  $R \ll X_C$  and  $CR = M/Z_0$ . It is now possible to state that the DC output voltage is,

$$e = j\omega \left[ \frac{EM}{Z_0} \pm MI \right] = j\omega M \left( \frac{E}{Z_0} \pm I \right) \quad (3)$$

At any point along a transmission line the voltage appearing between the centre conductor and outer conductor  $E$  is a function of forward voltage  $E_F$  and the reflected voltage  $E_R$ .

By combining equations, it is evident that when the directional coupler is pointed at the load, the output voltage of the sensor reads the forward voltage, and produces an output voltage of,

$$e = \frac{j\omega ME_F}{Z_0} \quad (4)$$

And when pointed at the source,

$$e = \frac{j\omega ME_R}{Z_0} \quad (5)$$

(1) Thus, this sensor produces a voltage that is a function of the direction of the RF signal flowing in the transmission line.

Figures 2 and 3 show two examples of ThruLine instruments. The one in Fig. 2 is the Model 4410A. It is based on the classic Model 43 design\*. It offers an insertion voltage-standing-wave ratio of 1.05:1 up to 1GHz.

The sensor elements are plug-in. Each element has an arrow on it to indicate the direction of the measurement – pointed towards the load or the source, depending on whether you measure  $P_F$  or  $P_R$ . Once you know  $P_F$  and  $P_R$ , you can computer the VSWR from equation (6),

$$VSWR = \frac{1 + \sqrt{\frac{P_R}{P_F}}}{1 - \sqrt{\frac{P_R}{P_F}}} \quad (6)$$

One difference between this instrument and earlier instruments is that there is a calibration factor control on the meter to optimise performance for the specific sampling element inserted.

The Bird APM-16 Advanced Power Meter is shown in Fig. 3. This meter is similar in concept to the older Model 43, but is considerably advanced. While the Model 43 measures RMS CW power, the APM-16 will measure analogue and digital complex waveforms, as well as CW – for example CDMA, TDMA, FDMA, COFDM and other modulations. It will measure both peak and RMS power levels.

Figure 4 shows a different approach. This meter uses a remote sensor head connected in-line between the source and load, and a multi-range digital readout display. It also has a computer interface that will permit running power-versus-frequency curves.

\* My Model 43 has been banging around my toolkit for about 30-years and still works well.



### Calorimeters

Calorimeters are capable of making very accurate measurements of RF power – especially at high power levels where other methods tend to fall down. These instruments measure the heating capability of the RF waveform. In this way, they produce an output proportional to the RMS power level that is independent of the applied waveform.

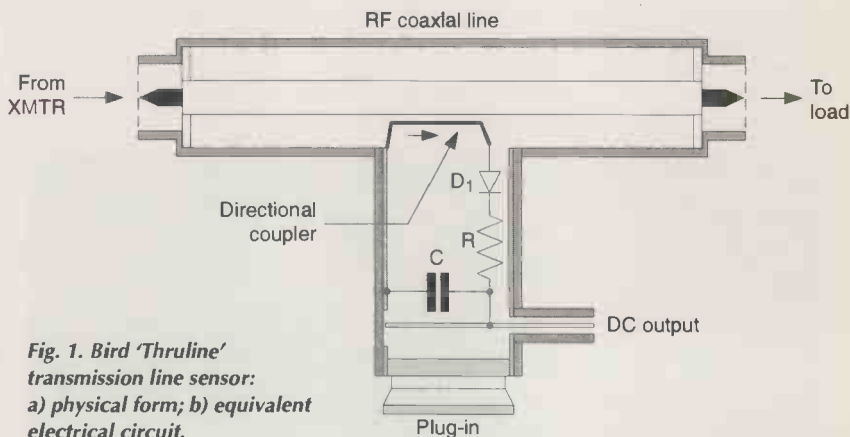


Fig. 1. Bird 'ThruLine' transmission line sensor: a) physical form; b) equivalent electrical circuit.

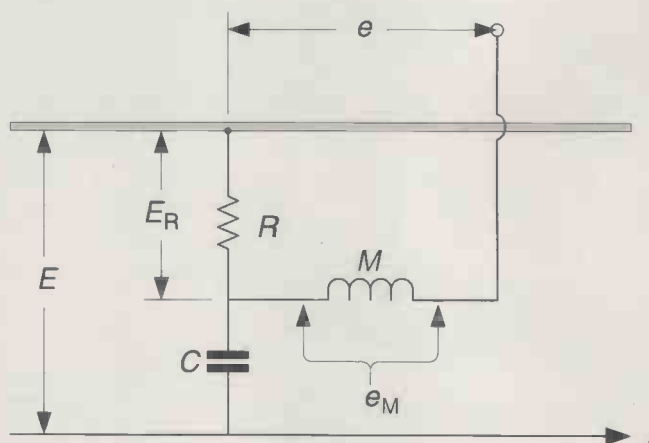


Fig. 3. Bird Model APM-16 RF wattmeter. Photo courtesy of Bird Electronics Corporation.

Fig. 2. Bird Model 4410A RF wattmeter. Photo courtesy Bird Electronics Corporation.

The First Law of Thermodynamics<sup>†</sup> is the basis for the operation of calorimeters: energy can neither be created nor destroyed, only changed in form.

There are two basic forms of RF power calorimeter: dry and flow (or wet). Dry calorimeters are used at lower power levels, and are represented by the thermistor and thermocouple methods discussed in last month's article. Flow calorimeters are used at higher power levels.

Flow calorimeters come in two varieties: substitution

flow and absolute flow. Power can be measured using the following relationship,

$$P = F_{mass} \times (T_{out} - T_{in}) \times C_p(T) \quad (7)$$

where  $P$  is the power level,  $F_{mass}$  is the mass flow rate of the fluid used in the calorimeter,  $T_{OUT}$  is the fluid temperature after being heated by the RF load resistor,  $T_{IN}$  is the fluid temperature before being heated by the RF load resistor and  $C_p(T)$  is the fluid specific heat as a function of temperature  $T$ .

**Substitution-flow calorimeters.** This form of RF power meter, Fig. 4, uses two fluid loops. Each fluid loop is heated by a separate termination resistor. Termination 'A' is heated by a low-frequency AC power source, and the power applied to this termination is measured by an AC power meter. The unknown RF power is applied to termination 'B'. The differential temperature,  $T_{OUT} - T_{IN}$ , is measured by a differential thermocouple.

When the temperatures of the two fluids are equal to each other, then the output of the thermocouple is zero. When the AC power is adjusted to balance the temperatures while RF is applied, producing a zero output voltage from the thermocouple, the RF power is equal to the more easily measured AC power. A temperature stabiliser and heat exchanger returns the temperature of the fluid to base level after it is used to measure power.

This method will produce error of 0.28 percent or better, up to RF power levels of one kilowatt. Both water and oil are used as fluid coolants in various instruments.

**Absolute-flow calorimeters.** Figure 6 shows the absolute flow calorimeter. This type of RF power meter measures the mass flow rate of the coolant, as well as the temperature before the RF load resistor,  $T_{IN}$ , and after it,  $T_{OUT}$ . The mass flow rate is,

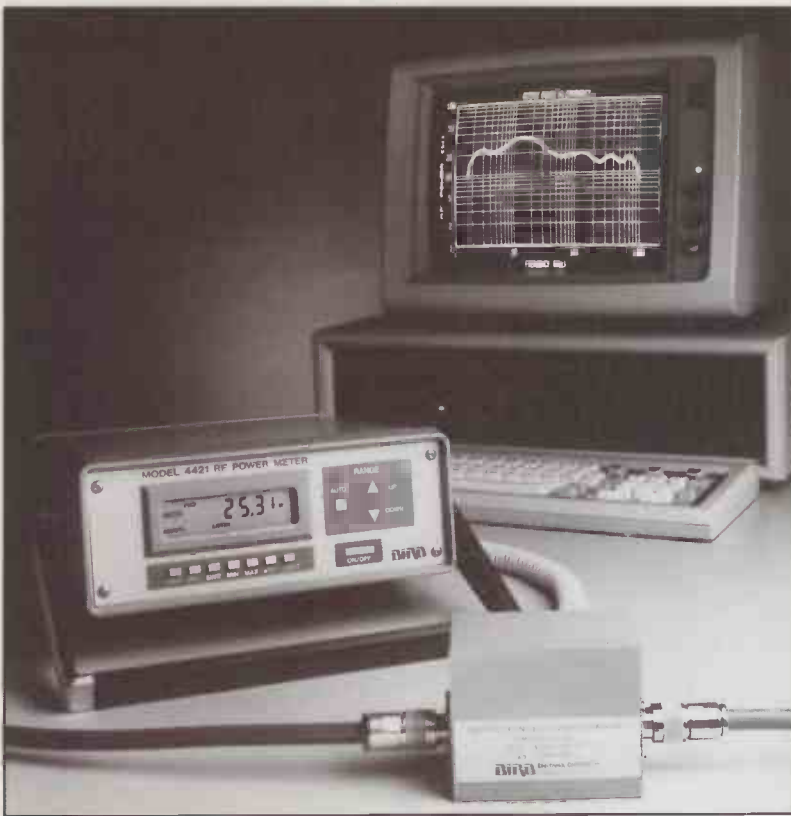
$$F_{mass} = f \times W_s(T_{IN}) \quad (8)$$

where  $W_s$  is the specific weight of the fluid at the input temperature and  $f$  is the volume flow rate (litres/min). All other terms are as previously defined.

Combining equations gives the equation for measuring RF power by this means,

$$P = k \times f \times W_s(T_{IN}) \times C(T_{AVE}) \times (T_{OUT} - T_{IN}) \quad (9)$$

Fig. 4. Bird Model 4421 RF power meter with remote sensor head. Photo courtesy of Bird Electronics Corporation.



† I am told that numbering of the laws of thermodynamics differs in various parts of the world. In the USA we start with the "0th law".

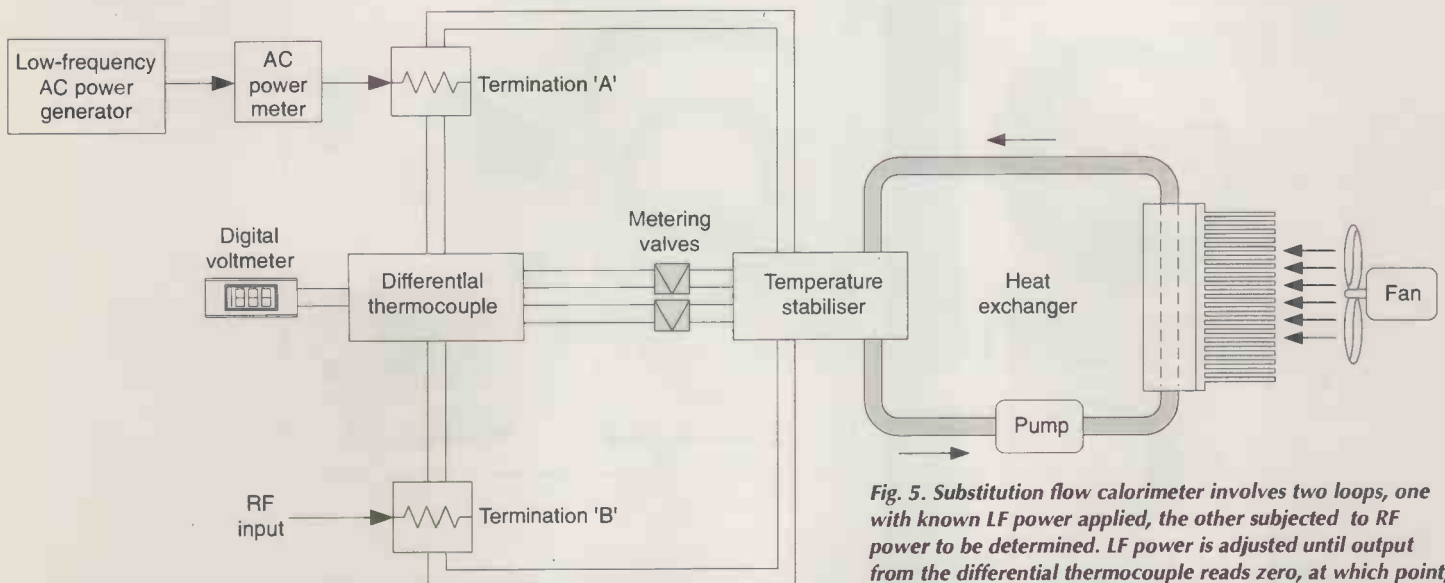


Fig. 5. Substitution flow calorimeter involves two loops, one with known LF power applied, the other subjected to RF power to be determined. LF power is adjusted until output from the differential thermocouple reads zero, at which point, the known and unknown power inputs are equal.

Here,  $T_{AVE}$  is  $(T_{OUT}-T_{IN})/2$  and all other terms are as previously defined.

One of the advantages of the absolute flow approach is that it does not depend on nulling or calibration of a low frequency power source, yet it produces good accuracy at high power levels up to 80kW.

Figure 7 shows a commercially available calorimeter RF power meter made by Bird Electronics Corporation.

### Micropower and low-power measurements

At very low power levels the diode output voltage drops very low. At  $-70\text{dBm}$  for example, the diode produces about  $50\text{nV}$  output potential. This level is too close to the noise and drift values of typical DC amplifiers to be useful. A solution is to use a chopper circuit, Fig. 8.

A chopper is an electronic switch that turns the DC signal from the diode output on and off at a high rate – typically 100 to 10 000 times per second. Either a square wave or sine-wave ‘carrier’ applied to the toggle input of the electronic switch creates the switching action.

The chopped signal is essentially an AC signal, so it can be amplified in an AC amplifier, which has a much smaller feedback-controlled drift than a DC amplifier. Also, the AC signal can be band-pass filtered to remove noise. The band-pass filter is centred on the frequency of the carrier oscillator.

The chopped, amplified and filtered signal is applied to a synchronous detector that is controlled by the same carrier oscillator that performed the chopping action. A low-pass filter following the synchronous detector removes residual components of the switching action at the carrier frequency. Finally, a DC amplifier provides scaling to the correct DC level, or as level translation for an analogue-to-digital converter.

Micropower measurements pose special problems because they are made at levels below the range of most

practical RF power sensors. In some cases, the chopper approach can be used with a diode detector. At lower levels, however, some other method is needed.

Figure 9 shows a comparison method using a calibrated RF signal generator. The instrument selected must have a calibrated output attenuator that provides accurate outputs in dBm or microvolts.

The signal generator and the unknown micropower source are connected to a receiver equipped with an S-meter through a hybrid coupler. The coupler must have either equal port-to-port losses for the two inputs, or at least accurately known different losses.

Optional calibrated step attenuators are also sometimes used to balance the power levels. The receiver acts as a micropower wattmeter or voltmeter because it will produce an S-meter reading of even very weak signals.

Two methods can be used, namely ‘equal deflection’ or ‘double deflection’. In the equal-deflection method, the unknown source is turned on, and the S-meter reading noted. The unknown source is then turned off, and the signal generator is turned on.

Next, the output of the signal generator is adjusted to produce the same S-meter deflection. The power level of the unknown source is therefore equal to the calibrated signal generator output level.

The double deflection method sets the signal gen-



Fig. 7. Bird calorimeter RF wattmeter (Photo courtesy of Bird Electronics Corporation).

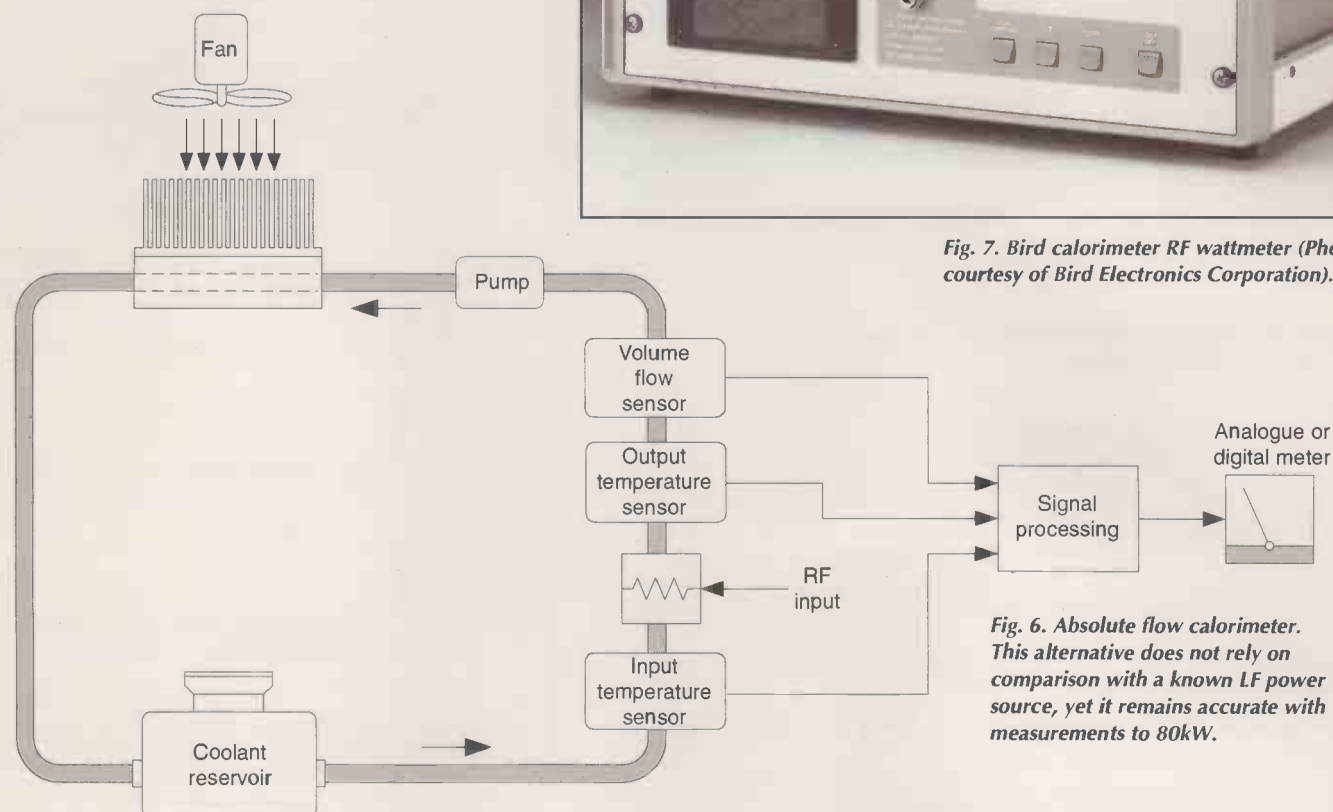


Fig. 6. Absolute flow calorimeter. This alternative does not rely on comparison with a known LF power source, yet it remains accurate with measurements to 80kW.

erator output to zero, and then applies the unknown RF power to the receiver. The S-meter reading is noted; for practical reasons, adjust the attenuator to let the meter fall on a specific indicator marking).

Next, the signal generator output is increased until the S-meter reading goes up one S-unit, which will be either 3dB or 6dB, depending on the design of the receiver. The output level of the signal generator is therefore equal to that of the unknown power source.

**Error and uncertainty sources**

All measurements have some basic error, i.e. a difference between the actual value of a variable and the value read from a meter. The three dominant classes of error in RF power measurements are mismatch uncer-

tainty, sensor uncertainty and meter uncertainty.

Meter uncertainty is error due to problems in the meter indicating device itself. It might be a measurement error, i.e. a difference between the actual output voltage and the displayed output voltage, which represents power. You might see zero set error, zero carryover, drift, noise and other sources of instrument error.

On analogue meters there are also additional error sources. For example, the width of the pointer covers a certain distance on the scale, so creates a bit of ambiguity. Also, there may be a parallax error if the meter is read at an angle.

Digital meters exhibit quantisation error and last-digit bobble error. The quantisation error comes from the fact that the digital representation of a value can only assume

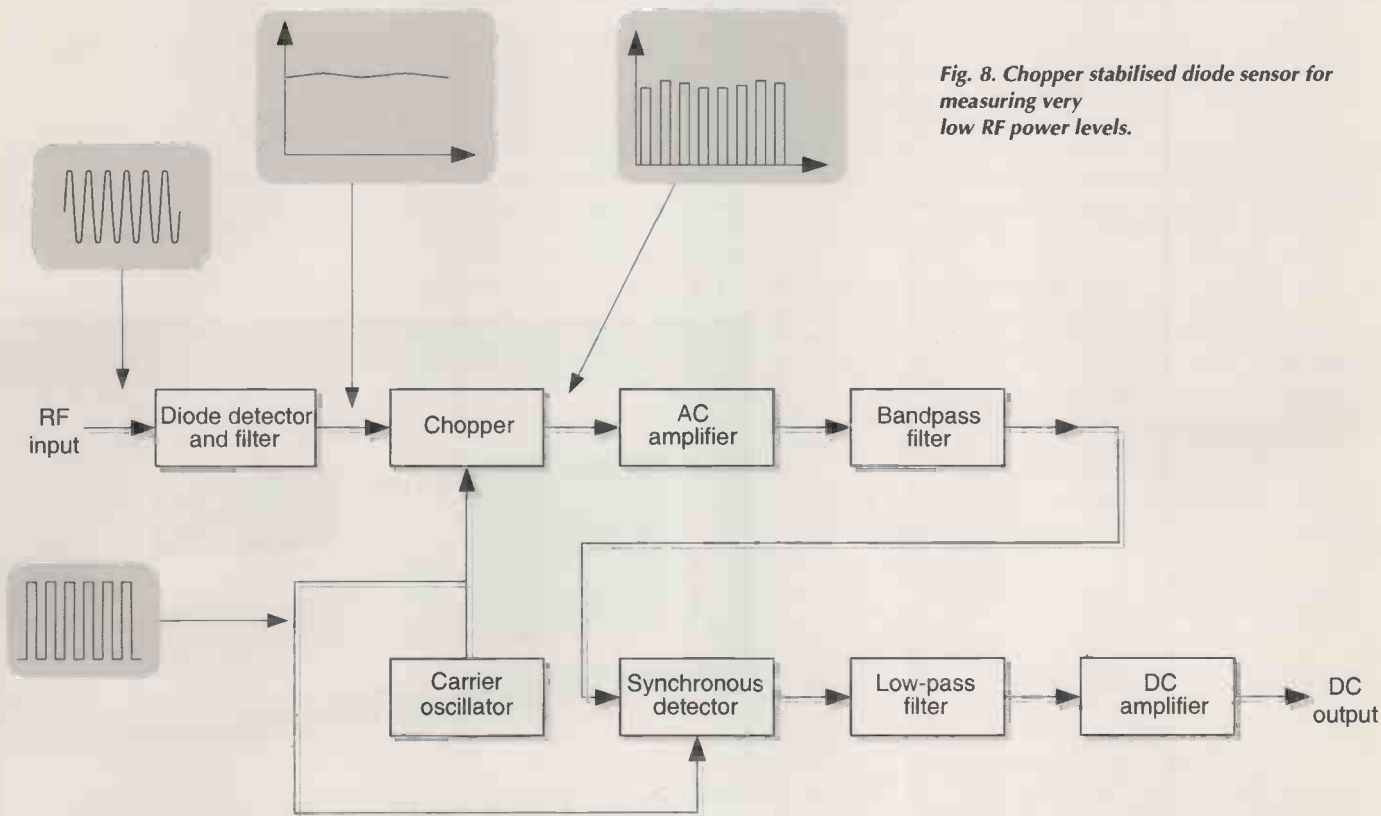
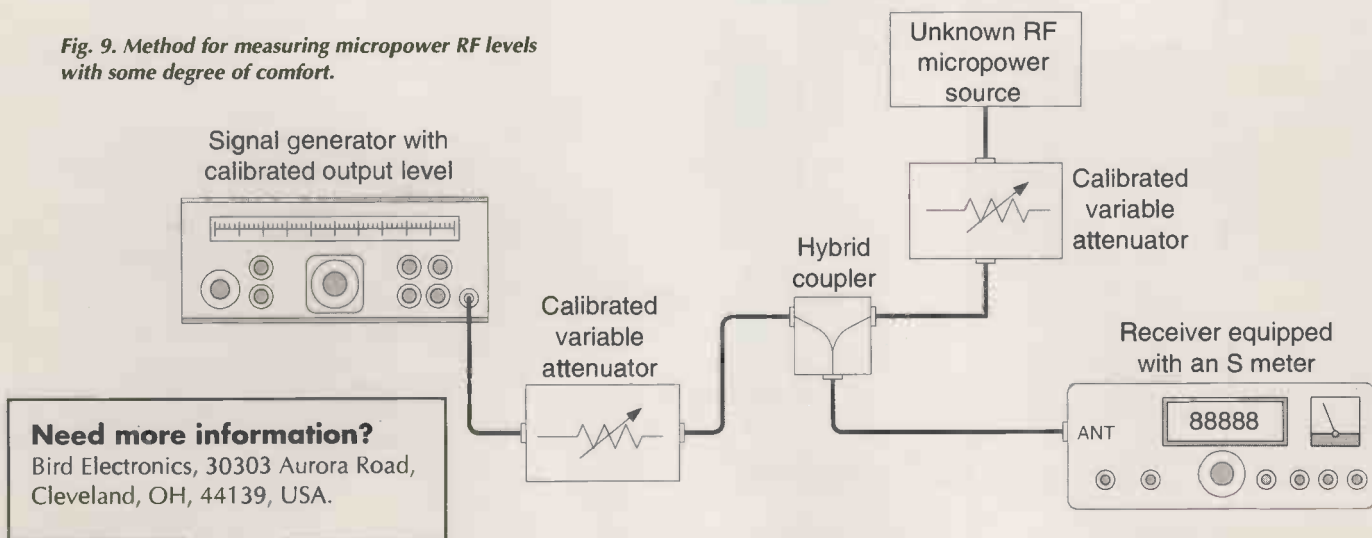


Fig. 8. Chopper stabilised diode sensor for measuring very low RF power levels.

Fig. 9. Method for measuring micropower RF levels with some degree of comfort.



**Need more information?**

Bird Electronics, 30303 Aurora Road, Cleveland, OH, 44139, USA.

certain discrete values, and an actual value might be halfway between the two authorised levels. Last digit bobble – a  $\pm 1$  count error – results from the fact that the least significant digit tends to bounce back and forth between two adjacent values.

Sensor error may come in a variety of guises, depending on the nature of the sensor. Thermistors and thermistors, for example, have different forms of error. Most sensors, though, exhibit an efficiency error due to losses in the sensor. This occurs when some of the applied RF energy is radiated as heat rather than being used to affect the output reading. The manufacturer of the sensor may express this problem as a calibration uncertainty or calibration factor.

**Mismatch loss and mismatch uncertainty.** The mismatch loss occurs when a voltage standing wave ratio – SWR or VSWR – exists in the system. Maximum power transfer occurs when a source impedance and a load impedance are matched. If these impedances are not matched, then a portion of the power sent from the source to the load is reflected.

The reflection coefficient,  $\rho$ , is,

$$\rho = \frac{VSWR - 1}{VSWR + 1} \quad (10)$$

Table 1 shows the reflection coefficient for VSWR values from 1:1 to 3:1. Single-ended mismatch loss in decibels is,

$$L_{mismatch} = 10 \log(1 \pm \rho^2) \text{ dB} \quad (11)$$

If the system is mismatched on both ends, mismatch loss is,

$$L_{mismatch} = 20 \log[1 \pm (\rho_1 \times \rho_2)] \quad (12)$$

The mismatch uncertainty, expressed as a percent,

$$L_{uncert.} = \pm 2 \times \rho_1 \times \rho_2 \times 100\% \quad (13)$$

Assume that there is a 1.75:1 VSWR at the source end,  $\rho_1=0.27$ , and a VSWR of 1.15:1, at the sensor/load end,  $\rho_2=0.07$ . The mismatch uncertainty is,

$$L_{uncert.} = \pm 2 \times 0.27 \times 0.07 \times 100\% = 3.78\% \quad (14)$$

**Total uncertainty.** The total uncertainty in the measurement involves the mismatch uncertainty, calibration factor uncertainty and instrumentation uncertainty. If a reference power source is used in a comparison measurement, it also involves power source uncertainty.

There are several ways to state the total uncertainty. Two of these are worst-case uncertainty and root-sum-square uncertainty. The worst-case uncertainty is the sum of all individual uncertainties in the direction that maximises the overall uncertainty. For example, imagine a system with,

Mismatch uncertainty	3.78%
Calibration factor uncertainty	1.76%
Instrumentation uncertainty	0.95%
Power reference uncertainty	1.35%

The worst case uncertainty is their sum:

$$Uncertainty = \pm(3.78\% + 1.76\% + 0.95\% + 1.35\%) = \pm 7.84\%$$

Real errors are rarely worst case, but rather are uncorrelated to each other. The root sum squares, or RSS, method allows a single error term to represent the average errors of the system. For a system with four sources of error, as above,  $E_1$ ,  $E_2$ ,  $E_3$ ,  $E_4$  and  $E_5$ , the RSS error is,

Table 1. Reflection coefficients for VSWR values from 1:1 to 3:1.

dB( $\mu$ V)	dBm	Watts	V	$\mu$ V
7	-100	1.000E-13	2.236E-06	2.24
12	-95	3.162E-13	3.976E-06	3.98
17	-90	1.000E-12	7.071E-06	7.07
22	-85	3.162E-12	1.257E-05	12.57
27	-80	1.000E-11	2.236E-05	22.36
32	-75	3.162E-11	3.976E-05	39.76
37	-70	1.000E-10	7.071E-05	70.71
42	-65	3.162E-10	1.257E-04	125.74
47	-60	1.000E-09	2.236E-04	223.61
52	-55	3.162E-09	3.976E-04	397.64
57	-50	1.000E-08	7.071E-04	707.11
62	-45	3.162E-08	1.257E-03	1257.43
67	-40	1.000E-07	2.236E-03	2236.07
72	-35	3.162E-07	3.976E-03	3976.35
77	-30	1.000E-06	7.071E-03	7071.07
82	-25	3.162E-06	1.257E-02	12574.33
87	-20	1.000E-05	2.236E-02	22360.68
92	-15	3.162E-05	3.976E-02	39763.54
97	-10	1.000E-04	7.071E-02	70710.68
102	-5	3.162E-04	1.257E-01	125743.34
107	0	1.000E-03	2.236E-01	223606.80
112	5	3.162E-03	3.976E-01	397635.36
117	10	1.000E-02	7.071E-01	707106.78
122	15	3.162E-02	1.257E+00	1257433.34
127	20	1.000E-01	2.236E+00	2236067.98
132	25	3.162E-01	3.976E+00	3976353.64
137	30	1.000E+00	7.071E+00	7071067.81

$$RSS = \sqrt{E1^2 + E2^2 + E3^2 + E4^2} \quad (15)$$

In terms of the values above,

$$\begin{aligned} RSS &= \sqrt{3.78\%^2 + 1.76\%^2 + 0.95\%^2 + 1.35\%^2} \\ &= \sqrt{14.29 + 3.1 + 0.9 + 1.82\%} = \sqrt{20.11\%} \\ &= 4.48\% \end{aligned}$$

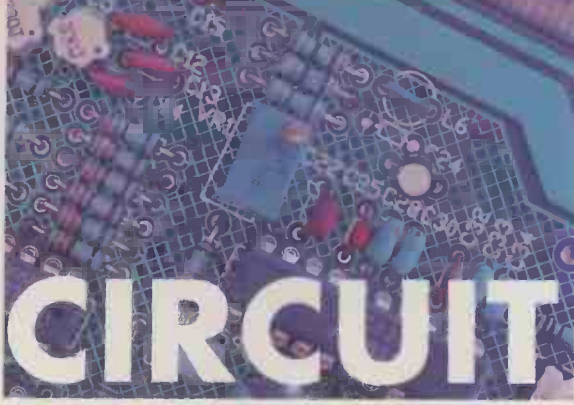
Compare the worst case error of 7.84% with the RSS error of 4.48%. Expressed in terms of decibels, the RSS percent loss is,

$$RSS(\text{dB}) = 10 \log \left[ 1 \pm \left( \frac{RSS\%}{100} \right) \right] \quad (16)$$

### In summary

This article, and its more background-oriented counterpart that appeared last month, has dealt with the technology of RF power measurement, from very low micropower levels to the multi-kilowatt levels used by broadcasters. ■

Last month, Joe discussed some of the basic methods for measuring RF power, and some of the more common in-line bridge circuits.



# CIRCUIT IDEAS

## Fact: most circuit ideas sent to *Electronics World* get published

The best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the odd solution looking for a problem – provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too – provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on paper are a minimum requirement: disks with separate drawing and text files in a popular form are best – but please label the disk clearly.

## All-silicon Christmas lights

The idea behind these lights is to create a less flashing decoration than the usual intermittent Christmas lights: something a bit like stars in the sky. They consist of many small and bright light points that change slowly in colour and intensity.

The light points are LEDs, directly controlled by a small eight-pin microcontroller, namely a PIC 12C509. Each module consists of a small circuit with the PIC and a Blue LED mounted on it. Two independent series of two bi-colour LEDs

each are connected to the module through short wires.

The two LEDs in each series are mounted together in opposite directions so they can be viewed from all angles, and can be considered a single point of light. This way, each module controls three separate points of light. A tiny prototype circuit with three stripes at 0.1in is useful to solder the LEDs and wires to.

The bi-colour LEDs used here produce green or red light depending

on which way the current flows.

LEDs connected between two ports of the PIC are intensity modulated by PIC's PWM ON/OFF function and colour modulated by PWM +/- . Applying the two modulations at the same time and slowly changing their values produces simultaneous changes in intensity and colour. They even twinkle depending on the relative values of PWM frequencies!

The blue LED on the board is only intensity modulated. It needs so much voltage that a port output at 5V is not enough to light two in series.

Due to the blue LED's high price, or availability problems, it can be substituted by a series of two non-blue LEDs. In this case the limiting series resistor needs also to be changed.

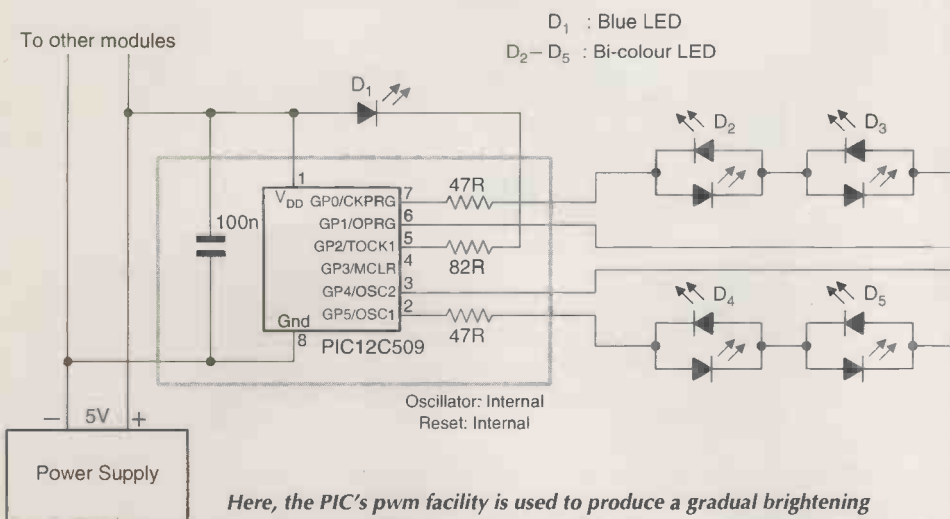
A set of lights is created by connecting as many modules as needed to a two-wire bus that distributes 5V all of them.

Two hex files are given. They differ only in the speed at which the intensity and colour of LEDs is changed. Mixing slow and fast modules gives a bit more variety.

The PIC12C509 must be programmed to run on its internal oscillator and reset.

Merry Christmas.

**Albert Pijuan**  
Girona  
Catalonia



Here, the PIC's pwm facility is used to produce a gradual brightening and dimming of LEDs to give a less garish effect than the usual on/off Christmas lights.



**Slow twinkling hex for the PIC.**

```

:10000002C0A20001100980028004300290020003D
:1000100041006C0062006500720074002000500016
:1000200069006A00750061006E002000310039002F
:100030003900380020006100700069006A00750016
:1000400061006E00400069006E0061006D00650097
:100050002E0063006F006D001F0C270007022400B4
:100060006000E700070C870043072E0A6700400C7A
:100070002A00800C2D00400C2900800C2C00C00CA4
:100080002F000400080C0600840C02000A02810004
:10009000010C0306020C28000D028100100C03065F
:1000A000200C2B00040C2E006607630AB002090224
:1000B0009000030668000C0290003066B000F021C
:1000C000900003066E0008020B010E012600E107F6
:1000D0006B0AE705C80AE707C80AE704F102800AC5
:1000E000030C3100020C0706790A8A0003067F0A16
:1000F0007C0ACA0103077F0A010CA7010A022A0031
:10010000F202920A020C3200030C27068B0A8D00C1
:100110000306910A8E0ACD010307910A020CA7017A
:100120000D022D00F302A40A060C3300010C470651
:100130009D0A89000306A30AA00AC9010307A30AAE
:10014000040CA70109022900F402B60A040C3400C9
:10015000010C6706AF0A8C000306B50AB20ACC018F
:100160000307B50A080CA7010C022C00F502C80A07
:10017000070C3500030C8706C10A8F000306C70A67
:10018000C40ACF010307C70A100CA7010F022F00F2
:10019000410A0000000000000000000000000014
:1001A000000000000000000000000000000004F
:1001B000000000000000000000000000000003F
:1001C000000000000000000000000000000002F

```

Code removed here to save space. Removed lines follow on with sequential addresses and zeros as in the previous three lines. The last byte for each line in turn is: 1F, 0F, FF, EE, DE, CE, BE, AE, 9E, 8E, 7E, 6E, 5E, 4E, 3E, 2E, 1E, 0E, FE, ED, DD, CD, BD, AD, 9D, 8D, 7D, 6D, 5D, 4D, 3D, 2D, 1D, 0D. Then:

```

:1003F0000000000000000000000000000002C0AC7
And more zeros with last bytes: EC, DC, CC, BC,
AC, 9C, 8C, 7C, 6C, 5C, 4C, 3C, 2C, 1C, 0C,
FC, EB, DB, CB, BB, AB, 9B, 8B, 7B, 6B, 5B,
4B, 3B, 2B, 1B, 0B, FB, EA, DA, CA, BA, AA,
9A, 8A, 7A, 6A, 5A, 4A, 3A, 2A, 1A, 0A, FA,
E9, D9, C9, B9, A9, 99, 89, 79, 69, 59, 49,
39, 29, 19. And finally,
:1007E00000000000000000000000000000000000
:0E07F00000000000000000000000000000A304C3048D
:021FFE000E00D3
:00000001FF

```

**And more quickly twinkling hex for the PIC...**

```

:10000002C0A20001100980028004300290020003D
:1000100041006C0062006500720074002000500016
:1000200069006A00750061006E002000310039002F
:100030003900380020006100700069006A00750016
:1000400061006E00400069006E0061006D00650097
:100050002E0063006F006D001F0C270007022400B4
:100060006000E700070C870043072E0A6700400C7A
:100070002A00800C2D00400C2900800C2C00C00CA4

```

```

:100080002F000400080C0600840C02000A02810004
:10009000010C0306020C28000D028100100C03065F
:1000A000200C2B00040C2E006607630AB002090224
:1000B0009000030668000C0290003066B000F021C
:1000C000900003066E0008020B010E012600E107F6
:1000D0006B0AE705C80AE707C80AE704F102800AC5
:1000E000030C3100020C0706790A8A0003067F0A16
:1000F0007C0ACA0103077F0A010CA7010A022A0031
:10010000F202920A020C3200030C27068B0A8D00C1
:100110000306910A8E0ACD010307910A020CA7017A
:100120000D022D00F302A40A060C3300010C47064F
:100130009D0A89000306A30AA00AC9010307A30AAE
:10014000040CA70109022900F402B60A040C3400CB
:10015000010C6706AF0A8C000306B50AB20ACC018F
:100160000307B50A080CA7010C022C00F502C80A07
:10017000070C3500030C8706C10A8F000306C70A6F
:10018000C40ACF010307C70A100CA7010F022F00F2
:10019000410A0000000000000000000000000014
:1001A000000000000000000000000000000004F
:1001B000000000000000000000000000000003F
:1001C000000000000000000000000000000002F

```

The remainder of the code is identical to that of the slow-twinkling routine. E-mail jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk for both dumps complete, or send a blank disk with return postage to the editorial offices.

## National Instruments sponsors Circuit Ideas

Over the next 12 months, National Instruments is awarding over £3500 worth of equipment for the best circuit ideas.

Once every two months for the next year, National Instruments is awarding an NI4050 digital multimeter worth over £500 each for the best circuit idea published over each two-month period. At the end of the 12 months, National is awarding a LabVIEW package worth over £700 to the best circuit idea of the year.\* The first winner, selected from this issue or the following one, will be announced next month.

**LabVIEW**

LabVIEW is a highly productive graphical programming environment that combines easy-to-use graphical development with the flexibility of a powerful programming language. It offers an intuitive environment, tightly integrated with measurement hardware, for engineers and scientists to quickly produce solutions for data acquisition, data analysis, and data presentation.

- Graphical programming development environment
- Rapid application development
- Seamless integration with DAQ, GPIB, RS-232, and VXI
- Full, open network connectivity
- Built-in display and file I/O

\*All published circuit ideas that are not eligible for the prizes detailed here will earn their authors a minimum of £35 and up to £100. The first NI4050 will be awarded next month for the best idea from the December or January issue.

**NI4050**

The NI 4050 is a full-feature digital multimeter (DMM) for hand-held and notebook computers with a Type II PC Card (PCMCIA) slot. The NI 4050 features accurate 5 1/2 digit DC voltage, true-rms AC voltage, and resistance (ohms) measurements. Its size, weight, and low-power consumption make it ideal for portable measurements and data logging with hand-held and notebook computers.

- DC Measurements: 20mV to 250V DC; 20mA to 10A
- AC Measurements: 20mV rms to 250V rms; 20mA rms to 10Arms;
- True rms, 20Hz to 25kHz
- Up to 60 readings/s
- UL Listed
- 5 1/2 Digit Multimeter for PCMCIA

### National Instruments - computer-based measurement and automation

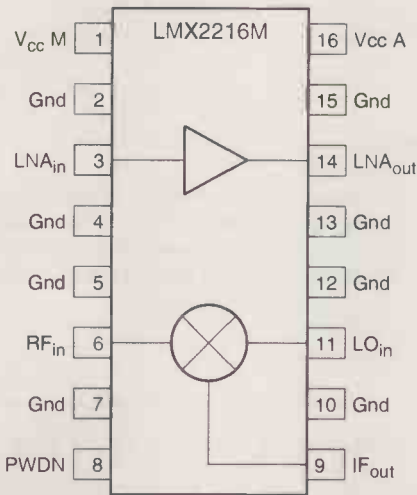
National Instruments 21 Kingfisher Court, Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berkshire, RG14 5SJ. Tel (01635 523545), Fax (01635) 524395  
info.uk@ni.com www.ni.com.

# £100 winner

## 10MHz spectrum analyser monitors 550MHz signal

Needing to monitor the output of a 500-600MHz amplifier and only having a 10MHz spectrum analyser brought to mind an article on the use of gates as oscillators†. The design works reliably, but it is not without its limitations and could easily be improved.

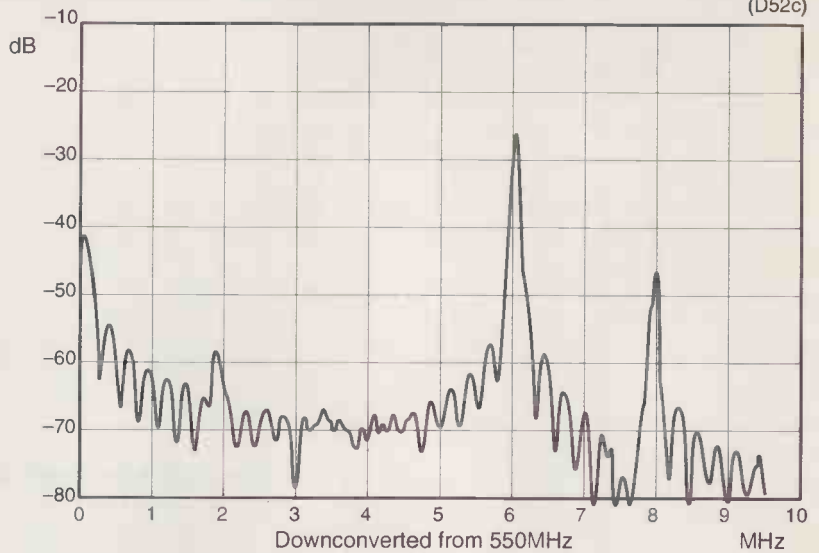
A 74AC04 inverter forms the oscillator, whose frequency is determined by the supply voltage,



(D52b)

varying between 80MHz and 250MHz for a supply variation of 2-5.5V. Third harmonic is 750MHz, the fundamental at 16dBm being filtered out.

The mixer is based on the National LMX2216, which contains a low-



(D52c)

noise amplifier, not used here. Output from the mixer goes through a simple band-pass filter to reduce aliasing on the spectrum analyser. Harmonics and sum-and-difference frequencies from the oscillator mean that one must take care in measurement to observe the correct signal.

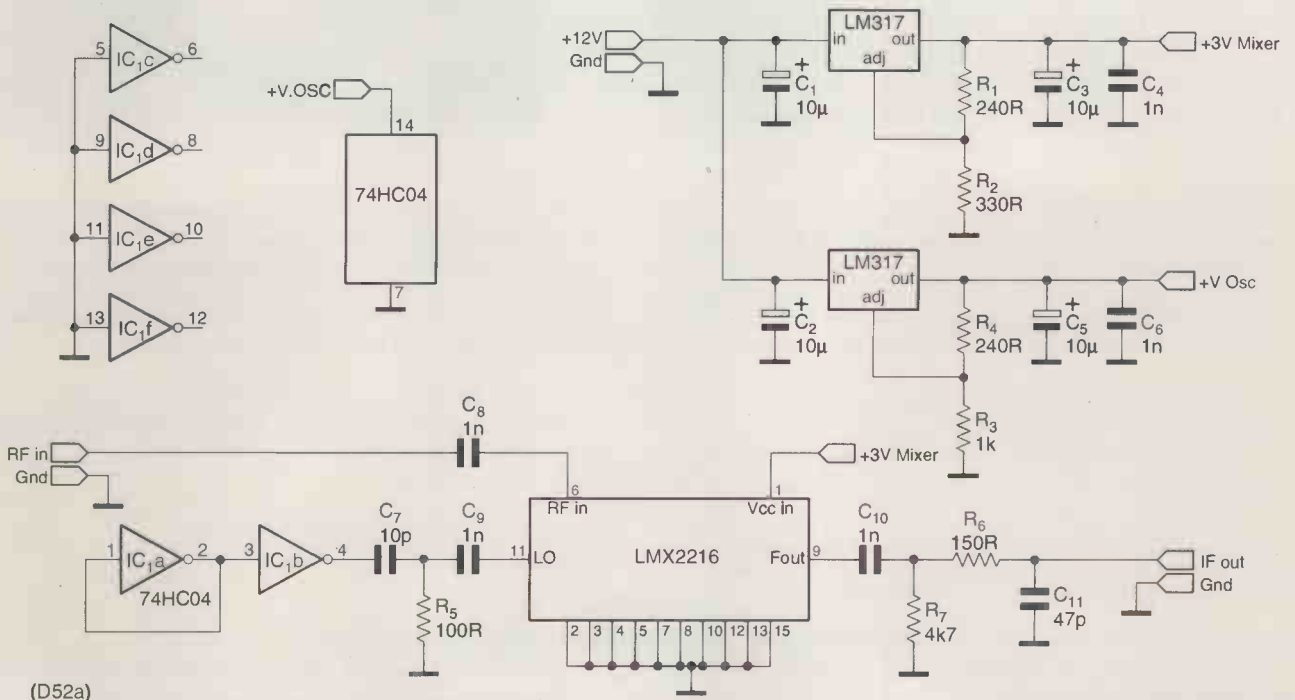
Mixer and oscillator should be mounted on copper-clad board with all ground connections soldered to the copper. Any tracks should be kept few and short (a 1in wire represents 25nH). Active devices should be decoupled on supply pins. Small capacitors are s-m COG types and rf connections should be made via 50Ω connectors.

**Richard Jacklin**  
Midhurst, West Sussex  
D52

†. Forster, I, 'When is a gate not a gate?', *Electronics World*, December 1996, p.956.

V <sub>supply</sub>	Frequency	V <sub>supply</sub>	Frequency
2	80	4	209
2.5	121	4.5	225
3	157	5	239
3.5	186	5.5	5.5

*Using a 10MHz spectrum analyser to monitor a 550MHz signal. Inverter gates used as an oscillator produce the necessary harmonics.*



(D52a)

# You Can't Buy Better!

## SIGNAL GENERATOR PRICE BLITZ

### MARCONI 2019A Synthesised Signal Generators

80kHz to 1040Mhz AM-FM-CW LCD Displays  
Complete with Lids etc. FULLY TESTED and Warranted

**NOW ONLY £475.00**

### MARCONI 2022E Synthesised Signal Generators

10kHz to 1010Mhz LCD Display Fitted IEEE with covers  
Small and Lightweight FULLY TESTED and Warranted

**NOW ONLY £495.00**

### Frequency Counters

**Racal Dana 9918**  
9 segment 560Mhz £75

### Signal Generators

**Farnell PSG520**  
10Mhz-520Mhz AM-FM Sinad ONLY £295  
**Rohde and Schwarz APN62**  
1hz to 260kHz with LCD display £995  
**Farnell DSG2**  
Synthesised 0.1mHz to 110Khz £195  
**Wavetek 155**  
Programmable VCG 0.01hz to 1Mhz sine,  
square, triangle £195  
**Schlumberger FSD120M**  
Remote Synthesiser to 120Mhz in 0.01hz  
steps  
Was £175 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £125

### Oscilloscopes

### TEK 2445

150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time base  
with Cursors, etc. Now Only £495

**TEK 2445A** 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time bases  
with Cursors, etc. Now Only £595

**TEK 2465** 300Mhz Four Trace/2 Timebases  
Now Only £995

**GOULD OS3500 with**  
DM3010 DMM fitted, 60Mhz  
Dual trace, Dual Timebase  
Was £350 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £250

**HP 1741A** 100Mhz Storage. Dual Time base  
Was £350 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £250

**TEK 465B** 100Mhz Dual Trace/  
Timebase Now Only £295

**TEK 465M** scope as 465B but built only  
for Military. Only £350

**TEK 475** 200Mhz Dual Trace/Timebase  
Now Only £395

**PHILIPS PM3217**  
DC-50Mhz 2 Trace 2 Timebase  
Only £275

**GOULD OS300** DC-20Mhz 2 Trace  
Special ONLY £150

### Studio Quality AUDIO Equipment

**Studer A710**  
Cassette desk with Dolby C. 1 ONLY £325

**Uher 4000**  
Report monitor portable. To 9.5ips  
1 ONLY £75

### THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

**Philips PM3217 Scopes**  
DC-50Mhz 2 Trace/2 Timebase  
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £275



**GoULD OS300 Scopes**  
DC-20Mhz 2 Trace  
SPECIAL NOW ONLY £150



### Regulated Power Supplies

**Thorn Automation**  
Variable power supply giving 0-40 volts at  
0-50 amps DC. V and I limiting (advise  
calling... these are heavy). 2 ONLY £125  
**Lambda Labs**  
LME5V 5V at 40A DC... ONLY £20  
LMD12YV 12V at 10A DC... ONLY £20  
LMB24V 24V at 1.4A DC... ONLY £7.50  
LP523 variable 0-60V at 0.9A... ONLY £45  
Regulated + Stabilised Power supply. 0-30V  
@ 10A £60

### Miscellaneous

**SE labs SE7000 instrumentation recorder**  
system  
42 channel, 8 speeds from 15/16ips to  
120ips, 1in tape complete with SE7000  
patch panel... 1 ONLY £500  
**GIGA** Pulse internal counter  
2-8Ghz ONLY £150  
**Fluke 80-40K**  
High Voltage probe for DMM's 40kv. Cased.  
NEW £45  
**Beckman Industrial HD110**  
LCD Multimeters in Leather case,  
1000V, 10A  
ONLY £50

**Robinair 14950A**  
Autobalance Refrigerant Leak Detectors in  
Leather case  
ONLY £35

**Robin 3111V**  
Insulation/Continuity tester, cased  
ONLY £75

**ELF**  
16mm Cine Projectors... Various...  
Model RM1... with sound ONLY £75  
Model NT1 with Sound ONLY £145

### HIGH POWER RF ATTENUATORS

A pair of 10db oil-filled attenuators.  
Mounted in a comon heat sink  
assy. Each rated at 100w 50 Ohms.  
BNC connectors. OK well into  
UHF range.

**As new condition ONLY £25**

**AVO Model 8 Mk 5/Mk 6**  
Multimeters . . . THE Standard  
ONLY £85

### NEW EQUIPMENT

**DTA20 Oscilloscope 20Mhz**  
Twin trace incl probes ONLY £225

**DTA40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz**  
Twin Trace incl probes ONLY £299

**DTS40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz**  
Digital Storage twin channel  
Cursors + readouts Incl. Probes. ONLY £399

**SCG50 Synth Clock Gen.**  
To 50Mhz, LED display ONLY £125

### NEW SCOPE PROBES

X1/X10 switchable to 100Mhz  
Complete with adaptors  
Limit 2 sets per customer  
ONLY £9.95

## ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD

All prices are EX VAT and Carriage

MAIL ORDER A PLEASURE

The Cattle Market Depot, Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK

Tel: (0115) 986 4902 Fax: (0115) 986 4667

Also at Ripley, Derbys (01773) 570137 and Coalville, Leicestershire (01530) 811800

Visit our Web Site: [www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk](http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk) email: [sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk](mailto:sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk)

# £100 winner

## Controlling a voltage by a pc

Needing two reference voltages to be pc-controlled, this simple and inexpensive circuit came into being. Only a single power supply is needed and there is an internal reference voltage in the AD7243 a-to-d converters.

Communication with the

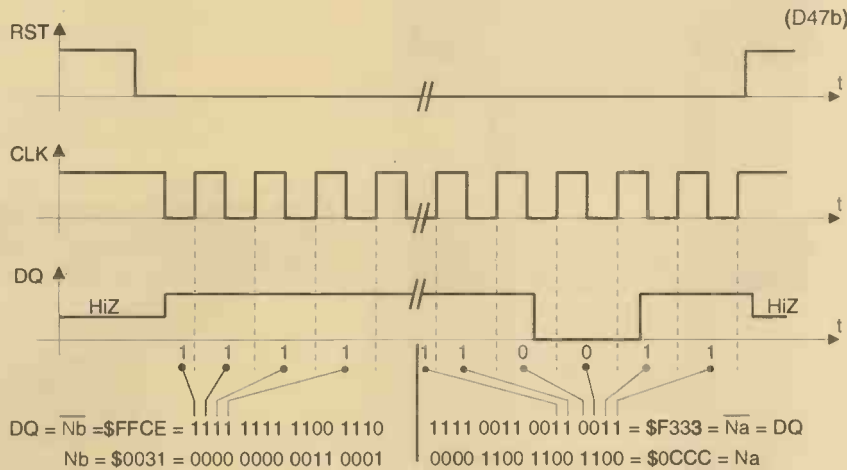
converters is by way of the pc parallel port, the converters being in series with sync. and LDAC connections to allow the use of only three wires from the pc.

You can see from the timing diagram that  $N$  is between zero and 4095, as the converters are 12-bit

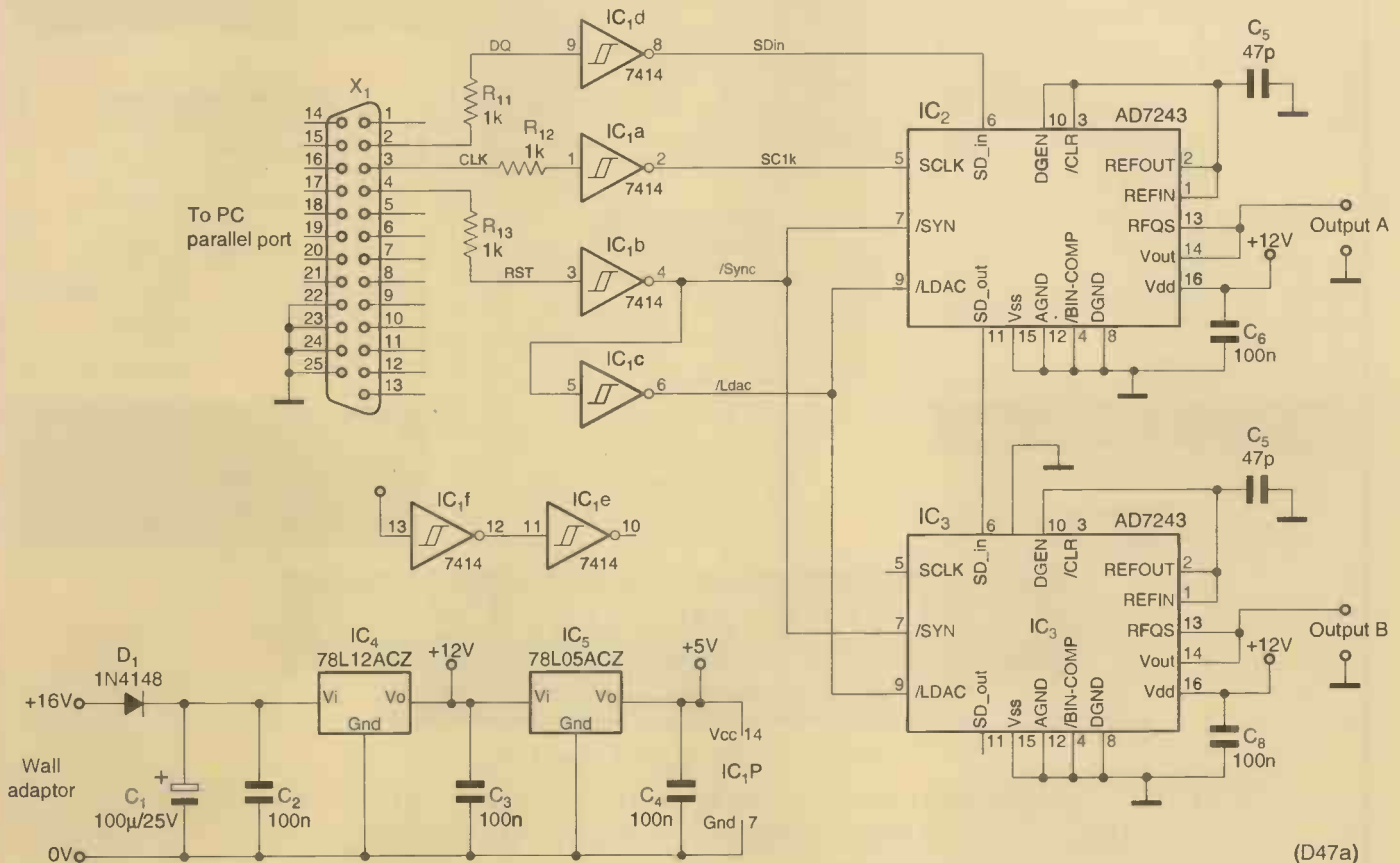
types, and the reference voltage is 5V.  $N$  is determined by  $N = V(4095 / 5)$ , where  $V$  is the required output voltage. As an example, to obtain a voltage of 4V at B and 30mV at A,  $N_B = 3276$  and  $N_A = 49$ .

In the diagram, the data sent is the inverse of the calculated  $N$ , since it is inverted in the 7414 schmitt inverters. Firstly, the converters are validated by reset going low, the clock also going low as data input is active on rising edges, the converter reading data bits on positive-going edges. The data word for the second converter is sent first, being a 16-bit word to include four zeros, most significant bit first, the data word for the first converter then following. Reset and clock then return high and the transmission stops.

**J M Terrade**  
Clermont-Ferrand  
France  
D47



Output voltage is adjustable from zero to 5V by data transmitted from pc's parallel port.



**Simple routine, written in standard C, for controlling the interface.**

```

/*-----*/
/* 12-bit d-to-a for PC V1.01      -NA4PC- */
/*-----*/
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <bios.h>
/* Datas declaration and initialisation *****/
short LPT=0;          /* short for short integer : 16 bits */
char RST=0, CLK=0, DQ=0; /* char for byte      : 8 bits */
short initLPT()      /* Find parallel port address */
{
    LPT = peek(0x0040, 0x0008); /* initialisation of port addresses */
    if( LPT == 0 ) printf("No parallel port available.\n");
    else printf("Parallel port installed at $%X\n", LPT);
    outportb(LPT, 0); /* port outputs initialisation */
    return(LPT);
}
void outLPT()          /* write RST, CLK and DQ to LPT port */
{
    unsigned char byte;
    byte = (RST<<2) + (CLK<<1) + DQ;
    outportb(LPT, byte);
}
void out16b(short number) /* test and send each of 16 bits */
{
    register unsigned short masque=0x8000;
    do
    {
        if( number & masque ) DQ=0; /* data bit is 1 */
        else DQ=1; /* data bit is 0 */
        outLPT(); /* write bit DQ to LPT port /
        CLK=1; outLPT(); /* Clock active edge */
        CLK=0; outLPT(); /* Clock return down */
        masque >>= 1;
    }
    while( masque ); /* 16 loops */
}
void writeval(short Na, short Nb) /* transmits Na and Nb to converters */
{
    RST=1; CLK=0; DQ=1; outLPT(); /* Start of transmission */
    out16b(Nb); /* write Output B */
    out16b(Na); /* write Output A */
    RST=0; CLK=0; DQ=1; outLPT(); /* End of transmission */
}
#define ESC 0x001B
void main(short nbarang, char *tabarg[]) /*-----*/
{
    short quit; /* program output flag */
    char car; /* key entered */
    short Na, Nb; /* numbers to be write into converters */
    printf("\n\n12 bits D/A for PC V1.01 - Copyright (C) - J.M.TERRADE - 1998\n");
    if( !initLPT() ) exit(0);
    quit=0; Na=0; Nb=0;
    printf(" A : Modify the value for output A.\n\
    " B : Modify the value for output B.\n\
    " ESC : Exit Program.\n\n");
    do
    {
        while( !bioskey(1) ); /* keyboard scan */
        car = ( bioskey(0) & 255 );
        switch(car)
        {
            case ESC: sortie=1; break;
            case 'a': printf("Enter Value output A : "); fflush(stdout);
                scanf("%i", &Na);
                if( Na<0 ) Na=0; if( Na>4095 ) Na=4095;
                break;
            case 'b': printf("Enter Value output B : "); fflush(stdout);
                scanf("%i", &Nb);
                if( Nb<0 ) Nb=0; if( Nb>4095 ) Nb=4095;
                break;
            default : break;
        }
        writeval( Na, Nb );
    }
    while( !quit );
}

```

**Software description**

According to Analog Devices' datasheet, in order to write a 12-bit number, the algorithm has to follow these rules :

```

/Ldac=1      wait state
/Sync=0      data transmission validation
/Sclk=0      reset the clock

```

do 16 times : (16 bits to write : 4 zeros and 12-bit number)

```

Sclk = 1      set clock
Set SDin     MSB first, LSB last
Sclk=0      reset clock

```

```

/Sync=1      stops transmission
/Ldac=0      data transmission inhibition
/Ldac=1      return to wait state

```

Since the 74HC14 is an inverter, the following relations are to be considered before reading the simple C program witch is used to drive the converters.

```

RST = /Ldac = //Sync = Sync
CLK = /Sclk
DQ = /SDin

```

The structure for the C program is:

Main loop :

```

Read numbers to be sent : Ng et Nb
Set RST=1
Send data for Ng /* call sub-routine */
Send data for Nb /* call sub-routine */
Reset RST=0

```

End

Sub-routine (Send word N) :

```

Set Numbit = 15 MSB first /* Numbit is
the rank of the actual bit */
do : /* 16 bits : 16 times */
    CLK=0
    If Numbit=1 then DQ=0
    If Numbit=0 then DQ=1
    wait
    CLK=1 (write 1 bit)
    wait
    Numbit = Numbit - 1
    while Numbit # 0
end of sub-routine

```

## Automatic bathroom light and 'in use' indicator

This is for use in bathrooms with automatic door closers; it switches the light on and off and indicates whether anyone is in there. It uses one 5V supply, has no mechanical contacts and has proved reliable, Fig. 1.

On the door frame are an infrared led and detector, separated by an opaque strip that moves with the door. As the door opens, the strip uncovers the led and detector and the voltage across  $D_2$  falls to a low level.

Comparator  $IC_{2a}$  output is therefore high when the door is closed and low when it is open;  $C_1$  prevents any uncertainties while the door is opening and closing. For each closure of the door, there is therefore a low-to-high transition at A, as in Fig. 2a. Comparator  $IC_{2b}$  performs the reverse function, as seen in Fig. 2b.

The 7474 D-type flip-flop  $IC_{1a}$  indicates a presence behind the door, being driven by rising edges from  $U_{IC2a}$ , while  $IC_{1b}$  drives a relay to turn the light on and off and is driven by rising edges from  $IC_{2b}$ .

At switch-on,  $R_3C_3$  clear the flip-flops and, since both Q outputs are

low, the relay turns the light on, regardless of whether the door is open or closed, and the occupancy light is off.

When someone goes in, the door opens and closes, or just closes, and the light stays on and the indicator turns on. When the person leaves, the

position reverses so that the light is turned off and the indicator goes out.

**A R Jayan**  
 Electronics Research and Development Centre  
 Vallayambalam  
 Thiruvananthapuram  
 D53

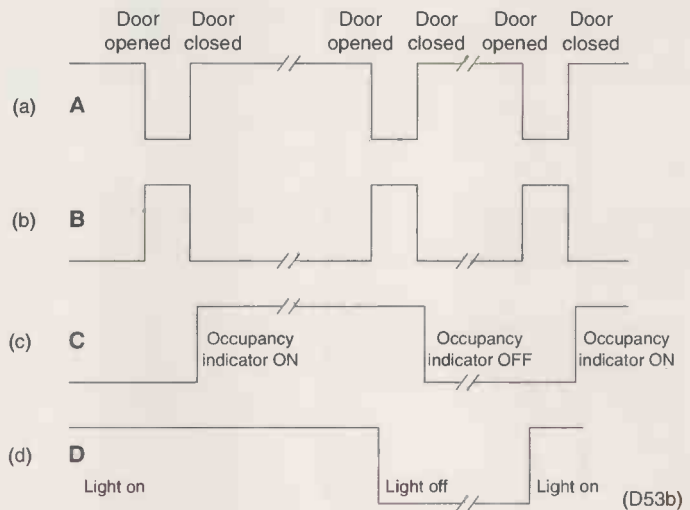


Fig. 2. Logic for the relationship between door openings/closings and indications.

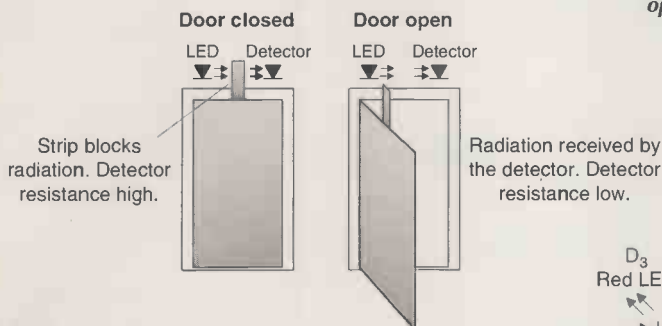
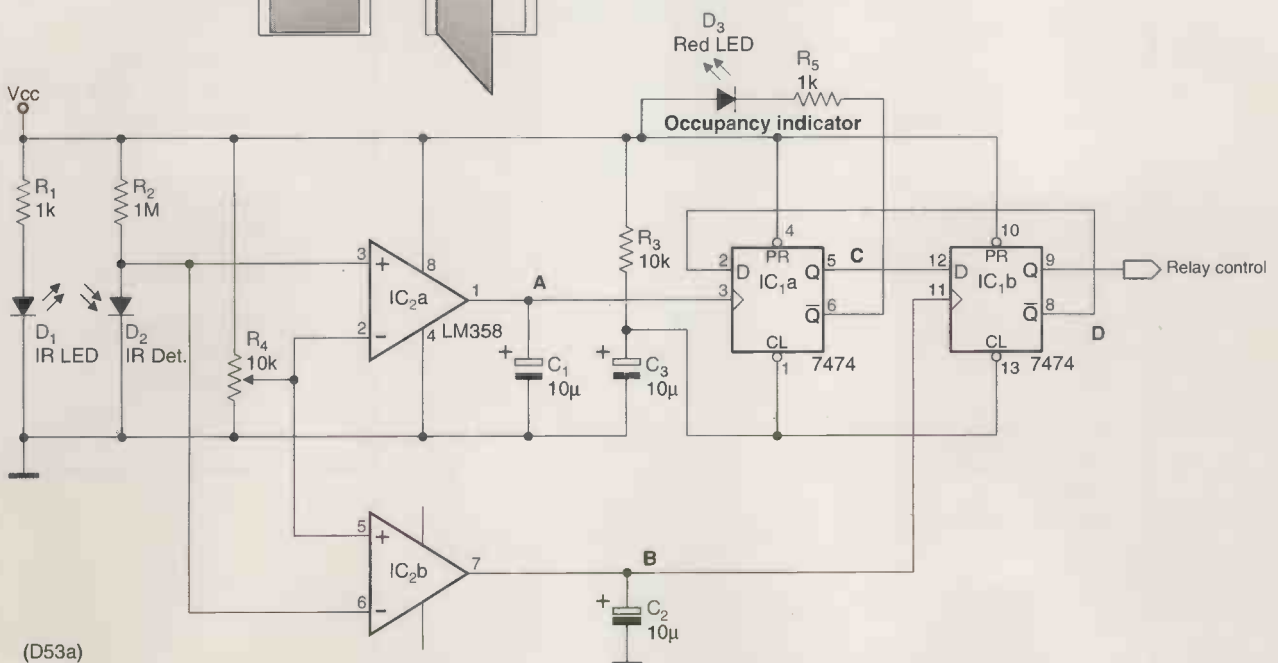
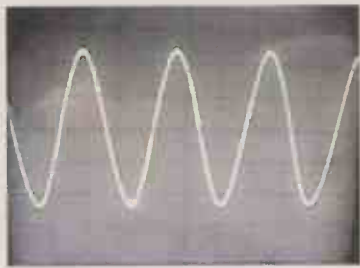


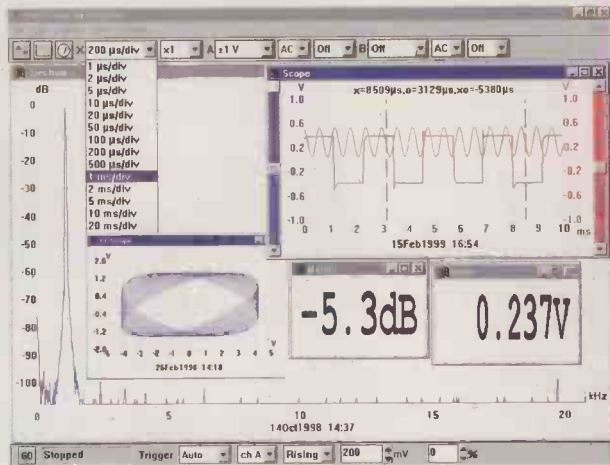
Fig. 1. Automatic bathroom light switch and occupancy indicator uses no mechanical contacts.



# Test equipment lacking functionality?



# or



**Easy choice?** Then send for the Pico Technology full colour PC based test & measurement catalog and software demonstration disk. Alternatively, visit our web site at:

[www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)



- ▼ Up to 100MS/s
- ▼ Up to 16 bit resolution
- ▼ Prices from £59
- ▼ Software included
- ▼ Easy to use
- ▼ Compact & portable units

oscilloscopes   data acquisition   spectrum analysers   multimeters   signal conditioning   environmental monitoring  
 Tel: +44(0)1954 211716, Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880, E-mail: [post@picotech.com](mailto:post@picotech.com), Web: [www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD

**PICO**  
 Technology Limited

ELECTROMAIL CATALOGUE NOV 99 / FEB 00  
 STOCK NO 342 6067

TO INSTALL  
 run & type  
 where d is the letter of  
 your CD-ROM drive.  
 For copy of terms &  
 conditions please  
 Electromail on  
 01536 204555

January 2000

# The Technical Superstore that's always open

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue contains more than 107,000 technical products, all available from stock for same or next day despatch. All you have to do is make your selection from the CD-ROM and 'phone your order through to our 24 hour orderline - any day of the week.

Our sister company, RS Components, is the U.K.'s largest distributor of electronic, electrical and mechanical products to technical professionals. The Electromail CD-ROM makes this extensive product range available to technical hobbyists and small businesses, and there's a comprehensive library of product datasheets already on the CD-ROM which contain detailed information on the majority of our product range. There are also technical helplines, to answer more specific enquiries, relating to your actual intended application.

At just £3.99, the Electromail CD-ROM gives you everything at your fingertips, with the service back-up which is second to none.

**OPEN AN ELECTROMAIL ACCOUNT**  
 Ask for details about opening an account, which can give you up to 50 days' interest free credit by paying by Variable Direct Debit.

**ELECTROMAIL**  
 Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL.

**Tel: 01536 204555 or Fax: 01536 405555 to order**  
 Please quote stock number 342-6067 when ordering, and have your credit card information available.

CIRCLE NO.118 ON REPLY CARD



**Unique reader offer:  
x1, x10 switchable  
oscilloscope probes,  
only £21.74 a pair,  
fully inclusive\***

\*Additional pairs as part of the same order, only £19.24 each pair.

Please supply the following:

**Probes**

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business**

**Information**

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Credit card no. \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_

**Please allow up to 28 days for delivery**

Seen on sale for £20 each, these high-quality oscilloscope probe sets comprise:

- two x1, x10 switchable probe bodies
- two insulating tips
- two IC tips and two sprung hooks
- trimming tools

There's also two BNC adaptors for using the cables as 1.5m-long BNC-to-BNC links. Each probe has its own storage wallet.

To order your pair of probes, send the coupon together with £21.74 UK/Europe to Probe Offer, Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Readers outside Europe, please add £2.50 to your order.

**Specifications**

**Switch position 1**

Bandwidth DC to 10MHz  
Input resistance 1M $\Omega$  – i.e. oscilloscope i/p  
Input capacitance 40pF+oscilloscope capacitance  
Working voltage 600V DC or pk-pk AC

**Switch position 2**

Bandwidth DC to 150MHz  
Rise time 2.4ns  
Input resistance 10M $\Omega$   $\pm$ 1% if oscilloscope i/p is 1M $\Omega$   
Input capacitance 12pF if oscilloscope i/p is 20pF  
Compensation range 10-60pF  
Working voltage 600V DC or pk-pk AC

**Switch position 'Ref'**

Probe tip grounded via 9M $\Omega$ , scope i/p grounded



# NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

## Clock adapter

A single-chip, dual phase-locked loop for synthesising two simultaneous output clocks synchronised to a reference clock for WAN systems has been introduced by Exar. The XRT8001 has an ST Bus capability for WAN and ISDN applications. It synthesises two low-jitter clocks with standard frequencies, phased-locked to the system reference timing. Input frequencies accepted include 8kHz, nx56kHz, nx64kHz, nxT1 and nxE1. It can be programmed to generate output frequencies from 1.544 to 2.048MHz and one, two, four or eight times 2.048MHz.

**Exar**  
Tel: +33 1 3458 7676  
Enquiry No 501



or series pair configurations. Breakdown voltage is a minimum 70V for the ZUMD70-04 and ZMS2800 parts at a current of 10µA. Power dissipation at 25°C is 250mW for the SOD323 devices and 330mW for the SOT323 packages. Forward voltage is 410mV maximum at 1mA, except for the 320mV ZUMDS4C. Capacitance is 2.0pF at 1MHz for the ZMS2800.

**Zetex**  
Tel: 0161 622 4422  
Enquiry No 503

## Schottky diodes

Seven Schottky barrier diodes launched by Zetex include three single-diode devices in the surface-mount SOD323 package. Dual-diode devices are available in the SOT323 package, in either common cathode

## Ethernet control on single-chip

To provide Ethernet capability for networking products and information appliances, National Semiconductor has launched the DP83815CVNG MacPhyter single-chip 10/100 PCI Ethernet controller and physical layer transceiver. It is for implementing 10 and 100Mbit/s Ethernet LANs for adapters, LAN-on-motherboard and information appliance applications such as set-top boxes and Windows terminals. The chip is capable of error-free reception at upwards of 140m and has a power consumption of 170mA (560mW) during full operation and 10mA (33mW) in sleep mode. Remote management features include wake-on-LAN and PXE 2.0 support.

**National Semiconductor**  
Tel: 08702 402171  
Enquiry No 502



## Op amp

Distributor Silicon Concepts has introduced Burr-Brown's OPA635 voltage-feedback operational amplifiers. They have single supply operation and rail-to-rail output for use in communications, consumer video and battery-powered applications. The family consists of the OPA631, OPA632 and the higher bandwidth OPA634 and OPA635 (150MHz for a gain of two). Features include +3 and +5V operation and zero power disable (OPA632 and OPA635). They are suitable for analogue-to-digital converter buffering and video line driving. The OPA631 and OPA634 are available in SO-8 and SOT23-5 packages. The OPA632 and OPA635 come in SO-8 and SOT23-6 packages.

**Silicon Concepts**  
Tel: 01428 761603  
Enquiry No 504



## Op amp

Samsung now has 38 and 43cm TFT LCDs with viewing angles of up to 80° in all directions using coplanar electrode technology. Brightness is up to 200cd/m<sup>2</sup> and they can show 16 million colours. Supply voltage is 5V. The 38cm LTM150XS and 43cm LT170E2 have display sizes of 304.1 by 228.1mm and 337.9 by 270.3mm respectively, and power consumption of 13 and 30W.

**Samsung Semiconductor**  
Tel: 0208 380 7200  
Enquiry No 505

## DC/DC converter

Newport has introduced 2W, 2:1 input range DC/DC converters for input voltages between 9 and 18V. Supplied in 7-pin SIPs with dimensions of 21.8 x 11.1 x 9.2mm, the NDL converters are for portable applications operating with non-



standard voltages or voltages that can fluctuate with time. Available with single-ended output voltages of 5, 9, 12 and 15V, the devices have 1kV DC galvanic isolation between input and output.

**Newport Components**  
Tel: 01908 615232  
Enquiry No 506

## Combined memory

Combomemory, introduced by SST, is a monolithic integration of flash and SRAM in a standalone device. For handheld, battery powered applications, products are available with up to 4Mbit of flash and 1Mbit of SRAM on one chip. Also available is

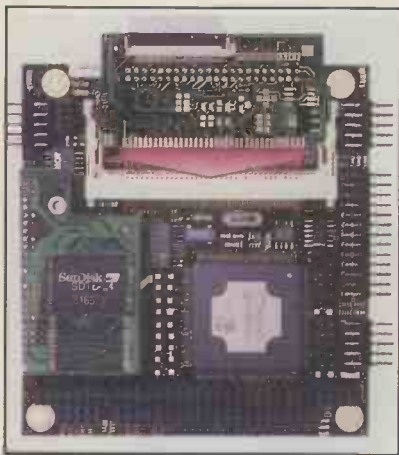
the MCP multi-chip package product combining 8Mbit of flash and 2Mbit of SRAM. The monolithic (31 series) and MCP (32 series) products are for use in pagers, cell phones, GPS systems, PDAs, portable DVD players, digital cameras and camcorders.

**Silicon Storage Technology**  
Tel: 01932 221212  
Enquiry No 507

## CPU modules

The MOPSIcd4 open PC system CPU with XGA graphics onboard has recently been launched by SST. Available in PC/104 size, it has a processing performance equivalent to a Pentium P75. There are two RS232C, plus LPT, floppy and EIDE interfaces. Boot counter and real-time clock are integrated as standard control functions. The 4Mbyte of onboard main memory can be expanded with standard DIMM modules up to 36Mbyte using the lower DIMM socket. The upper socket is a Jumptec intelligent panel adaptation interface for connecting LCD

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information



flat panels. The onboard PC C&T graphics controller supports mono-LCD, TFT and STN displays with resolutions up to 1280 x 1024. The 2Mbyte of video memory allows colour depths up to 16 million colours. A bootable bios compatible flash hard disk with 1.6Mbyte is onboard.  
*Diamond Point*  
Tel: 01634 722390  
Enquiry No 508

### Media bay connector

For media bay applications, a vertical board-to-board connector from JAE is a 0.6mm pitch device that integrates power and signal contacts. The PD3



lets peripherals such as CD-ROMs and floppy disc drives be connected to a bay slot on a notebook computer while it is in use. Due to the shape of the insulator, the connector makes a click to confirm locking of the peripheral has happened. It has eight contacts for power and 80 for signals, with respective current ratings of 3 and 0.5A. Two mating heights are available – 5.5 and 7.5mm – from receptacle board to the centre of mating. It will allow a mating dislocation of more than  $\pm 1.5$ mm for width and  $\pm 1$ mm for height.  
*JAE Europe*  
Tel: 01276 404000  
Enquiry No 510

### ATM SAR controller

Toshiba Electronics has announced an ATM Forum compliant 155Mbit/s segmentation and reassembly (SAR) chip. The TC358561F has multiple virtual path (VP) level rate shaper and individual 4095 virtual channel (VC) level rate shaper. For high-speed

servers, routers and switches, the device connects legacy LANs to the ATM backbone and shapes VP and VC channel with arbitrary VPIs.  
*Toshiba Electronics*  
Tel: 00 49 211 52960  
Enquiry No 511

### Scart switching devices

A second device for managing scart switching functions has been launched by TDK. The Avpro 5002 provides two scart interfaces that support Canal+ and BSKyB applications. Switching functions for analogue audio and video signals are performed. Applications include VCRs, televisions and set-top boxes for digital TV, satellite and cable. The device complements the 5003, introduced last year as a single chip way to get a three-scart interface with control. The 5002 includes an encoder-DAC interface, audio and video drivers and a -5V power supply rail that eliminates the need for AC coupling capacitors on the audio outputs. Features include programmable RGB gain and flexible audio routing. The 5002B adds audio switching functions for the BSKyB digital satellite service, including the control and summing of two external audio signals used with the on-screen programme guide.  
*TDK Semiconductor*  
Tel: 0208 443 7061  
Enquiry No 512

### DC-to-DC converter

Vicor has increased the output power of the 24V (21 to 32V) input VI-200 DC-to-DC converters from 150 to 200W. The increase applies to output voltages of 5, 10, 12, 15, 24, 28 and 48V. For output voltages under 5V, output current is increased from 30 to 40A. There are 11 standard input ranges from 10 to 400V and nine standard output voltages from 2 to 48V.  
*Vicor*  
Tel: 01276 678222  
Enquiry No 513

### Infra-red module

Scenix has added a module to its virtual peripheral library that lets system OEMs incorporate standard wireless infra-red communications. The software module uses an SX microcontroller as a hardware platform and implements the lower levels of the IrDA standard and the



### Digital Voice Systems

Digital Voice Systems has made available the AMBE-2000 vocoder chip for commercial, consumer and military communications applications. It delivers speech at 4kbit/s and can operate at user-defined bit rates between 2 and 9.6kbit/s. An integrated convolutional FEC encoder with a built-in Viterbi decoder is capable of 4-bit soft-decision decoding and operation at bit error rates of 10 to 20 per cent using R=0.25. Power consumption is 3V. Features include full or half-duplex operation, automatic voice and silence detection, adaptive comfort noise insertion, DTMF and call progress tone.  
*Digital Voice Systems*  
Tel: 001 781 272 4830  
Enquiry No 509

high-level Ircomm interface protocol, providing short-range wireless communications for embedded applications. Its uses range from giving portable devices, printers and PCs IR connectivity capabilities to allowing communications with toys. The module uses the SX's ability to re-send data on request to eliminate large data buffers. It also uses the 50Mips performance of the MCU to shape the IrDA pulses without external hardware.  
*Scenix Semiconductor*  
Tel: 001 408 327 8888  
Enquiry No 514

### Right angle connectors

AVX now has right angle, fixed single sided contact connectors for enclosures in the handheld and portable electronics markets. The 6250 and 6252 0.5mm pitch surface mount connectors are 0.9mm high. The 6250 has a single sided bottom contact and the 6252 a top contact. Both are ZIF connectors with between six and 30 contacts each capable of handling up to 0.4A and 50V. Packaging options include taped and reeled for SMT production.  
*AVX*  
Tel: 01252 770000  
Enquiry No 515

### 3.3V preamplifier

Microcosm Communications has announced the MC2007 transimpedance amplifier for small form factor transceiver applications. Made with a digital CMOS process, the amp's performance is equivalent to GaAs ICs. It is for use with modules with 65mW power

consumption at +3.3V supply and continuous operation to over 0dBm. Its 1mm square die size fits into TO cans. It supports a 140MHz bandwidth, allowing an operating range suitable for 100, 125, 155 and 200Mbit/s, typically more than 35dB power supply noise rejection and a typical -39dBm sensitivity at 155Mbit/s.  
*Microcosm Communications*  
Tel: 01179 302400  
Enquiry No 516

### Cable extension

Black Box has launched the Cat 5 KVM Micro Extender to let a workstation be placed away from its CPU. Extension can be up to 50m using a standard Category 5 cable. It can handle resolutions up to 1280 x 1024 and it is suitable for kiosks and service tills.  
*Black Box Catalogue*  
Tel: 0118 965 5100  
Enquiry No 517



## SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers LAST FEW ONLY  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF -1KHz -110Mc/s - £500.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF -100KHz -1250M - £600.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8556A RF -20Hz-300KHz - £400.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHzS - £1000.  
 HP8443A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200  
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.  
 HP8444A Tracking Generator 0.5-1300Mc/s - £450.  
 HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen 0.5-1500Mc/s - £650.  
 HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.  
 HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.  
 HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.  
 HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C - Heads  
 11664 Extra - £150 each.  
 HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000.  
 HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £350.  
 FARNELL TVS70MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.  
 MARCONI 6500 Network Scalar Anz - £500. Heads available to  
 40GHz many types in stock.

Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz.  
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + -100V $\frac{1}{2}$  Amp.  
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.  
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book as  
 new £2k.  
 Rascal/Dana 1200-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI  
 Cards and other types.  
 Rascal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.  
 TEK46902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.  
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to  
 18GHz also 18-40GHz.  
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s -  
 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
 HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz  
 - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A-  
 8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650. From £1k.  
 Rascal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in  
 stock £250-£400.

Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz  
 - £150/£250 - 9009A £350.  
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.  
 Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc., mainframe with  
 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or PI only  
 £600. MF only £250.  
 Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source-1 to 2GHz - LED - £400 -  
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass +  
 low pass - £150, other makes in stock.  
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N.A  
 Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 - £1,000.  
 Rascal/Dana counters-99904-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-9921-  
 50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 HP180TR, HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.  
 HP432A-435A or B-436A-power meters + powerheads to 60GHz  
 - £150 - £1750 - spare heads available.

HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.  
 HP8622A+B Sweep PI -01-2.4GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.  
 HP86290A+B Sweep PI-2 -18GHz - £1000 - £1250.  
 HP8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE £350.  
 HP1865A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - £1  
 HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.  
 HP5370A Universal time counter - £1k.  
 HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.  
 HP3552A Transmission test set - £350.  
 TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.  
 TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.  
 HP8699B Sweep PI/Vig oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF-  
 £250. Both £500.  
 Dummy Loads & Power alt up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz -  
 microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators -  
 switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors  
 etc. qty. in stock.

B&K Items in stock - ask for list.  
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP -  
 Vair - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock,  
 all types to 400 amp - 100kV.  
 HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.  
 HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.  
 HP8509A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.  
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A test sets - £1200 - £1500.  
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1750-£2000/  
 Philips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.  
 Wavetek-Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set

**LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT**  
 Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power Meter - £250.  
 Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power Meter - £350.  
 Power Sensors for above MA96A - MA98A - MA913A - Battery  
 Pack MZ95A.  
 Anritsu MW97A Pulse Echo Tester.  
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 -  
 MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM -  
 £500 + one PI.  
 Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector.  
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 -  
 MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM -  
 £500 + one PI.  
 Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter.  
 + MG912B (LD 1.3s) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85)  
 Light Source £350.  
 Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter.  
 +MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923 A1.3 O/E unit £350.  
 Anritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger £450.  
 Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300 £100.  
 Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500 £100.  
 Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att £100.  
 Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator  
 0-1000M 0-10K M £200.  
 TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850 £250.  
 TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR - £750.  
 HP81512A Head 150Mc/S 950-1700 £250.  
 HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200 £250.

HP8158B ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550 £300.  
 HP81519A RX DC-400MC/S 550 950 £250.  
 STC OFR10 Reflectometer - £250.  
 STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier - £250.

**COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT**  
 Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator - £350.  
 Anritsu MG642A Pulse Patt Gen. £350.  
 System MS02A Timer & Digital Printer - £500.  
 Complete MS65A Error Detector.  
 Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter - £400.  
 Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set - £300.  
 W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G SPM15 Sel Level Meter - £350.  
 W&G PS19 Level Gen - £500.  
 W&G DA20+DA1 Data Anz £400.  
 W&G PMG3 Transmission Measuring Set - £300.  
 W&G PSS16 Generator - £300.  
 W&G PS14 Level Generator - £350.  
 W&G EPM-1 Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter - £450.  
 W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Noise - £350  
 W&G DLM4 Data Line Test Set - £400.  
 W&G PS10 & PM10 Level Gen - £250.

**MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS**  
 HP 3852A Data Acquisition Control Unit + 4721A 16ch input  
 £1,000.  
 HP 4261 LCR meter - £650.  
 HP 4274 FX LCR meter - £1,500.  
 HP 4951A Protocol ANZ - £500.  
 HP 3488 Switch Control Unit + PI Boards - £500.  
 HP 75000 VXI Bus Controllers + £1326B-DVM-quantity.  
 HP 83220A GSM DCS/PCS 1805-1990MC/S converter for use  
 with 8922A - £2,000.  
 HP 1630-1631-1650 Logic ANZ's in stock.  
 HP 8754A Network ANZ 4-1300Mc/s + 8502A + cables - £1,500.  
 HP 8754A Network ANZ H26 4-2600Mc/s + 8502A + Cables -  
 £2,000.  
 HP 8350A Sweeper MF + 83540A PI 2-8.4GHz + 83545A PI 5.9-  
 12.4GHz all 3 - £3,500.  
 HP MICROWAVE TWT AMPLIFIER 489A 1-2GHz-30DB - £400.  
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447A 0.1-400MC/S - £200. Dual - £300.  
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447D 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.  
 HP POWER AMPLIFIER 8447E 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.  
 HP PRE + POWER AMPLIFIER 8447F 0.01-1.3GHz - £500.  
 HP 3574 Gain-Phase Meter 1Hz 13Mc/S OPT 001 Dual - £400.  
 MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter 50KHz-2.3 GHz - £1,000.  
 MARCONI 2610 True RMS Meter - £450.  
 MARCONI 893B AF Power Meter (opt Sinad filter) - £250-£350.  
 MARCONI 6950-6960B Power Meters + Heads - £400-£900.  
 MARCONI SIGNAL SOURCE-6055-6056-6057-6058-6059 - FX  
 Range 4-18GHz - £250-£400.  
 RACAL 1792 COMMUNICATION RX - £500 early - £1,000 - late  
 model with back lighting and byte test.  
 RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX - £400-£500.  
 PLESSEY PR2250 A-G-H COMMUNICATION RX - £500-£900.  
 TEK MODULE MAINFRAMES - TM501-502-503-504-506-  
 TM5003-5006.  
 TEK PI 5010-M1 - Prog Multi Interface - £250. FG Prog 20MC/S  
 Function Gen - £400 - S1 Prog Scanner - £250 - DM Prog  
 DMM - £400.  
 TEK 7000 OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAMES - 7603-7623-7633-  
 7634-7854-7904-7904A-7104 - £150-£1,000.  
 TEK 7000 PIs - 7A11-7A12-7A13-7A18-7A19-7A22-7A24-7A26-  
 7A29-7A42-7B10-7B15-7B53A-7B80-7B85-7B92A-7D15-7D20.  
 TEK 7000 - 7S11-7S12-7S14-7M11-S1-S2-S3A-S4-S5-S6-S51-  
 S53-S54.  
 HP POWER SUPPLIES - 6624A-6623A 6624A-6632A-6652A.  
 Qty's available. Also 6000 typés EPOA.

**RADIO COMMUNICATION TEST SETS**  
**BULK PURCHASE ONLY FROM JOHNS RADIO**  
 HP 8920A RF Communication Test Sets - Opts available 001-3-  
 4-5-7-11-12-14-H13-K13. £1,500-£1,750.  
 HP8920A with opt 002 Spectrum anz plus tracking generator  
 plus opts. 001-3-4-5-11-12-014 available in part includes syn sig  
 generator - digital oscilloscope distortion meter - mod meter -  
 RF power meter etc £2,500.

**SPECIAL OFFERS**  
**MOTOROLA R2600A plus RLN4260A RF Test Set - £1,800.**  
 MARCONI 2955 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,000 each.  
 MARCONI 2958 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,000 each.  
 MARCONI 2960 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,250 each.  
 MARCONI 2955A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,500 each.  
 MARCONI 2960A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,500 each.  
 ANRITSU MS555A2 Radio Comm Anz-1000M/Cs - £750  
 each.  
 MARCONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS -  
 80KCS-1040MCS - AM-FM - £400 inc. instruction book -  
 tested.  
 MARCONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR -  
 10KCS-1.01GHz AM-FM - £500 inc. instruction book -  
 tested.  
 R&S APN 62 LF Sig Gen 0.1Hz - 260KHz c/w book - £250.

**OSCILLOSCOPES**  
 TEK 465-465B 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250-£300.  
 TEK 466 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 TEK 475-475A 200MC/S-250MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£350.  
 TEK 2213-2213A-2215-2215A-2224-2225-2235-2236-2245-60-  
 100MC/S - £250-£400.  
 TEK 2445 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £450.  
 TEK 2445A 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £600.  
 TEK 2445B 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £750.  
 TEK 468 D.S.O. 100MC/S + 2 probes - £500.  
 TEK 485 350MC/S + 2 probes - £550.  
 TEK 2465 4ch-300MC/S - £1,150.  
 TEK 2465A 4ch-350MC/S - £1,550.  
 TEK 2465ACT 4ch-350MC/S - £1,750.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2230 -100MC/S + 2 probes - £1,000.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2430 -150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,250.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2430A -150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,750.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2440 -300MC/S + 2 probes - £2,000.  
 TEK TAS 475-485 -100MC/S-200MC/S-4ch + 2 probes - £900-£1.1K.  
 HP1740A - 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250.  
 HP1741A - 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 HP1720A - 1722A - 1725A - 275MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£400.  
 HP1744A - 100MC/S storage - large screen - £250.  
 HP1745A - 1746A - 100MC/S - large screen - £350.  
 HP54100A - 1GHz digitizing - £500.  
 HP54200A - 50MC/S digitizing - £500.  
 HP54501A - 100MC/S digitizing - £500.  
 HP54100D - 1GHz digitizing - £1,000.

**MICROWAVE COUNTERS - ALL LED READOUT**  
 EIP 351D Autoherz 20Hz-18GHz - £750.  
 EIP 371 Micro Source Locking - 20Hz-18GHz - £850.  
 EIP 451 Micro Pulse Counter - 300MC/S-18GHz - £700.  
 EIP 545 Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-18GHz - £1K.  
 EIP 548A Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-26.5GHz - £1.5k.  
 EIP 575 Microwave Source Locking - 10Hz-18GHz - £1.2k.  
 EIP 588 Microwave Pulse Counter - 300MC/S-26.5GHz - £1.4k.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-24GHz - SMA Socket - £800.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-18GHz - N Socket - £700.  
 SD 6054D Micro Counter 800MC/S-18GHz - £700.  
 SD 6246A Micro Counter 20Hz-26GHz - £1.2k.  
 SD 6244A Micro Counter 20Hz-4.5GHz - £400.  
 HP5352B Micro Counter OPT 001-005-465GHz - new in box - £5k.  
 HP5340A Micro Counter 10Hz-18GHz - Nixey - £500.  
 HP5342A Micro Counter 10Hz-18-24GHz - £800-£1K - OPTS  
 001-002-003-005-011 available.  
 HP5342A + 5344S Source Synchronizer - £1.5k.  
 HP5345A 500MC/S 11 Digit LED Readout - £400.  
 HP5345A + 5354A Plug-in - 4GHz - £700.  
 HP5345A + 5355A Plug-in with 3556A 18GHz Head - £1K.  
 HP5385A 1GHz 5386A-5386A 3GHz Counter - £1K-£2k.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 1991-160MC/S - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 1992-1.3GHz - £600.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 9921-3GHz - £350.

**SIGNAL GENERATORS**  
 HP8640A - AM-FM 0.5-512-1024MC/S - £200-£400.  
 HP8640B - Phase locked - AM-FM-0.5-512-1024MC/S - £500-  
 £1.2k. Opts 1-2-3 available.  
 HP8654A - B AM-FM 10MC/S-520MC/S - £300.  
 HP8655A SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £900.  
 HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £1.5k.  
 HP8657A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £2k.  
 HP8657B SYN AM-FM 0.1-2060MC/S - £3k.  
 HP8660C SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £2k.  
 HP8660D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £3k.  
 HP8673D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-26.5 GHz - £12k.  
 HP3312A Function Generator AM-FM 13MC/S-Dual - £300.  
 HP3314A Function Generator AM-FM-VCO-20MC/S - £600.  
 HP3325A SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £800.  
 HP3325B SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £2k.  
 HP8673-B SYN AM-FM-PM 2-26.5 GHz - £6.5k.  
 HP3326A SYN 2CH Function Generator 13MC/S-IEEE - £1.4k.  
 HP3336A-B-C SYN Func/Level Gen 21MC/S - £400-£300-£500.  
 Rascal/Dana 9081 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-5-520MC/S - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9082 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-1.5-520MC/S - £400.  
 Rascal/Dana 9084 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-.001-104MC/S - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9087 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-.001-1300MC/S - £1k.  
 Marconi TF2008 AM-FM-Sweep 10KCS-510MC/S - £200 Fully  
 Tested to £300, as new + book + probe kit in wooden box.  
 Marconi TF2015 AM-FM-10-520MC/S - £100.  
 Marconi TF2016A AM-FM 10KCS-120MC/S - £100.  
 Marconi TF2171/3 Digital Synchronizer for 2015/2016A - £50.  
 Marconi TF2018A AM-FM SYN 80KCS-520MC/S - £500.  
 Marconi TF2019A AM-FM SYN 80KCS-1040MC/S - £650-£1k.  
 Marconi TF2022E AM-FM SYN 10KCS-1.01GHz - £1k-£1.2k.  
 R & S SMPD AM-FM-PH 5KHz-2720MC/S - £3k.  
 Anritsu MS6801A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £1.2k.

**SPECTRUM ANALYZERS**  
 HP 3580A 5Hz-50KHz - £750.  
 HP 3582A Dual 0.2Hz-25.5KHz - £1,500.  
 HP 3585A 20Hz-400MC/S - £3,500.  
 HP 3588A 10Hz-150MC/S - £7,500.  
 HP 8568A 100Hz-1.5GHz - £3,500.  
 HP 8568B 100Hz-1.5GHz - £4,500.  
 HP 8590B 9KCS-1.8GHz - £4,500.  
 HP 8569B 10MC/S (0.01-22GHz) - £3,500.  
 HP 3581A Signal Analyzer 15Hz-50KHz - £400.

WE KEEP IN STOCK HP and other makes of RF Frequency  
 doublers which when fitted to the RF output socket of a  
 S/Generator doubles the output frequency EG 50-1300MC/S to  
 50-2600MC/S price from £250 - £450 each.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE.  
 VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenhead, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160**

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

**256Mbit SDRAMs**

Toshiba is producing 256Mbit SDRAMs on its 0.18µm process for applications in servers, mainframes, networks and notebook computers. They are suitable for use in 1Gbyte DIMMs and 256Mbyte SO-DIMMs.  
**Toshiba Electronics**  
 Tel: 00 49 211 52960  
**Enquiry No 518**

**TV processors for digital video**

Two processors for use with its Nexperia digital video platform for high-definition TV receivers and set-top boxes are launched by Philips. The NX-2600 and 2700 are system-on-silicon ICs based on an embedded 32-bit Trimedia VLIW processor core. They can handle transport stream demultiplexing, audio and video decoding including MPEG-2 MP@HL, reverse communications channel, Java and



**60V DC/DC converter**

The PKG 48 to 60V input DC/DC 60W power modules from Ericsson are for low voltage digital and broader analogue applications. They deliver power without needing a heatsink, and withstand case temperatures up to 100°C. Weighing 75g, the PKG 4319 P1 provides a 2.5V 15A output, while the PKG 4625 P1 offers dual 15V outputs, with either output capable of sourcing up to 3.2A within a total output of 60W. Protection and control facilities are included as standard for IT and telecoms systems. The 4625 P1 can maintain 86 per cent efficiency from 25 to 60W output and the 4319 P1 78 per cent efficiency from 20 to 100 per cent of full load. Both can be operated in parallel and include overcurrent and short circuit protection. As well as remote control and automatic shutdown under low input voltage conditions, the output voltage can be adjusted using an external resistor. The output can be adjusted between 2.25 and 2.75V for the 4319 P1 and 12.0 and 16.5V for the 4625 P1.  
**Ericsson**  
 Tel: 01793 488300  
**Enquiry No 520**



Internet browser applications. They support multiple digital broadcast standards, including all 18 ATSC DTV formats and the DSS digital satellite system.  
**Philips Semiconductors**  
 Tel: 00 31 40 272 2091  
**Enquiry No 519**

**Digital Ethernet physical interface**

Texas Instruments has added Mysticom's Mystiphy 110 digital Ethernet physical interface to its DSP-based Timebuilder Asic family. When used with DSPs, the phy will let networking users integrate multiple Ethernet phys onto a digital Mac, making it suitable for applications such as network interface cards, hubs, routers, switches and voice-over-IP systems.  
**Texas Instruments**  
 Tel: 01604 663000  
**Enquiry No 520**

**Interactive video display**

Digital View Interactive has an integrated LCD-based interactive video kiosk, 35mm thick and operating from a 12VDC power supply. Designed as a single chassis, the Viewstream has an integrated video delivery system. It integrates full colour TFT LCD flat screens (from 6.4in. to 18in.), with all panel control electronics, interactive touch screen



and a video playback system into a 35mm deep unit offering.  
**Digital View**  
 Tel: 0181 236 1112  
**Enquiry No 521**

**Interactive video display**

Diamond Point is offering JUMPtec's 80486-based DIMM-PC. It integrates the complete functionality of an

80486SX motherboard with CPU, system BIOS, 16Mbyte DRAM, keyboard controller and real time clock. The module runs at clock speeds of 33MHz or 66MHz and incorporates 16Mbyte IDE compatible flash hard disk. It measures 68 x 40mm.  
**Diamond Point**  
 Tel: 01634 722390  
**Enquiry No 522**

**High value electrolytic cap**

Designed for mounting directly onto a PCB, the high C/V, GK-HH series of electrolytic capacitors from Nichicon (Europe), is available in a range of sizes: 35mm dia x 63mm long to 40mm dia x 100mm long. Auxiliary terminals are provided which ensures secure, anti-vibration mounting on the PCB. The series has an operating temperature range of -40 to +105°C (16 to 250V) and -25 to +105°C (400V). This provides a high load life,

**BACK ISSUES**

Back issues of *Electronics World* are available, priced at £3.00 UK and £3.50 elsewhere, including postage. Please send your order to *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

**Available issues**

<b>1994</b>	<b>1996</b>	April
January	January	May
April	February	June
May	March	July
July	May	August
August	June	December
November	July/August	
December	September	<b>1999</b>
	October	January
<b>1995</b>	November	February
February		March
April	<b>1997</b>	May
May	June	June
June	August	September
August	September	October
September		November
October	<b>1998</b>	
December	February	
	March	

PHONE  
0181 684  
1166

**LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD**  
DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES  
TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.

FAX  
0181 684  
3056

1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP  
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS  
email: langrex@aol.com

Part No.	£ p	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
AZ31	6.00	KT86 Special	20.00	5Z4G	6.00
CL33	10.00	KT88 Special	20.00	5Z4GT	3.00
E88CC	8.50	KT90	17.50	6AQ5	2.00
E180F	3.50	N78	8.00	6AR5	20.00
E810F	20.00	OA2	3.00	6AS7G	7.50
EABC80	2.00	OB2	3.00	6AU5GT	4.00
EB91	1.50	OC3	3.00	6AU6	2.00
EBF80	1.50	OD3	3.00	6AW8A	4.00
EBF89	1.50	PCF80	2.00	6B4G	22.00
EBL31	15.00	PCL82	2.00	6BA6	1.50
ECC33	12.00	PCL85/805	2.50	6BE6	1.50
ECC35	12.00	PCL86	2.50	6BH6	2.00
ECC81	3.00	PD500	6.00	6BQ7A	2.00
ECC82	3.50	PL38	3.00	6BR7	4.00
ECC83	3.00	PL81	2.00	6BR8	4.00
ECC85	3.50	PL81	2.00	6BW6	4.00
ECC88	6.00	PL504	3.00	6BW7	3.00
ECC808	15.00	PL508	3.00	6BW7	3.00
ECF80	1.50	PL509/519	10.00	6BZ6	3.00
ECH35	3.50	PL802	4.00	6C4	2.00
ECH42	3.50	PY500A	3.00	6CB6A	3.00
ECH81	3.00	PY800/801	1.50	6DC6G	5.00
ECL82	3.50	QOV02-6	12.00	6CL6	3.00
ECL86	3.50	QOV03-10	5.00	6CG7	7.50
ECL1800	25.00	QOV03-20A	10.00	6CH6	3.00
FE37A	3.50	QOV06-40A	12.00	6CW4	6.00
EF39	2.00	U19	8.00	6DQ5	17.50
EF40	4.00	UARC80	1.50	6DC6B	10.00
EF86	10.00	UCH42	1.50	6F6G	6.00
EF91	2.00	UCL82	2.50	6FQ7	7.50
EF183/4	2.00	UCL83	2.00	6GK6	4.00
EL33	15.00	UF89	4.00	6JS6	6.00
EL34	5.00	UL41	12.00	6J5M	4.00
EL34G	5.00	UL84	3.00	6J7	3.00
EL36	5.00	UY41	4.00	6JB6A	27.50
EL41	3.50	UY85	2.00	6JE6C	27.50
EL84	2.25	VR105/30	3.00	6JS6C	27.50
EL95	2.00	VR150/30	3.00	6K6GT	4.00
EL360	15.00	Z759	10.00	6L6G	15.00
EL509/519	7.50	Z803U	15.00	6L6GC	15.00
EM34	15.00	2D21	3.50	6L6WGB	10.00
EM814/7	4.00	3B28	12.00	6C7	3.00
EN91	7.50	4CX250B	45.00	6SA7	3.00
EZ80/81	5.00	5R4GY	7.50	6SC7	3.00
GZ32	8.50	5U4G	10.00	6SG7	3.00
GZ33/37	6.00	5U4GB	10.00	6SJ7	3.00
KT61	15.00	5V4G	4.00	6SK7	3.00
		5Y3GT	2.50	6SL7GT	5.00
		5Z3	5.00	6SN7GT	5.00

OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY

This is a selection from our stock of over 6,000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands. Terms CWO/mfn order £10 for credit cards.  
P&P 1-3 valves £2.00 4-5 valves £3.00  
Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P.



CIRCLE NO.120 ON REPLY CARD



# LAB PROG 48LV



**LOW COST - HIGH PERFORMANCE  
DEVICE PROGRAMMING SYSTEM**

- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3, 3.3, and 5 V
- True no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices
- Built-in 240v AC/12v AC PSU
- Package adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator
- Plugs straight into the parallel port of PC or Laptop
- Download Comprehensive Device List

**Includes:**

- Connection Cable
- Diagnostic POD for Self Test
- User manual
- 3.5" diskette with software

**Also Available:**  
SEEPROG  
Universal EEPROM  
Programmer  
£49.95 +Delivery +VAT

**PREPROG  
EPROM, (E)EPROM, Flash  
EPROM Microprocessors  
Programmer  
£132.00 +Delivery +VAT**

**£356.00**  
Plus Delivery  
Plus VAT

Prices correct when going to press.

The Old Bakery, 54 New Barns Road, Ely, Cambs, CB7 4PW  
Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710  
E-mail: Sales@crownhill.co.uk  
www.crownhill.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.121 ON REPLY CARD



## Radio Communication Handbook, 7th Edition

Edited by Dick Biddulph, M0CGN and Chris Lorek, G4HCL

The Radio Communication Handbook has been one of the world's largest and most comprehensive guides to the theory and practice of radio communication since it was first published in 1938. This new edition incorporates the latest technical innovations and techniques of practical radio, from LF to the GHz bands, for professionals and students alike. An invaluable reference for RF engineers and enthusiasts.

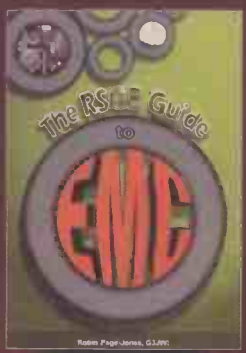
Readers' Offer Price £27.50 inclusive

## The RSGB Guide to EMC

Edited by Robin Page-Jones, G3JWI

The new edition of The RSGB Guide to EMC will prove an invaluable aid to all RF engineers and radio enthusiasts. It describes the causes of interference as well as the remedies, including reference data on suitable filters and braidbreakers. This book also incorporates details of the new EU EMC regulations. The essential 'Good Housekeeping guide' for the electronics enthusiasts.

Readers' Offer Price £20 inclusive



How to order your copy of the Radio Communication Handbook or The RSGB Guide to EMC

✉ Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE  
Cheque/postal order payable to Radio Society of Great Britain. All major cards accepted

☎ 01707 660888; FAX: 01707 645105 ✉ sales@rsgb.org.uk; WEB: www.rsgb.org

Please quote Electronics World to receive a free copy of the Society's journal with your order

CIRCLE NO.122 ON REPLY CARD

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

which for this series is 64,000 hours at 55°C. Performance characteristics are working voltage 16 to 400V and capacitance range 560 to 68000pF, tolerance ±20 per cent.

Nichicon  
Tel: 01276 685393  
Enquiry No 523

**Power resistors**

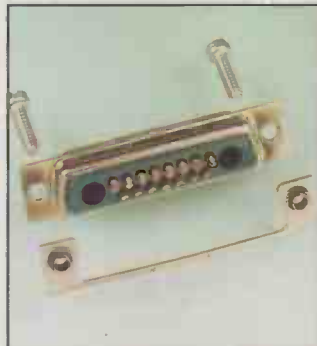
Metal film moulded power resistors with a novel termination feature have been released by Vishay. The Vishay Dale SM power metal film resistors are available at both five per cent and one per cent tolerances. The three resistors include 0.5W (WSF2012), 1W (WSF2515), and 2W (WSF4527) versions offering a resistance range from 5Ω to 10Ω. The company says the resistors can be used as SM replacements for higher-wattage axial leaded components. A flexible wrap around terminal has been especially designed for automotive applications and eliminates the solder fillet cracking issues that are common to larger-sized thick film components.

Vishay Intertechnology  
Tel: 00 49 9287 71 2282  
Enquiry No 524

**D-type speedy nut plates**

Available from KEC is a range of D-type nut plates that is designed for speedy panel mounting of all sizes of D type subminiature connectors. Manufactured by Fastener Specialty, these CostSaver nut

plates can be used for assembling both circular and D type connectors and other components in confined spaces behind panels, inside boxes and in awkward bulkhead areas. The D-type nut plates consist of a stamped aluminium alloy plate, shaped and fitted with captive nuts to avoid the need for separate nuts and



washers. Because tools are not required, less space is needed behind the panel and connectors can be assembled closer together.

KEC  
Tel: 01189 811571  
Enquiry No 525

**RFI fieldbus connector**

Radiatron is stocking three additions to the Erni bus interface connector range of field-wireable bus connectors. The original colour coded bodies, the established method for



identifying CAN, Bitbus, Interbus and Profibus connectors, are available with an internal RFI screen coating, an expanded range of cable entry options, and an ESD version which fully insulates all exposed elements, including mounting screws.

Radiatron  
Tel: 01784 439393  
Enquiry No 526

**EEPROM in small package**

The first in a range of serial EEPROMs housed in the SBGA chip scale package has been launched by STMicroelectronics. The M24C16-REA6T has an area of 3.3mm² and a height of 0.7mm. The memory provides 16kbits of non-volatile storage organised as 2048 x 8 bits. In addition to byte-level read/write

operation, the device also offers a page write mode (up to 16 bytes). The device operates over a 1.8-3.6V power supply range.

STMicroelectronics  
Tel: 00 33 450 402532  
Enquiry No 527

**Digital multimeter**

Fluke's latest range of digital multimeters, announced earlier this year, extended the capabilities of the firm's 80 series meters. Designated the 87 and 89 series IV, it adds dBm, 100kHz bandwidth and true rms AC+DC voltage and current measuring capabilities. The meter supports 0.025 per cent accuracy and over 50000 counts of resolution on a



multiple reading display that includes a secondary display and a real-time clock to time-stamp critical measurements. Another feature is the meter's improved startup sequence. In addition to the AC capabilities, the DMMs measure V and mVdc, ohms, amps, capacitance, conductance, frequency, and temperature.

Fluke  
Tel: 01923 240511  
Enquiry No 528

**300MHz Cat 6 cable tester**

Networking distributor Wadsworth is offering its first handheld tester to offer users and installers the ability to test structured cabling networks up to and beyond the draft Category 6 specifications. The Wavetek LT8600 is a 300MHz, Level III accuracy tester that exceeds the requirements for the emerging Category 6/Class E 250MHz testing standards and that can perform all power sum measurements up to 300MHz. To simplify testing the unit stores up to 1500 records and incorporates special 'hard keys' that allow the user to perform single tests without scrolling through a series of menus. Providing up to 15 different tests that can be performed either individually or as part of a test suite, the unit supports two-way return loss, power sum, NEXT, ACR and ELFEXT tests.

Wadsworth  
Tel: 0181 268 6500  
Enquiry No 529

**Data logger card**

Keithley Instruments' alternative to data loggers/recorders, plug-in card



**£10 DISCOUNT**  
Electronics World is delighted to offer you £10 off Newnes CD-ROM library of Circuits, including simulations, from leading experts around the world.

Please send me a copy of "Newnes Interactive Electronics CD-ROM", normal RRP £49.99 DISCOUNTED PRICE only £39.99 (postage free)

Simply return this order to:  
Jackie Lowe, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address (for delivery) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Pay by cheque (payable to Reed Business Information)

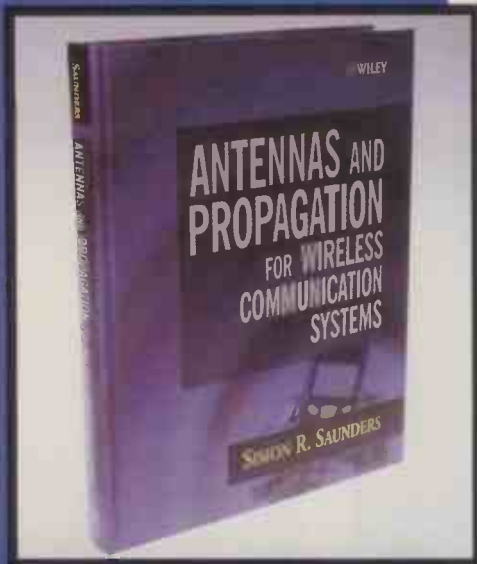
Visa  Access/Mastercard  Amex

Card Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

# BOOK TO BUY



## CONTENTS

Introduction: The Wireless Communication Channel • Properties of Electromagnetic Waves • Propagation Mechanisms • Basic Propagation Models • Terrestrial Fixed Links • Satellite Fixed Links • Macrocells • Shadowing • Narrowband Fast Fading • Wideband Fast Fading Microcells • Picocells • Megacells • Diversity • Equalisers • Adaptive Antennas • Future Developments in the Wireless Communications Channel • Appendices

0471 98609 7 416pp £39.95

## Antennas and Propagation for Wireless Communication Systems

Antennas and propagation are the key factors influencing the robustness and quality of the wireless communication channel. This book introduces the basic concepts and specific applications of antennas and propagation to wireless systems, covering terrestrial and satellite radio systems in both mobile fixed contexts.

Including:

- Illustrations of the significance and effect of the wireless propagation channel
- Overview of the fundamental electromagnetic principles underlying propagation and antennas
- Basic concepts of antennas and their application to specific wireless systems
- Propagation measurement modelling and prediction for fixed links, macrocells, microcells, picocells and megacells
- Narrowband and wideband channel modelling and the effect of the channel on communication system performance
- Methods that overcome and transform channel impairments to enhance performance using diversity, adaptive antennas and equalisers.

*Antennas and propagation* is a vital source of information for wireless communication engineers as well as for students at postgraduate or senior undergraduate levels.

Distinctive features of this book are:

- Examples of real world practical system problems of communication system design and operation
- Extensive worked examples
- End of chapter questions
- Topical and relevant information for and about the wireless industry

Post your completed order form to:-  
Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Phone your credit card order:  
020 8652 3614

Fax your completed order form to  
020 8652 8111

email: jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

DELIVERY Please add the following to your order to cover delivery of your books.

UK customers add £2.95

EU non VAT registered customers and

ALL OTHER COUNTRIES add £3.95

EU VAT registered customers add £3.35

For air delivery add £5.50 to above rates

## How to pay

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ \_\_\_\_\_  
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_

Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

**Send my order to:** (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

data acquisition equipment, and custom assembled test and measurement systems is the rack size Model 2700 multimeter/data acquisition system. The 2700 can perform up to 80 channels of measurement and control in applications ranging from product development to process monitoring to production testing. Compared to custom-assembled rack systems, it can function as an integrated PC-based, mini-ATE system. According to the supplier, it provides one of the highest channel counts (80 differential) available in a half-rack system. Built-in signal conditioning handle inputs of 1000V. Two card slots accept a variety of input modules, and provide the flexibility to vary channel count from 20 to 80, apply a stimulus to DUT, route signals, control system components, and make measurements with 13 different test functions.

*Keithley Instruments*  
Tel: 01189 575666  
Enquiry No 532

**Probing surface mount**

Warwick Test Supplies claims its latest precision electronic test probe features one of the smallest outlines currently available. Manufactured by Pomona Electronics, the model 6341 probe is designed for use on surface mount and densely populated circuit board applications in repair and test laboratory environments. The probe design is compliant with the latest international safety standard, IEC1010 with Category III, 1000V overvoltage protection and has a maximum current rating of 3A. The probe is also available in speciality test lead kits designed for specific applications and can be used with digital multimeters from the major manufacturers.

*Warwick Test Systems*  
Tel: 01189 575666  
Enquiry No 535

**Fourier transform module**

Tektronix has announced a plug-in module for its TDS200 digital real-time oscilloscope. The TDS2MM module adds fast Fourier transform analysis and four extra measurement functions – automatic rise-time, fall-time, positive pulse-width and negative pulse-width capabilities. It includes serial (RS232), parallel (Centronics) and GPIB ports for printing and remote control of the oscilloscope. The module plugs into the back of the TDS200. Applications include tests on DC power supplies, noise in mixed digital and analogue systems, line-current harmonics, signal distortions and vibration systems

*Tektronix*  
Tel: 01628 403446  
Enquiry No 531



**Tools optimise networks**

Racal Instruments has launched the OptiNet range of network optimisation products covering the modelling, planning, analysis, monitoring and improvement of radio communications networks. In addition to optimisation and network planning tools, the range also covers signal strength measurement systems, air-Interface simulation tools and channel sounders. The Optima models offer network operators optimisation tools for fine-tuning wireless networks, enabling operators to simultaneously compare the performance of their networks with up to seven competing networks.

*Racal*  
Tel: 01628 604455  
Enquiry No 533

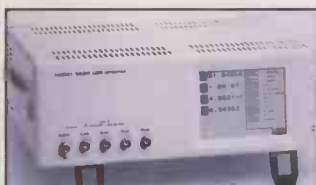
**Pulse gen plug-in**

Hewlett-Packard's latest pulse and pattern generator VXI plug-ins are designed to provide digital signals at up to 165MHz, 330Mbit/s for the E8311A or 330MHz, 660Mbit/s for the E8312A. The VXI C1 generators are full-featured plug-ins for automated test systems. Timing parameters can be adjusted for every amplitude or offset level to meet a range of test specifications, including 10V p-p (50Ω into 50Ω) when the transition time is 2ns.

*Hewlett-Packard*  
Tel: 01344 366666  
Enquiry No 534

**42Hz to 5MHz LCR meter**

Telonic Instruments is offering the Hioki 3532 LCR meter, which offers LCR measurement over the frequency range 42Hz to 5MHz, to a basic accuracy of ±0.08 per cent. Measurement frequency, signal level and other measurement



conditions can be altered whilst monitoring measurement results, thus enabling trial measurements and evaluations to be made. A set up memory allows 30 sets of measurement conditions, including comparator values, to be stored to accommodate changes of component types during production test. Using the optional RS232C or GPIB interface, all functions other than power on/off can be controlled by PC. Measurement data can be downloaded to PC and displayed graphically, using standard spreadsheet software such as Microsoft's Excel.

*Telonic Instruments*  
Tel: 01189 786911  
Enquiry No 535

**Signal analyser**

Gould Introduced this year the Nicolet Compass eight channel dynamic signal analyser for in-vehicle applications or for transport between sites. Its 24-bit a-to-d converters have a dynamic range typically exceeding 120dB. Multiple floating point DSPs perform FFTs in less than 1ms. Analogue and digital anti-alias filters are standard. The user interface is the same as a Pentium PC running Windows. Features include removable 2Gbyte Jazz drive, Ethernet network and IrDA wireless capability. It tackles

dynamics application using the Prism spectral library.  
*Gould Nicolet Technologies*  
Tel: 0181 500 1000  
Enquiry No 537

**500MHz scope**

Earlier this year Tektronix extended its family of digital phosphor oscilloscopes (DPOs) with the four-channel TDS3000, which has a



bandwidth up to 500MHz and a 5Gsamples/s rate. Logic and pulse triggering as well as the fast Fourier transform (FFT) analysis capabilities are available in four windows - rectangular, Hamming, Hanning, and Blackman-Harris. First introduced in 1997, the company claims the DPO can combine the data processing capabilities of a digital storage oscilloscope with the real-time viewing attributes of the analogue scope display.

*Tektronix*  
Tel: 01628 403446  
Enquiry No 538

**Functional test platform**

Hewlett Packard's latest functional test platform is targeted at automotive electronics manufacturing and service applications. The HP TS-5400 series is delivered integrated with all necessary hardware, cabling and software, including a test executive with more than 200 automotive tuned control module test routines. The scalable platform allows users to set up the resources necessary to meet current test requirements. They can add additional test capabilities as they move new electronics control modules (ECMs) or smart sensors into production. Four base platforms can test the full range of automotive ECMs, from immobilisers and remote keyless entry devices, to complex ECMs and safety modules (airbag, ABS/TC) such as engine management systems. The platforms are tuned for functional tests of automotive ECMs and include switching and control module tuned library routines, as well as rack mounting, cabling and optional fixturing. They also come with software development tools.

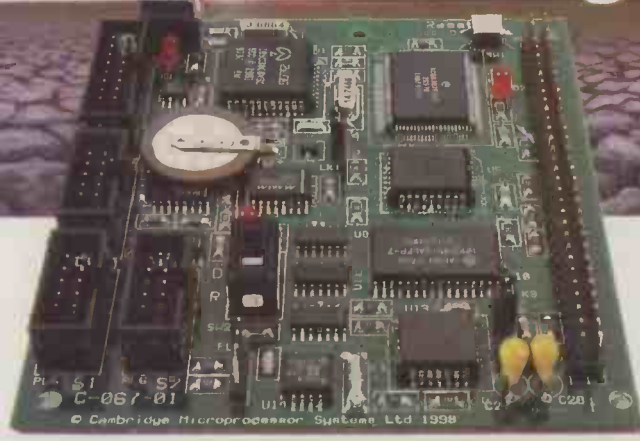
*Hewlett-Packard*  
Tel: 01344 366666  
Enquiry No 539



# FM Embedded Controllers at a ground breaking price!

**£95** each  
PER 100 UNITS

WEB SITE  
<http://www.cms.uk.com>



The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

### FEATURES FM-200 Controller

- ◆ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ◆ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- ◆ 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port
- ◆ Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)
- ◆ Watchdog & Power fail detect
- ◆ 10 Digital I/O Lines
- ◆ 2-16 bit Counter/Timers
- ◆ I<sup>2</sup>C Bus or M-Bus
- ◆ Expansion Bus
- ◆ Size 100 x 80 mm

### OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Additional extra features to the FM 200

- ◆ LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric
- ◆ Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8 x 8
- ◆ 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in
- ◆ 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out
- ◆ 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in
- ◆ Up to 32 Digital I/O Channels
- ◆ Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 1 Mbyte EPROM Space

### DEVELOPMENT

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up and running

### Operating System

- ◆ Real Time Multi Tasking
- ◆ Unlimited copy licence

### Languages

- ◆ 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- ◆ Full libraries & device drivers provided

### Expansion

- ◆ Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral and I/O cards

### Support

- ◆ Free unlimited telephone, FAX, email and Internet support

### Custom Design

- ◆ CMS will design and manufacture to customers requirements

### OTHER FEATURES

- ◆ Up/Download removable card for data logging and or re-programming
- ◆ STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- ◆ Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK

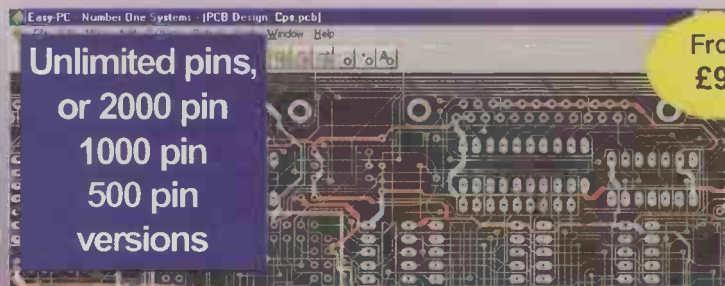


**CAMBRIDGE  
MICROPROCESSOR  
SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Units 17-18, Zone D Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow, Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel. +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

CIRCLE NO.123 ON REPLY CARD

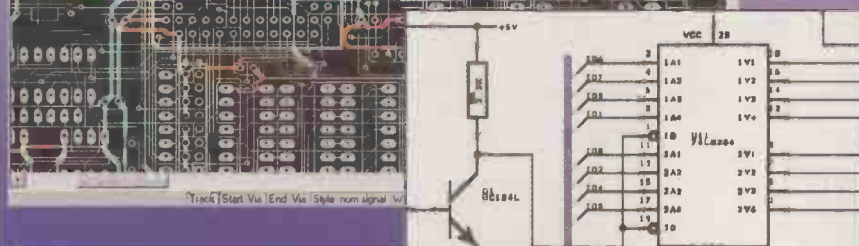
## Get on board the Easy-PC For Windows revolution!! Power-Packed PCB Layout for Windows '95/'98/NT at Computer Store Prices!!



Unlimited pins,  
or 2000 pin  
1000 pin  
500 pin  
versions

From  
£97

33,000 Easy-PC users must be right!!

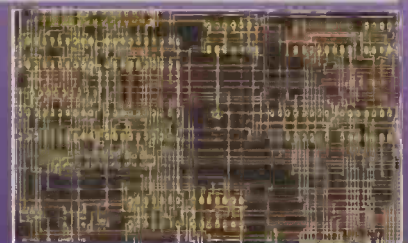


- True 32 bit Windows application
- Schematic and PCB Design editors as standard
- Design in Imperial, Metric or mixed units (no rounding errors)
- Drawing area up to 1m x 1m (39" by 39")
- Design precision down to 10<sup>th</sup> Micron (0.000001mm)
- Rotation to 1/10<sup>th</sup> degree
- Intelligent Cut, Copy and Paste across designs
- Multi-level Undo and Redo
- Integrated component Autoplace
- Integrated shape based Autorouter (Optional extra)
- Intelligent bussing in schematics
- Supports SMT, Through-hole and mixed technology
- Intelligently supports SMT on both sides of the design
- Unlimited number of PCB design layers
- Cross probing schematics to PCB design and Projects
- Forward annotation of design changes from schematics
- Back annotation of net name/component name changes
- Dynamic Pan, Zoom In/Out and Frame Views
- Dynamic drag and drop to/from component bin
- All design elements per design are unlimited
- Graphical Design Rule Checker
- Integrity and Connectivity Checker
- Professional manufacturing outputs

For more information or a demo disk call **Number One Systems**  
on 01684 773662 or Fax 01684 773664

Email [info@numberone.com](mailto:info@numberone.com)  
Number One Systems, at Sightmagic Ltd, Oak Lane,  
Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR. UK

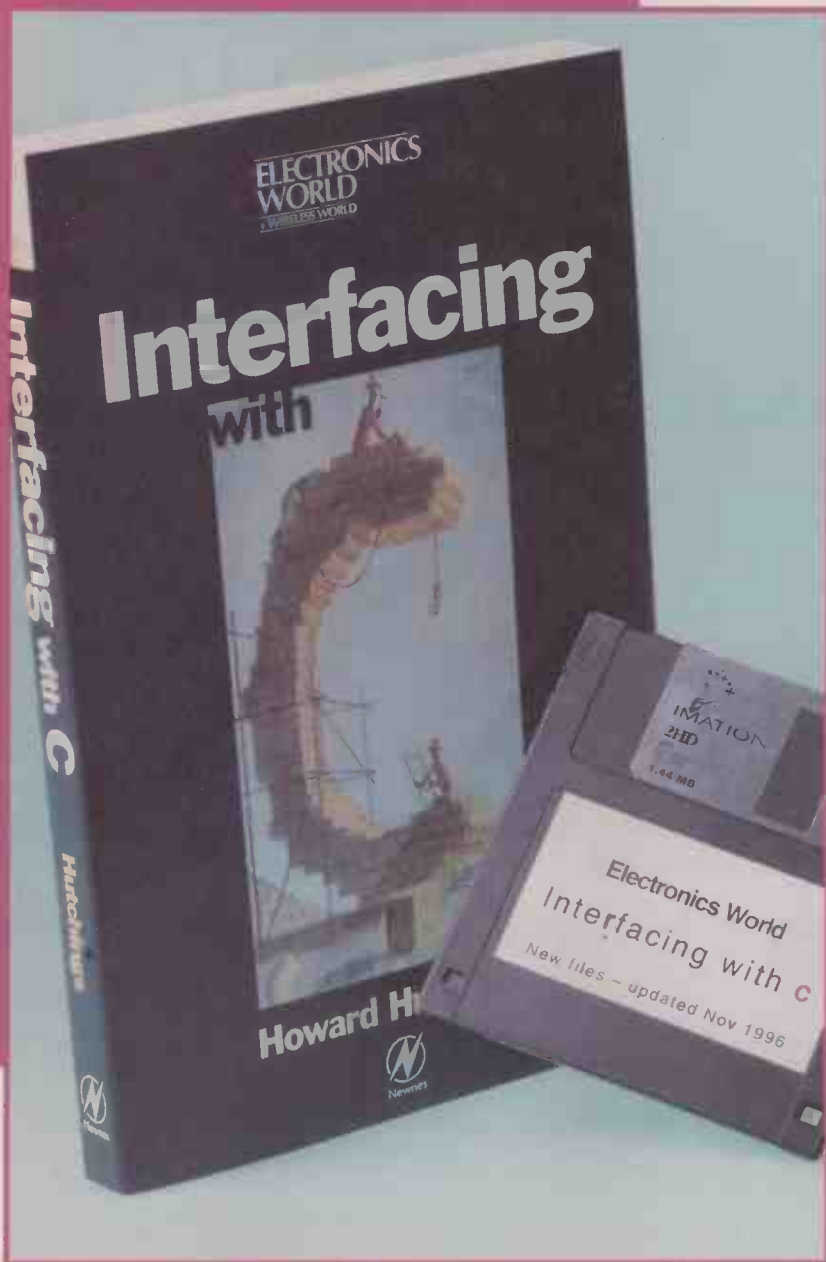
Visit our WEB site [www.numberone.com](http://www.numberone.com)



Now with optional autorouter!!

CIRCLE NO.124 ON REPLY CARD

# BOOK TO BUY



Without an engineering degree, a pile of money, or an infinite amount of time, the revised 289-page *Interfacing with C* is worth serious consideration by anyone interested in controlling equipment via the PC. Featuring extra chapters on Z transforms, audio processing and standard programming structures, the new *Interfacing with C* will be especially useful to students and engineers interested in ports, transducer interfacing, analogue-to-digital conversion, convolution, digital filters, Fourier transforms and Kalman filtering. Full of tried and tested interfacing routines.

Price £14.99.

Listings on disk – over 50k of C source code dedicated to interfacing. This 3.5in PC format disk includes all the listings mentioned in the book *Interfacing with C*. Note that this is an upgraded disk containing the original *Interfacing with C* routines rewritten for Turbo C++ Ver.3

Price £15, or £7.50 when purchased with the above book.

Especially useful for students, the original *Interfacing with C*, written for Microsoft C Version 5.1, is still available at the price of £7.50. Phone 0181 652 3614 for bulk purchase price.

Post your completed order form to:-  
**Jackie Lowe, Electronics World, Room L333,  
 Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS**

Please send me	Price	Qty	Total
Enhanced <i>Interfacing with C</i> book @	£14.99	.....	£.....
Enh. <i>Interfacing with C</i> book @ + disk	£22.49	.....	£.....
<i>Interfacing with C</i> disk @	£15.00	.....	£.....
Original <i>Interfacing with C</i> book @	£7.50	.....	£.....
Postage + Packing per order UK	£3.50	.....	£.....
Postage + Packing per order Eur	£7.00	.....	£.....
Postage + Packing per order UK	£12.00	.....	£.....
		<b>Total</b>	<b>£.....</b>

## How to pay

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £.....  
 (payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard  American Express  Visa  Diners Club

Credit Card No: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Cardholder \_\_\_\_\_

**Send my order to:** (please use capitals)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_ Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

# Reader offer – save over 45%

Radio-Tech's RTcom-Universal, available on 418MHz for the UK and 433.92MHz for Europe, is the easiest of wire-free modems to use. Simply plug one unit into one RS232 port and a second unit into another RS232 port and the two ports can then talk to each other at speeds of up to 19200 baud securely and without wires.

Serial data in gives serial data out, making the RTcom-Universal the ideal replacement for cabled point-to-point or star connected scanning cabled telemetry systems.

Units are fully approved and have EMC Class-1 type examination certificates.

The units normally sell for the trade price of £189.95 each + £10.00 carriage + VAT.

Radio-Tech is happy to offer a pair of these modems at the special price of £249.95 inclusive of postage, packing and VAT exclusively to readers of *Electronics World*. The offer is limited to one pair per person.

Send the coupon presented on this page to Radio-Tech at the address shown below, together with a cheque made payable to Radio-Tech Ltd, or send your credit card number, type and expiry date together with the address of the card holder.

**RTcom-Universal wire-free modem**  
normal price **£469.90 per pair**

**Offer price £249.95 per pair**  
**inclusive\***

\* limited to one pair per reader

## COUPON

This coupon entitles the holder to one pair of RTcom-Universal wireless RS232 modems at the special all-inclusive price of £249.95.



## Easy to use

Unlike other modems of this type, RTcom offers truly transparent operation. There are no buffers to introduce long delays so your receiving device can acknowledge receipt or reject errors within 5ms of the end of the data packet.

You can even avoid the cost of RS232 to RS485 conversion by using the RS232 port at one end and the RS485 at the other.

Frequency range	Approval	Country
418MHz, 0.25mW	MPT1340 UK	UK
433.92MHz 0.1mW	MPT1340/ ETS-300-220	UK, Europe

Radio-Tech Limited, Radio House, The Old Brewery,  
Lindsey Street, Epping, Essex. CM16 6RD  
Telephone +44 (0)1992 576107  
Fax +44(0)1992 561994  
e-mail sales@radtec.demon.co.uk. <http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

- \* Licence Exempt in the UK to MPT1340 & Europe and Scandinavia to ETS-300-220
- \* Fully EMC Type Examined to ETS-300-683, Passed at Class 1 level.
- \* RS232 + RS422 + RS485 interfaces, 2 or 4 wire operation, ESD and collision protected
- \* 4800, 9600 and 19200 bps half duplex with on air encryption and code balancing
- \* Transmission range from 25m to 100m depending upon antenna and topology
- \* Less than 60mA for 7.5V to 15V d.c operation
- \* Smart wall mounting enclosure with fixed 1/4 wave antenna.
- \* Operates without need of special drivers. Compatible with protocols such as Modbus.
- \* Automatic solid-state antenna switch for single antenna use.
- \* Microcontroller with watchdog timer for added security.

# Interfacing digital audio

Patrick Gaydecki describes hardware and software issues relating to interfacing two new stereo audio converters to a microprocessor via serial links. Patrick's description revolves around a DSP56k processor, but the information will help anyone wanting to design with these high-performance, easy-to-interface audio d-to-a and a-to-d converters.

In this article is information for interfacing the CS5330/31 stereo analogue-to-digital converter and CS4330/31 stereo digital-to-analogue converter to a DSP56002 digital signal processor. Technical issues include the hardware interconnection, critical system timing signals and software modules for receiving and transmitting digital data.

The CS5330/31 is a stereo a-to-d converter while the CS4330/31 is a stereo d-to-a converter. Both are 18-bits wide. We chose the DSP56002 digital signal processor for our design example since it's an industry standard. There are many hardware and software strategies that could be used to interface these ICs, but we have narrowed our discussion down to the more straightforward techniques.

## Analogue-to-digital conversion

The CS5330 and 31 are complete 18-bit stereo a-to-d converters. They perform anti-alias filtering, sampling, and analogue-to-digital conversion, generating binary data for both left and right inputs in serial form.

Alternate left and right channel data are transmitted via a single output. The sampling frequency can be adjusted

infinitely between 2 and 50kHz, according to the frequency of a master-clocking signal.

These a-to-d converters use sigma-delta, shortened to  $\Sigma\Delta$ , modulation with an oversampling rate equal to 128 times the equivalent sampling frequency. The sigma-delta stage is followed by digital filtering and decimation circuitry, which remove the need for an external anti-alias filter.

The linear-phase digital filter has a pass band to 21.7kHz, 0.05dB pass band ripple and greater than 80dB stop-band rejection. These devices contain a high-pass filter to remove DC offsets, which at a sampling rate of 48kHz, has a -3dB point of 3.7Hz.<sup>3</sup>

## Digitising analogue signals

Complementary to the CS5330/31, the CS4330/31 are complete stereo digital-to-analogue converter systems. They include an interpolator, a 1-bit d-to-a converter and an output analogue filter.

Analogue signals generated by these devices are output to separate pins. In essence, these d-to-a converters perform the inverse operations to those of their a-to-d converter counterparts described above.

A digital interpolation filter first up-samples the incoming digital data by a factor of 128. A  $\Sigma\Delta$  modulator then generates a 1-bit data stream, which is input to a linear analogue switched-

capacitor low-pass filter. This enables infinite adjustment of the sampling frequency between 2 and 50kHz.

Output analogue signals require a simple first-order RC filter to eliminate images of the input signal at multiples of 128x the input sample rate.<sup>4</sup>

The CS5330 and the CS5331 differ only in the output serial data format. The CS4330 and the CS4331 differ only in the input serial data format. All devices are available as eight-pin plastic SOICs – a 5.28mm wide surface-mount package – with low power consumption, making them particularly attractive in power-conscious applications or in designs where space is at a premium.

## Hardware interconnection

Figure 1 illustrates a simple interconnection strategy between the DSP56002, the CS533x and the CS433x. Both of the data converters are clocked by an external master-clocking signal, fed to their respective MCLK inputs. The serial data out pin of the CS533x, SDATA, connects to the SRD input of the processor.

In addition, the serial output connects to the ground rail by a 47k $\Omega$  resistor. This ensures that the CS5330/31 operates in master mode.

In master mode, the serial data clock, or bit clock, SCLK, and the left-right clock, LRCK, are generated as outputs

Patrick is with the Department of Instrumentation and Analytical Science at the University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology (UMIST).

by the CS5330/31, derived from the the a-to-d converter clock MCLK input.

The LRCK output connects to the SC2 input of the DSP56002, used to accept the frame sync. The SCLK output of the CS5330/31 connects, via an inverter, to the SCK input of the DSP56002. The inverter is necessary because the DSP56002 samples the data present on the SRD input on the negative edge of the bit clock<sup>5</sup>, whereas the data generated by the CS5330/31 are valid on the rising edge of the SCLK.

Since the CS5330/31 is operating in master mode, both the LRCK and the SCLK are fed directly as input signals to the CS4330/31, which is operating in slave mode. Because this uses the same clock protocol as the CS5330/31, no inversion of the SCLK signal is necessary.

Finally, the digital data generated as an output by the DSP56002 are fed from the STD pin to the SDATA input of the CS4330/31.

**Timing considerations and data formats**

In master mode, the input clock rate of the CS5330/31 is 256 times the LRCK. This represents an over-sampling ratio of 128 for each channel.

In order to sample each channel at an effective rate of 48kHz for example, a clock frequency of 12.288MHz is required. Similarly, the CS4330/31 expects the same over-sampling ratio when driven by the CS5330/31, Fig. 1.

Figure 2 shows the output data format of the CS5330/31 as used here. Data for the left channel are output during the first half of the LRCK period,

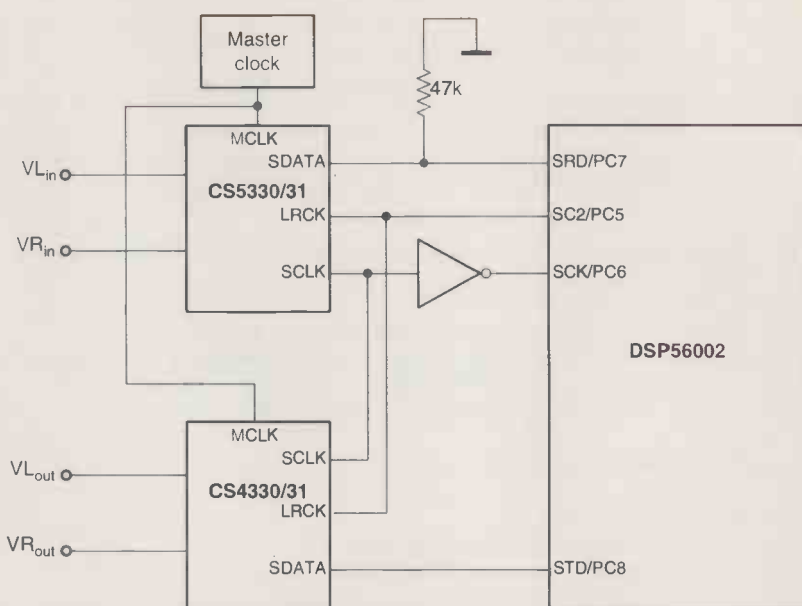


Fig. 1. Simple interconnection method between the DSP56002, the CS5330/31 and the CS4330/31.

and data for the right channel are output during the second.

A total of 32 bits is generated during each half period, and the data are left justified, with the most-significant bit appearing first, on commencement of each half of the LRCK cycle.

Since the CS5330 has 18-bit resolution, the final 14 bits are redundant. This may be viewed another way; as far as the DSP56002 is concerned, the data for each channel occupy four time slots, each one eight bits in length. Hence eight time slots period characterise the entire LRCK.

The data format for the CS5331 is similar, except that it uses the I<sup>2</sup>S format. Here, the first most significant bit

is delayed by one bit clock period, for handshaking purposes. Figure 2 also shows the input data format expected by the CS4330 and CS4331.

In the case of the C4330, the data are right justified; hence the first 14 bits of any LRCK half-cycle are redundant. For the CS4331 with an externally supplied LRCK – the case discussed here – the data are left justified using I<sup>2</sup>S format, i.e. the most-significant bit commences after a delay of one bit clock period.

**Reading and writing in network mode**

The SSI of the DSP56002 may be configured in normal mode or in network

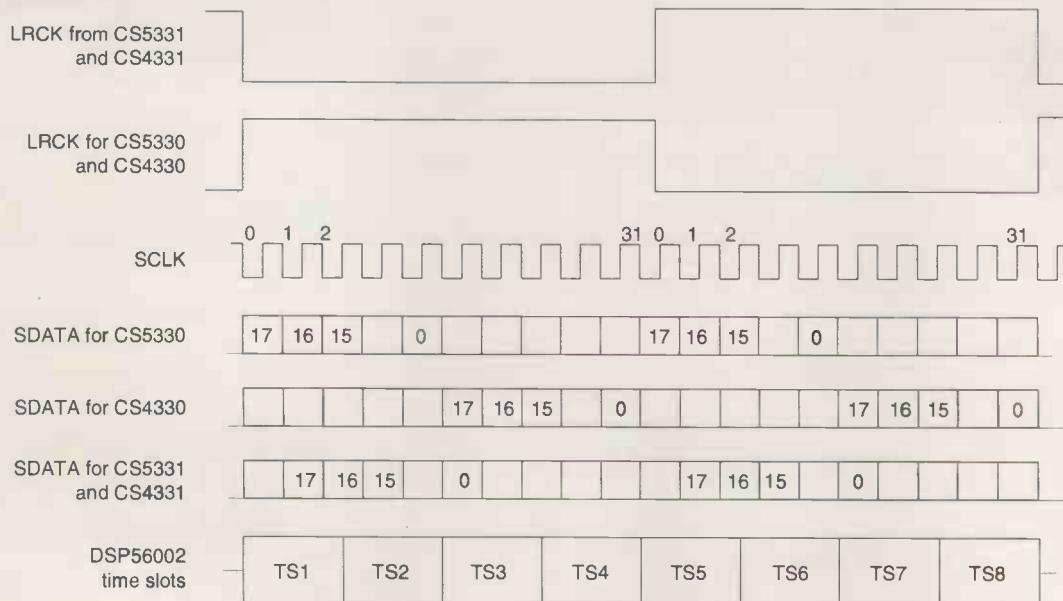


Fig. 2. Timing waveforms for the CS5330/31 and the CS4330/31. These assume the CS5330/31 is operating in master mode, and the CS4330/31 is clocked externally.

mode. In normal mode, a signal input to the SC2 pin is considered a framing signal, i.e. it frames the start and end points of one datum word.

Individual bits are clocked in using the SCK input as a bit synchronisation signal. In network mode, it is assumed that within any one frame, a number of data words are being transmitted in packets termed time slots (TS).

In the case outlined here, the SSI of the DSP56002 is configured in network mode, assuming a time-slot length of 8 bits. The SSI can be configured to accept words that are 8, 12, 16 or 24 bits in length.

In the CS5330/31, the data are left justified. Hence, since the device has 18-bit resolution, only the first three slots of any channel are required.

Furthermore, only the first two bits of the CS5330, or first three bits of CS5331, time-slot 3, are used. These represent the two least-significant bits of the a-to-d converter word. The 8 bits from TS 1 and TS 2, together with the two bits from TS 3 are then combined into a single 18-bit word.

The procedure for writing to the CS4330/31 is similar, with the stages reversed. First, an 18-bit word is decomposed into three 8-bit time slots. For a CS4330, the most-significant bit commences at bit six of TS 2 for the left channel, TS 1 being blank. Lower-order bits follow accordingly in TS 3 and TS 4.

If instead, a CS4331 is being used, the most-significant bit commences at bit 1 of TS 1. The data are shifted one place right since bit 0 is ignored in I<sup>2</sup>S format. Lower order bits follow accordingly in the remainder of TS 1, TS 2 and TS 3.

### Polled-network mode

Whether in network or in normal mode, data may be clocked into the SSI using polled or interrupt-driven communication.

In a network-mode polled system, the program waits in a loop while the program tests the status of a flag in a status register. When true, this flag indicates the start of the LRCK sequence – the start of the left channel.

The program then proceeds to wait in another loop, testing the status of the flag that indicates a word has been received into the data register. When this is true, it reads and stores the data corresponding to that time slot – time-slot 1 initially.

The program now continues to wait for and read the data words corresponding to subsequent time slots. To use the SSI, it must first be enabled as a synchronous interface, since it has a dual function; it may also operate as a general-purpose i/o port.

Thus, the appropriate bits must be set in the port-C control register, PCC. In this case, the upper five bits must be set. Next, the device must be configured for a particular mode by loading the appropriate words into the SSI control registers A and B (CRA and CRB), located at X:FFEC<sub>16</sub> and X:FFED<sub>16</sub> respectively.

For network-mode polled communication, in which the DSP56002 operates as a slave, the bits are set as in List 1.

List 2 shows an assembly code fragment that reads data from the CS5330/31 and writes data to the CS4330/31 during all eight time slots using network-mode, polled communication.

Important flags are the receive-frame

**List 1. For network-mode polled communication, in which the DSP56002 operates as a slave, bits are set as follows.**

Register	Bits	Function
CRA	0-7	Pre-scale modulus: set to 0 (only used if DSP is master).
CRA	8-12	DC: set to 7, since this equals the number of time slots minus 1.
CRA	13-14	WL: set to 0, since this gives a word length of 8 bits.
CRA	15	PSR: set to 0, as this is not needed in slave mode.

Hence CRA = 0000011100000000<sub>2</sub> = 700<sub>16</sub>.

Register	Bits	Function
CRB	0-3	Set to 0, as they are not used.
CRB	4-5	Set to 0, external frame + bit clocks supplied by CS5330/31.
CRB	6	Set to 0, as MSB in/out is first and the LSB is last.
CRB	7-8	Set to 0, as the WL bit clock is used for both TX/RX.
CRB	9	Set to 1 for sync clock control, ignored in network mode.
CRB	10	Set to 0 for continuous clock.
CRB	11	Set to 1 for network mode.
CRB	12-13	Both set to enable RX and TX.
CRB	14-15	Not set since interrupts not required, i.e. polled-mode is used.

Hence CRB = 0011101000000000<sub>2</sub> = \$3A00<sub>16</sub>.

### The DSP side

Motorola's DSP56002 is an advanced 24-bit fixed-point general-purpose digital signal processor, with 56-bit intermediate resolution. It has a highly parallel architecture, in that it treats program memory space separately from data memory space. This is known as Harvard Architecture.

Harvard Architecture has been extended further in the DSP56002 by sub-classifying the data space into X-data memory and Y-data memory – so-called Super Harvard Architecture. This is because many signal-processing algorithms use two distinct signal vectors. For example, FIR filters need memory to hold the incoming signal, and memory to hold the filter coefficients; FFT routines need memory to hold the real and imaginary Fourier components, and so on.

Each of the three memory areas – program, X and Y data – has its own data and address bus, and all of these connect to the outside world via bus multiplexers. The processor has 256 words of X-data RAM, each 24-bits wide, 256 words of Y-data RAM, and 512 words of program RAM (24 bits). This may not seem very much, but remember that the device is hardware oriented.

Operations that traditionally require many instructions can be implemented here using a single instruction, since the details are implemented in hardware. For example, a complete FFT routine needs only 40 words, i.e. 120 bytes.

In contrast, an FFT routine written on a conventional PC might require several thousand bytes. Since the 56002 uses hardware multipliers and pipelining, it can perform multiplication, accumulation and instruction fetching in a single instruction cycle, i.e. two clock cycles.

The fastest version of the 56002 can be clocked at 80MHz, which means it operates at 40 mega-instructions per second, i.e. 40MIPs. Also incorporated in the device are peripheral system components, including parallel and serial i/o ports. A host interface allows the processor to communicate with other computing devices and peripheral circuitry such as analogue-to-digital converters, digital-to-analogue converters, voice-band codecs and other devices.

For high-speed serial data transfer, its synchronous serial interface, or SSI, is often the preferred choice. It is readily compatible with many other products and it needs only a small number of signal connections and a minimum of glue-logic.<sup>1,2</sup>



**List 5. For single channel, normal-mode polled communication, in which the DSP56002 operates as a slave, bits are set as follows:**

Register	Bits	Function
CRA	0-7	Pre-scale modulus: set to 0 (only used if DSP is master).
CRA	8-12	DC: set to 0, since this equals number-of-words/frame-1.
CRA	13-14	WL: both set to 1, giving a word length of 24-bits.
CRA	15	PSR: set to 0, as this is not needed in slave mode.

Hence CRA=0110000000000000<sub>2</sub>=6000<sub>16</sub>.

Register	Bits	Function
CRB	0-3	Set to 0, as they are not used.
CRB	4-5	Set to 0; ext. frame and bit clocks supplied by CS5330.
CRB	6	Set to 0; MSB i/o is first and the LSB is last.
CRB	7-8	Set to 0, as the WL bit clock is used for both TX/RX.
CRB	9	Set to 1 for synchronous clock control.
CRB	10	Set to 0 for continuous clock.
CRB	11	Set to 0 for normal mode.
CRB	12-13	Both set to 1 to enable RX and TX.
CRB	14-15	Not set since interrupts not required; polled-mode is used.

Hence CRB=0011001000000000<sub>2</sub>=3200<sub>16</sub>.

**List 6. Reading a single channel of the CS5330 and writing to the CS4331 in normal mode.**

```

ORG P:$0
MOVEP #1F0,X:$FFE1 ;SSI mode
MOVEP #5000,X:$FFEC ;Configure CRA and CRB for 24-bit
MOVEP #3200,X:$FFED ;data, normal mode
LOOP1 JCLR #7,X:$FFEE,LOOP1 ;wait for 24-bit word
      CLR A
      MOVE X:$FFEF,A1 ;Read data into a
      LSR A ;Shift right 1 place for CS4331
      MOVE A1,X:$FFEF ;Send to CS4331
JMP LOOP1
END

```

shown in List 3 should be capable of determining the start of the LRCK. This may be achieved by testing the status of the RFS flag when an interrupt occurs. If it is set, this means the LRCK has just commenced a new cycle and the data correspond to the first time slot.

A time-slot counter that records the current time slot should then be initialised to zero. If RFS is not set, then data corresponding to a later time slot are present in the receive data register. In this case, the time-slot counter should be incremented.

This scheme is very similar to the one described on page 6-137 of the DSP56002 Digital Signal Processor User's Manual<sup>1</sup>. List 4 provides a code fragment which uses interrupts and polling of the RFS to both determine the start of the LRK cycle and read the data with a positional knowledge of the time slots.

#### Reading and writing a channel in normal mode

The above examples omitted code details dealing with recombination of

data after its reception from the CS5330/31, processing and decomposition of the data prior to transmission to the CS4330/31.

Recombination involves weighting and summing the 8-bit words associated with, in this case, the three relevant time slots. Decomposition involves shifting to isolate the appropriate segments of the 18-bit word, and sending these segments out as eight-bit words corresponding once more to the time slots appropriate for the CS4330/31. This requires processing time and may limit the speed of the DSP environment – especially in situations where critical real-time operations are being performed.

One way of removing this difficulty is to treat the CS5330 as a single-channel device – i.e. left channel only – using it in normal mode. Similarly, data can be sent to the right-channel only of a CS4331. The channels switch because the LRCK signal is inverted for the CS4331, Fig. 2.

Since the only difference between the CS5330 in master mode and the CS4331 when clocked externally is a

single bit-pulse delay – due to the I<sup>2</sup>S format involved – a single right-shift operation is all that is required to make the input datum word compatible with the output.

When operating in normal mode, the CRA and CRB registers must be configured to accept 24-bit data. Trailing bits are simply ignored by the system. The LRCK signal is treated as a true framing signal, with only the leading edge of significance to the SSI.

Once this framing signal has been detected, the SSI clocks in all 24 bits of the datum word generated by the CS5330 which may then be processed, shifted one place right and transmitted to the CS4331. For normal mode polled communication, in which the DSP56002 operates as a slave, the CRA and CRB are set as in List 5.

The code fragment in List 6 allows the DSP56002 to read in a full 18-bit word from the CS5330, shift it one place right, and output it to the CS4331. If processing is to be performed, the code would be included immediately after reading the data from the input register.

#### In summary

The interfacing strategies described here represent a small number of variations within a wide range of possibilities. In particular, it is possible to configure the DSP56002 as the master device.

Alternatively the expected data input format of the CS4330/31 may be altered by changing its default configurations through the use of a control word. This word is sent via the SCLK input. This is described in detail in reference 4.

However, if you do not wish to change these, the code given here should provide a starting point for successfully exchanging data between these devices. ■

#### References

1. DSP56002 Digital Signal Processor User's Manual Motorola Inc. Document DSP56002UM/AD (1993)
2. DSP56000 Digital Signal Processor Family Manual Motorola Inc. Document DSP56KFAMUM/AD (1995)
3. CS5330/31 8-Pin, Stereo A/D Converter for Digital Audio Cirrus Logic Inc. Data sheet, document DS138F1 (1997)
4. CS4330/31/33 8-Pin, Stereo D/A Converter for Digital Audio Cirrus Logic Inc. Data sheet, document DS136F1 (1997)
5. DSP56002/DSPL56002 24-bit Digital Signal Processor, Motorola Inc. Data sheet, document DSP56002/D (1995)





# electronics WEEKLY HyperACTIVE

## The UK's best read for electronics professionals on the internet

Electronics Weekly **HyperACTIVE** is more than just a magazine on the Web. Check out the site and you will see why thousands of electronics professionals around the world regularly log on to...

[www.electronicweek.co.uk](http://www.electronicweek.co.uk)

If you are serious about Internet marketing, then sponsorship of the Electronics Weekly **HyperACTIVE** site is something you must consider.

Whether you have your own web site or not, **HyperACTIVE** offers you a great way of delivering your company's products or message to a worldwide buying audience.

By sponsoring a section of **HyperACTIVE**, users will have the opportunity to link directly to your web site - therefore generating new traffic.

For more information on how to develop your internet marketing activity please call Shaun Barton on 0181 652 3638.

Point your browser at  
<http://www.electronicweek.co.uk>  
register now, it's free



sponsored by



TOSHIBA



# Audio power analysis

Doug Self's investigations into dissipation in audio power systems reveal startling information about the real efficiency of Class-A, and suggest that Class-G is worth a second look now that multi-amp audio systems are becoming the norm.

**M**y last article on this topic showed how the power consumed by amplifiers of various classes was partitioned between internal dissipation and the power delivered to the load.<sup>1</sup> This was determined for the usual sinewave case.

The snag with this approach is that a sinewave does not remotely resemble real speech or music in its characteristics. In many ways it is almost as far from it as you could get.

In particular, it is well-known that music has a large peak-to-mean ratio, or PMR, though the actual value of this ratio in decibels is a vague quantity. Signal statistics for music appear to be in surprisingly short supply.

Very roughly, general-purpose rock music has a PMR of 10dB to 30dB, while classical orchestral material – which makes very little use of fuzz boxes and the like – is 20 to 30dB. The Muzak you endure in lifts is limited in PMR to 3 to 10dB, while compressed bass material in live PA systems is similar.

It is clear that the power dissipation in PA bass amplifiers is going to be radically different from that in hi-fi amplifiers reproducing orchestral material at the same peak level. The PMR of a sinewave is 4.0dB, so results from this are only relevant to lifts...

Recognising that music actually has a peak-to-mean ratio is a start, but it is actually not much help as it reduces the statistics of signal levels to a single number. This does not give enough information for the estimation of power dissipation with real signals.

To calculate the actual power dissipations, two things are needed; a plot of the instantaneous power dissipation

against level, and a description of how much time the signal spends at each level. The latter is formally called the 'probability density function,' or PDF, of the signal; more on this later.

The instantaneous power partition diagram, or IPPD, is obtained by running the output stage simulation with a sawtooth input and no per-cycle averaging. Instantaneous power dissipation can therefore be read out for any input voltage fraction simply by running the cursor up the sawtooth.

Figure 1 is the instantaneous power partition diagram for the Class-B complementary-feedback pair case, where the quiescent current is very small. This looks very much like the averaged-sinewave power partition diagram in reference 1, but with the device dissipation maximum at 50% voltage rather than 64% for the sinewave case.

The instantaneous powers are much higher, as they are not averaged over a cycle. There is only one device-power area at the bottom as only one device

conducts at a time. Output device dissipation at the moment when the signal is halfway between rail and ground – input fraction 50% – is 76W, and the power in the load is 75W. This totals to 151W, on the lower of the two straight lines, while the power drawn from the supply is shown as 153W by the upper straight line. The 2W difference represents losses in the driver transistors and the output emitter resistors.

All the IPPDs for various output stages look very similar in shape to the averaged-sine PPDs in reference 1, but the peak values on the Y-axis are higher. The IPPD can be combined with any PDF to give a much more realistic picture of how power dissipation changes as the level of a given type of signal is altered.

## The probability density function

The most difficult part of the process above is obtaining the probability density function. For repetitive waveforms the PDF can be calculated<sup>2</sup>, but

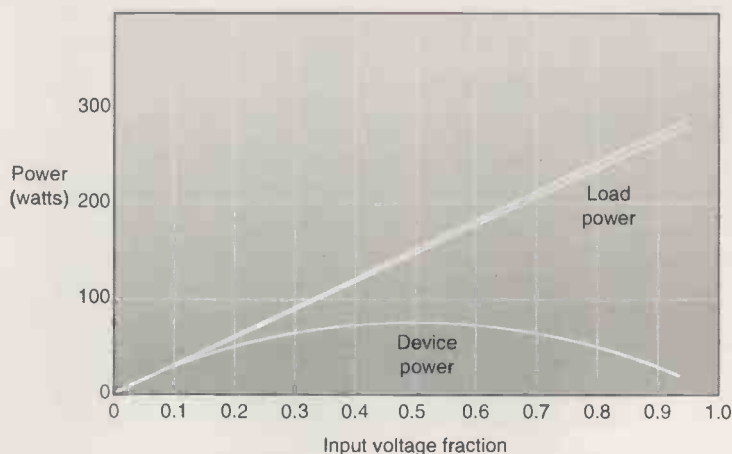


Fig. 1. Instantaneous power partition diagram for Class-B complementary-feedback pair. Power in the output devices peaks when output is at half the rail voltage.

music and speech need a statistical approach. It is often assumed that musical levels have a Gaussian (normal) probability distribution, as the sum of many random variables.

Positive statements on this are however hard to find. Benjamin<sup>3</sup> says, "music can be represented accurately as a Gaussian distribution" while Raad<sup>4</sup> states, "music and mixed sounds typically have Gaussian

PDFs". It appears likely this assumption is true for multi-part music which can be regarded as a summation of many random processes; whatever the PDF of each component, the result is always Gaussian as indicated by the Central Limit Theorem.

If the distribution is Gaussian, its mean is clearly zero, as there is no DC component, which leaves the variance – i.e. width of the bell-curve – as the only parameter left to determine. The Gaussian distribution tails off to infinity, implying that enormous levels can occur, though very rarely.

In reality the headroom is fixed. I have dealt with this by setting variance so the maximum value, 0dB, occurs 1% of the time. This is realistic as music very often requires judi-

cious limiting of occasional peaks to optimise the dynamic range.

The PDF presents some conceptual difficulties, as it shows a density rather than a probability. If a signal level ranges between 0 and 100%, then clearly it might be expected to spend some of its time around 50%.

However, the probability that it will be at exactly 50.000% is zero, because a single level value has zero extent. Hence the PDF at  $x$  is the probability that the signal variable is in the interval  $(x, x+dx)$ , where  $dx$  is the usual calculus infinitesimal.

**The cumulative distribution function**

If the probability that the instantaneous voltage will be above – not at – a given level is plotted against that level, a cumulative distribution function, or CDF, results. This is important as it is easier to measure than the PDF.

If the variable is  $x$ , then the PDF is often called  $P(x)$  and the CDF called  $F(x)$ . These are related by:

$$P(x) = \frac{d}{dx} F(x)$$

or,

$$F(x) = \int_0^x P(a) da$$

where  $a$  is a dummy variable needed to perform the integration. The integration starts at zero in this case because signal levels below zero do not occur.

Generating a CDF by integrating a given PDF is straightforward, but going the other way – determining the PDF from the CDF – can be troublesome as the differentiation accentuates noise on the data.

**Some probability density functions**

Figure 2 shows the calculated PDF of a sinewave. As with every PDF, the area under the curve is one, because the signal must be at some level all of the time.

However, the function blows up – i.e. heads off to infinity – at each end because the peaks of the wave are 'flat', and so the signal dwells there for infinitely longer than on the slopes where things are changing. These 'flat' bits are infinitely small in time extent though, and so the area under the curve is still unity. This shows you why PDFs are not always the easiest things to handle.

The CDF for a sinewave is shown in Fig. 3; the probability of exceeding the level on the axis falls slowly at first, but then accelerates to zero as the rounded peaks are reached.

Fig. 2. Probability density function, or PDF, of a sinewave. Peaks at each end go towards infinity.

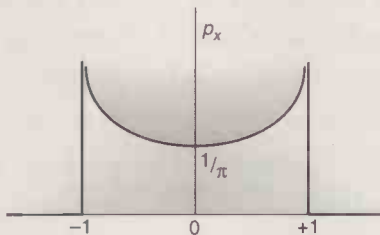


Fig. 3. Cumulative distribution function, CDF, of a sinewave. Drawn with measured data from the circuit of Fig. 4 as a reality check.

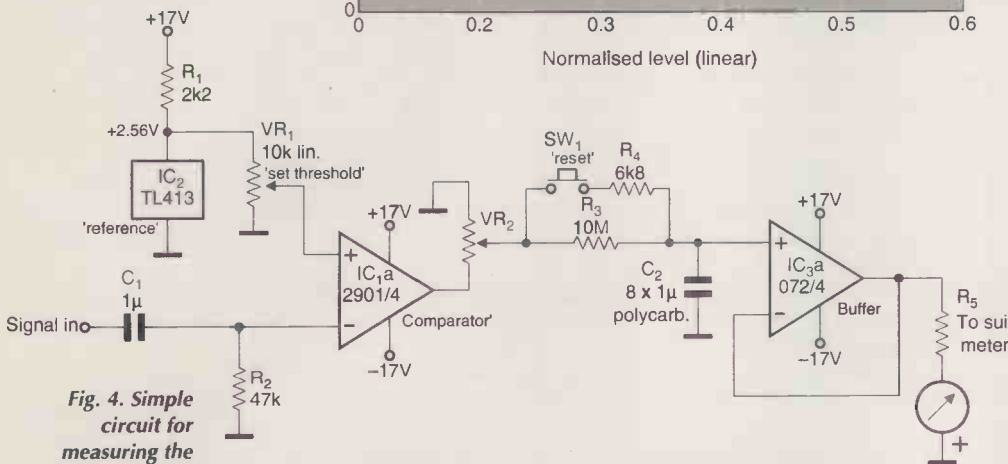
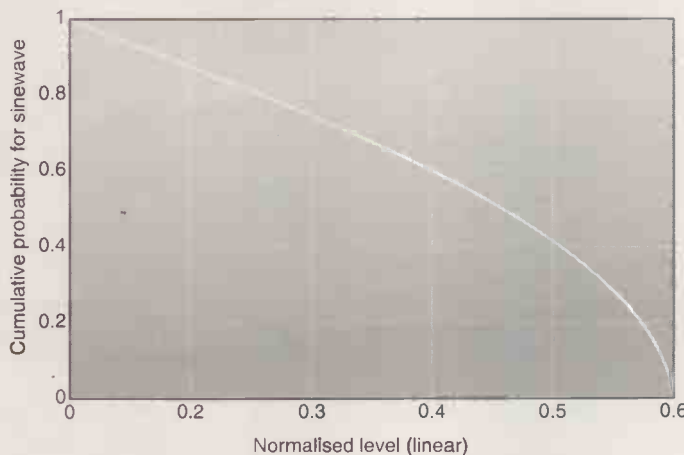
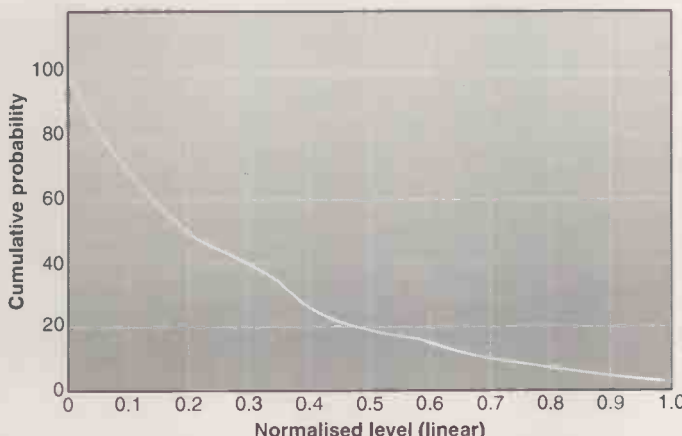


Fig. 4. Simple circuit for measuring the CDF of an audio signal.

Fig. 5. The cumulative distribution function obtained from the PDF of Alannah Myles performing 'Black Velvet' by Fig. 4.



**Measuring probability density functions**

But is all music Gaussian? I was not satisfied that this had been conclusively established from just two brief references.

I decided it was essential to make some attempt to determine musical PDFs. In essence this is simple. The first thing to decide is the length of time over which to examine the signal. For most contemporary music the obvious answer is 'one track', a complete composition lasting typically between three and eight minutes.

Very simple circuitry can be used to determine a CDF, and hence the PDF, though the process is protracted. A variable-threshold comparator is driven by the signal to be measured, and its output applied to a long-period averaging time-constant, Fig. 4.

A comparator,  $IC_{1a}$ , rather than an op-amp, is used to avoid inaccuracies due to slew-rate limiting. Reference  $IC_2$  is an inexpensive 2.56V bandgap type, while  $VR_1$  sets the comparator threshold. When the signal level is below this threshold, the comparator open-collector output is off, and the voltage seen by the averaging network is zero.

When the signal exceeds threshold, the comparator output is pulled low, so this point carries an irregular rectangular waveform while signal is applied. The average value of this is derived by  $R_3$  and  $C_2$ , buffered by  $IC_{3a}$ , and drives a moving-coil meter through a suitable resistance  $R_5$ .

Switch  $SW_1$  and  $R_4$  enable a quick reset when no signal is present. A moving-coil meter allows much easier reading of a changing signal, though not to any great accuracy.

Potentiometer  $VR_2$  sets the scale so that the meter deflects to full scale for a 100% reading. This is done with no input, so it is essential to check that the circuit offsets have put the comparator in the right state - i.e. output low; if not the inverting input will need to be pulled fractionally negative by a high-value biasing network.

The circuit only measures one polarity of the waveform, in this case the positive half, so signal symmetry is assumed. This is safe unless you plan to do a lot of work with solo instruments or single a cappella voices; the human vocal waveform is notably asymmetrical.

This minimal system is simple, but it only yields one data point at a time. Set the threshold level to say 50%, play the track - I'd pick a short one - and as it finishes the reading on the meter shows the percentage of time the signal exceeded the preset level.

Since twenty data points are required

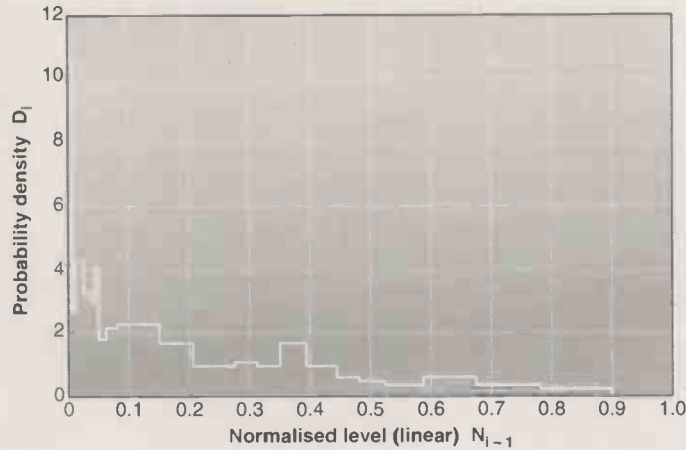


Fig. 6. Probability density function derived from Alannah Myles performing 'Black Velvet'.

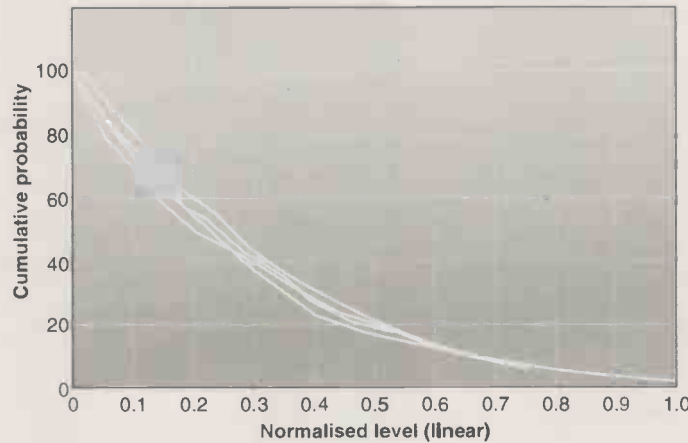


Fig. 7. The CDFs of 3 rock and 1 classical tracks, showing only small differences. The classical track (Bach) is marked with round data points.

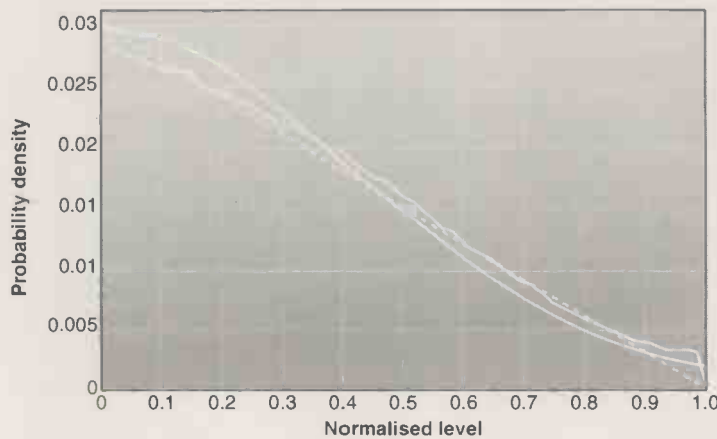


Fig. 8. The PDF of disco music, sorted into 65 amplitude bins by DSP. Also shown are a Gaussian distribution (smooth curve) and a triangular distribution (dotted line).

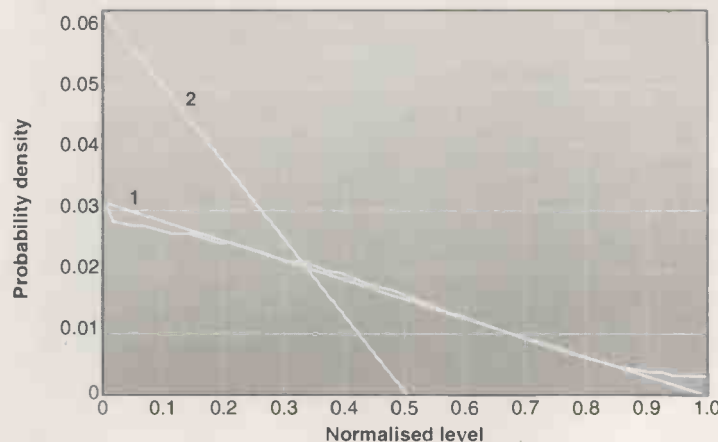


Fig. 9. The triangular PDF, and how level changes affect it. Line 1 is full volume, and Line 2 half volume.

for a good graph, this gets pretty tedious. The four comparators of  $IC_1$  could give four points, if the time-constant section was also quadrupled, and some means of freezing the output voltages provided.

The CDF thus obtained for Alannah Myles' 'Black Velvet' is Fig. 5, and the PDF derived from it is Fig. 6. It comes complete with some rather implausible ups and downs produced by differentiating data that is accurate to  $\pm 1\%$  at best.

I measured several rock tracks, and

also short classical works by Albinoni and Bach. The results are surprisingly similar; see the composite CDF in Fig. 7. This is good news because we can use a single PDF to evaluate amplifiers faced with varying musical styles. However, I decided the method needed a reality check, by deriving the PDF in a completely different way.

**Probability density functions via DSP**

A digital signal processor offers the possibility of determining as many data

points as you want on one playing of the music specimen. In this case a very simple 56001 program sorts the audio samples into 65 amplitude bins.

The result for 30 seconds of disco music is Fig. 8, which is somewhere between triangular and Gaussian, if the latter has appropriate variance. The important point is that the difference between them is very small, and either can be used. The triangular PDF simplifies the mathematics, but if like me you use Mathcad to do the work, it is easy to plug in whatever distribution seems appropriate.

**Deriving actual power**

Having found the PDF, it is combined with the power partition diagram. In this case the IPPD is divided into twenty steps of voltage fraction, and each one multiplied by the probability the signal is in that region.

The summation of these products yields a single number – the average power dissipation in watts for a real signal that just reaches clipping for 1% of the time. An obvious extension of the idea is to plot the average power derived as above, against signal level on the X-axis. This gives an immediate insight into how amplifier power varies as the general signal level is reduced, as by turning down the volume control.

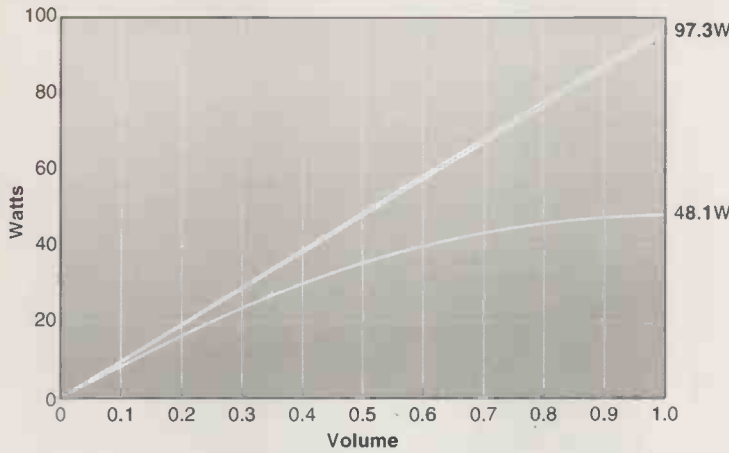
Figure 9 shows how level changes affect the PDF. Line 1 is maximum volume, just reaching full volume at the right. Line 2 is half volume, -6dB, and so hits the X-axis at 0.5; it is above Line 1 to the left as the probability of lower levels must be higher to maintain unity area under it.

This process continues as volume is reduced, until at zero volume the zero-level probability is 1 and all other levels have zero probability. Having generated twenty PDF functions, the powers that result for each one are plotted with the volume setting – not the output fraction – as the X-axis. The results for some common amplifier classes are as follows.

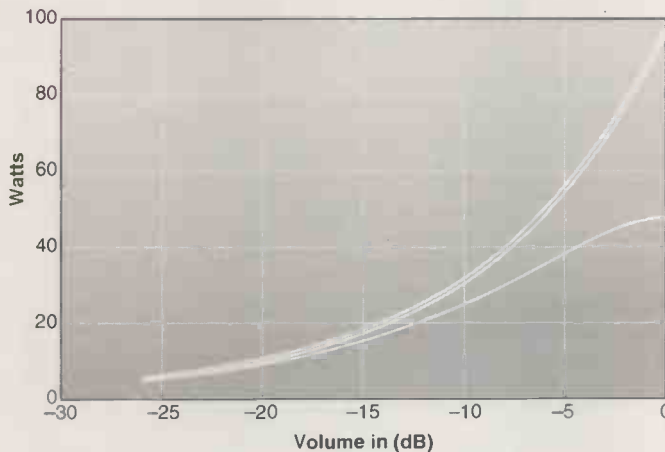
**Class-B.** The instantaneous power plot for Class-B complementary feedback pair combined with a triangular PDF of Fig. 10 illustrates how the load and device power varies with volume setting. A signal with triangular PDF spends most of its time at low values, below 0.5 output fraction, and so there is no longer a dissipation maximum around half output. Device dissipation at bottom increases monotonically with volume. Load power increases with a square-law, which is a reassuring check on all these calculations.

Figure 11 is Fig. 10 replotted with a logarithmic X-axis, which is more applicable to human hearing. Domestic

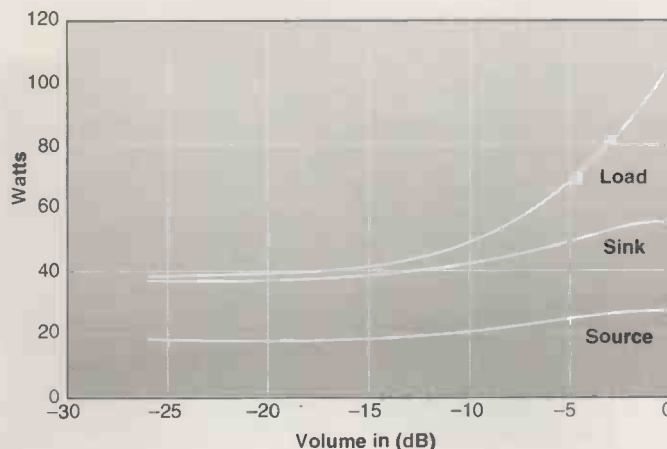
*Fig. 10. Class-B complementary feedback pair power partition versus level. The Class-B IPPD has been combined with the triangular PDF. Device dissipation (lower area) now increases monotonically with volume.*



*Fig. 11. Class-B complementary feedback pair plotted with volume on a more useful logarithmic (decibel) X-axis. The shape looks quite different from Fig. 10.*



*Fig. 12. Class-AB Power Partition Diagram, stage biased to give Class-A up to 5W. Averaged over whole cycle.*



amplifiers are rarely operated on the edge of clipping; a realistic operating point is more like  $-15$  or  $-10$ dB. The plot reveals that here the efficiency is low, with much more power dissipated in the devices than reaches the load.

**Class-AB.** A decibel plot for Class-AB, biased so Class-A operation is maintained up to 5W RMS output is shown in Fig. 12. Quiescent current is now 370mA, so there is greater quiescent dissipation at zero volume. There is also substantial conduction overlap, and so sink and source would be different if the plot only considered voltage excursions in one direction away from 0V. When positive and negative half-cycles are averaged, symmetry is achieved. The total device dissipation is unchanged but the boundary between the source and sink areas is half way, as in Fig. 12.

**Class-A push-pull.** I have stuck with the same  $\pm 50$ V rails for ease of comparison, and this yields a very powerful Class-A amplifier. The power drawn from the load is constant, and as output increases dissipation transfers from the output devices to the load, giving minimum amplifier heating at maximum output.

The result for sinewave drive is bad enough,<sup>1</sup> but Fig 13 reveals that with real signals, almost all the energy supplied is wasted internally – even at maximum volume. Class-A has always been stigmatised as inefficient; this shows that under realistic conditions it is hopelessly inefficient, so much so that it grates on my sense of engineering aesthetics. At typical listening volumes of  $-15$ dB the efficiency barely reaches 1%.

**Class-G.** This class of amplifiers was introduced by Hitachi in 1976 to reduce amplifier power dissipation by exploiting the high peak-mean ratio of music<sup>5</sup>. Class-G made little headway in the hi-fi market as the power saving does not outweigh the increased circuit complexity, but the rise of five-channel home theatre applications has caused a revival of interest in improved amplifier efficiency.

I recently explained Class-G in reference 6. At low outputs, power is drawn from low-voltage rails; for the relatively infrequent excursions into high power, higher rails are switched in.

In Fig. 14 the lower rails are  $\pm 15$ V, 30% of the higher  $\pm 50$ V rails; I call this Class-G-30%. The lower area is the power in the inner devices – i.e. those in all the time. The larger area just above is that in

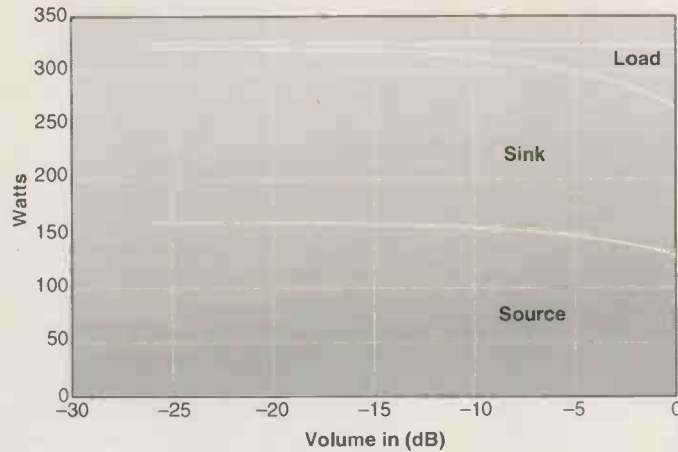


Fig. 13. Class-A push-pull, for 150W output. The internal dissipation completely dominates – even at maximum volume.

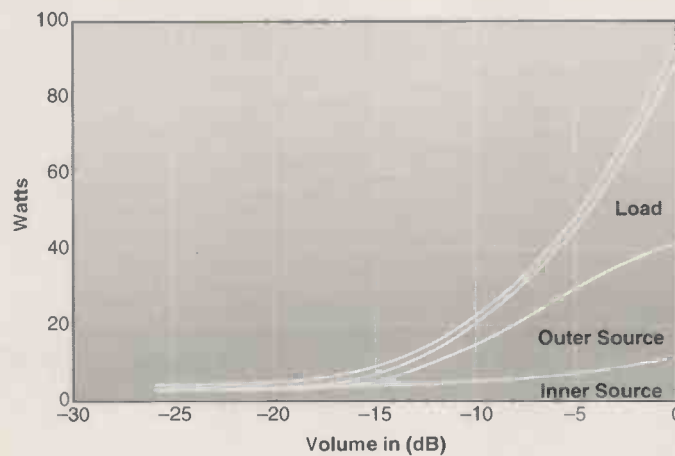


Fig. 14. Class-G-30%. Low rail voltage is 30% of the high rail. Rail-switching occurs at about  $-15$ dB relative to maximum output.

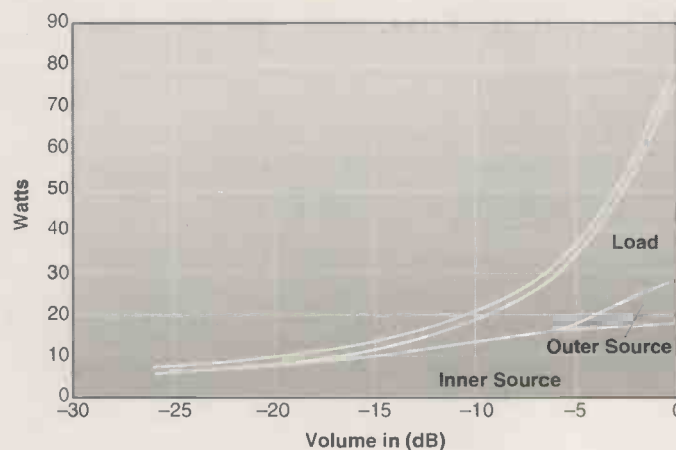


Fig. 15. Class-G-60%. The low rail voltage is now 60% of the high rail. This reduces both dissipation and power consumed, compared with Fig. 14.

the outer devices, i.e. those only activated when running from the higher rails. This is zero below the rail-switching threshold at a volume of 0.2.

Total device dissipation is reduced from 48W in Class-B to 40W, which is not a good return for twice as many power transistors. This is because the lower rail voltage is poorly chosen for signals with a triangular PDF.

If the low rails are increased to  $\pm 30$ V

this becomes Class-G-60% as in Fig. 15. Here the low-dissipation region now extends up to a voltage fraction of 0.5, but inner device dissipation is higher due to the increased lower rail voltages.

The overall result is that total device power is reduced from 48W in Class-B to 34W, which is a definite improvement. I am not suggesting that 60% is the optimum lower-rail voltage. The efficiency of Class-G amplifiers depends very much on signal statistics.

**Reactive loads**

The disadvantage of using instantaneous power is that it ignores signal and circuit history, and so cannot give meaningful information with reactive loads. The peak dissipations that these give rise to with real signals are difficult to simulate; it would be necessary to drive the circuit with stored music signals for many cycles; and that would only cover a few

seconds of a CD or concert. The anomalous speaker currents examined in reference 7 show how significant history effects can be with some waveforms.

**In summary**

Tables 1 and 2 summarise how a triangular-PDF signal – rather than a sine wave – reduces average power dissipation, and the power drawn from the supply.

These economies are significant; the power amplifier market is highly competitive, and it is essential to exploit the cost savings in heat-sinks and power-supply components made possible by designing for real signals rather than sinewaves.

In particular, Class-G shows valuable economies in device dissipation and power-supply capacity, though to reduce dissipation, the lower supply voltage must be carefully chosen. This approach is unlikely to reduce the number of power devices required as real signals give no corresponding reduction in peak device power or peak device current.

**References**

1. Self, D, 'Cool audio power', *Electronics World*, Aug. 1999, p. 657.
2. Carlson, A, 'Communication Systems', McGraw-Hill, 3rd Edn 1986, p. 144.
3. Benjamin, E, 'Audio Power Amplifiers for Loudspeaker Loads', *Journ Audio Engineering Society*, Vol. 42, No 9, Sept. 1994, p. 670.
4. Raad, 'Average Efficiency of Class-G Amplifiers', *IEEE Trans on Consumer Electronics*, Vol CE-22, No 2, May 1986.
5. Feldman, 'Class-G High Efficiency Hi-Fi Amplifier', *Radio-Electronics*, Aug. 1976, p. 47.
6. Self, D, 'Class Distinction: amplifier classes', *Electronics World*, Mar. 1999, p. 190.
7. Self, D, 'Loudspeaker Undercurrents', *Electronics World*, Feb. 1998, p. 98.

**Table 1. Device dissipation, worst-case volume.**

	Sinewave	PDF	Factor
Class-B CFP	64W	48W	0.75
Class-AB	64W	55W	0.78
Class-A, push-pull	324W	324W	—
Class-G-30%	43W	40W	0.93
Class-G-60%	56W	34W	0.61

**Table 2. Power drawn, worst-case. Always maximum output.**

	Sinewave	PDF	Factor
Class-B CFP	186W	97W	0.52
Class-AB	188W	105W	0.58
Class-A, push-pull	324W	324W	—
Class-G-30%	177W	93W	0.52
Class-G-60%	169W	81W	0.48

**TELFORD ELECTRONICS**

Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane  
Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ, UK  
Phone: (00 44) 01952 605451 Fax: (00 44) 01952 677978  
e-mail: telfordelectronics@telford2.demon.co.uk  
Web: http://www.telford-electronics.com  
Carriage: £10+VAT @ 17.5% to be added to all UK orders  
Overseas orders welcome – Please call

**ALL OUR EQUIPMENT HAS A 30 DAY GUARANTEE**  
We now accept all major credit cards – Visit our NEW Web Site

**JUST ARRIVED**

HP8620C Sweeper Mainframe + HP86290B Plug-In (2-18.6GHz)	£3950.00
HP853A Digital Mainframe + HP8558B Plug-In 100kHz	£1200.00
HP6010A Auto Ranging Power Supply V=0-200V, I=0-17A	£650.00
HP8112A 50MHz Pulse Generator	£1850.00
Graphlec Mark 12. Data Management System. Type: DMS1000.	£PCA
HP4192A Low Frequency Impedance Analyzer 5Hz-13MHz	£4750.00
Anritsu MS2663A Spectrum Analyzer 9kHz-1.8GHz	£7250

**MISCELLANEOUS**

Fluke 45 Dual Display Multimeter	£350.00
Fluke 77 Multimeter	£65.00
Fluke 79 Multimeter + Capacitance	£80.00
HP 8157A Optical Attenuator 1300/1550nm HP1B	POA
HP 8447F Power Amplifier	£500.00
Megger FT4 Flash Tester	£500.00
Megger BT51 Digital Milliohm Meter	£500.00
Megger FT4 Flash Tester	£400.00
Philips PM5303 Automatic RCL Meter	£400.00
Philips PM6306 Programmable Automatic RCL Meter	£1,800.00
Quartec 2A Off Air Frequency Standard 1.5 & 10MHz	£275.00
Tektronix 46928 Isolator	£600.00
Tektronix AM503A Current Probe + A6303 Probe + TM502A	£1,200.00
Tektronix CT4 Current Probe	£500.00
Voitech FM100 Single Phase Power Analyzer RS232	£650.00
Wayne Kerr 4225 RL Bridge	£400.00

**POWER SUPPLIES**

EMS 600V 5A DC Power Supply	POA
Farnell 30/100 30V 100A	£700.00
Farnell 60/25 0-60V 0-25A Metered	£400.00
Farnell 1308T 0-30V 0-1A x 2	£75.00
Farnell L300T 0-30V 0-2A x 2	£85.00
Farnell 15V70 Hz Stabilised Power Supply	£160.00
General Radio 1265A DC Power Supply 0-400V 0-5A	£475.00
HP 6050A System DC Electronic Load	£700.00
HP 6181C DC Current Source 0-100V 0-250mA	£300.00
HP 6264B 0-20V 0-20A	£250.00
HP 6623A System DC Power Supply	£1,400.00
HP 6634A Systems DC Power Supply 0-100V 0-1A 100W	£650.00
Philips PE1642 0-20V 0-20A	£150.00
Power Ten 0-30V 0-60A	£300.00
Powerline LAB510 0-30V 0-10A -15V 0-5A, 0-30V 2A	£300.00
Powerline LAB532 0-5V-5A, 15V-0.5A, -15V-0.5A, 0-30V 2A	£200.00
Powerline Electronics 0-70V 0-10A	£175.00

Sorensen 600V 16A DC Power Supply	POA
Thurlby Thandar PL330DP 32V 3A x 2 GPIB+RS232 DC Power Supply	£350.00
Thurlby Thandar PL330QMD 32V 3A x 2	£150.00
Thurlby Thandar TS1542S 15V 4A x 2	POA
Thurlby Thandar TS3022S 30V 2A x 2	£150.00
Thurlby Thandar TS3510P Programmable DC Power Supply 35V 10A GPIB+RS232	£350.00

**SIGNAL ANALYZERS**

Advantest TR4133 100kHz-20GHz Spectrum Analyzer	£5,000.00
Anritsu MSS5A2 Radio Communications Analyzer 25MHz-1GHz	£1,200.00
Anritsu MS62D Spectrum Analyzer + Tracking Generator 0-1.7GHz	£1,900.00
B&K 2038 Signal Analyzer	£2,000.00
B&K 2636 Measuring Amplifier	£2,500.00
B&K 8935 Dual Microphone Supply	£650.00
HP 1650B Logic Analyzer	£900.00
HP 334A Distortion Analyzer	£250.00
HP 339A Distortion Measuring Set	£1,200.00
HP 3561A Dynamics Signal Analyzer	£3,750.00
HP 3580A 2GHz Spectrum Analyzer	£600.00
HP 3588A 10Hz-150MHz Spectrum Analyzer	POA
HP 4193A Vector Impedance Meter	£5,000.00
HP 432A Power Meter + HP478A Sensor	£250.00
HP 435B Power Meter + HP4841A Sensor	£250.00
HP 436A Power Meter	£700.00
HP 8756A Scalar Network Analyzer	£950.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer	£1,500.00
HP 8903B Audio Analyzer	£2,500.00
HP 8980A Vector Analyzer	£5,000.00
IFR A7550 1GHz Portable Spectrum Analyzer	£1,500.00
Marconi 2335 Modulation Meter	£2,000.00
Marconi 2370 110MHz Spectrum Analyzer	£800.00
Marconi 2380/2382 400MHz Spectrum Analyzer and Display	£2,200.00
Marconi 2601 True RMS Voltmeter	£500.00
Marconi 2955 Radio Comms Test Set	£1,500.00
Marconi 6960 Power Meter + 6910 Sensor up to 20GHz	£600.00
R&S UR6 RMS Voltmeter	£800.00
R&S ZPV63 3-2GHz Vector Analyzer	£1,800.00
R&S ZW06B Network Analyzer opt. B2, B5 & B7	POA
Racal-Dana 9702 Spectrum Analyzer 0.1-1000MHz	£1,250.00
Schlumberger SI4031 Stablock Communications Test Set	POA
Smith Meters ART775 Portable Cellular Tester	£3,000.00
Takeda Riken TR4172 Spectrum/Network Analyzer 1.8GHz	£150.00
Tektronix DA4084 Programmable Distortion Analyzer	£6,500.00
Wayne Kerr 3245 Precision Inductance Analyzer	£3,000.00
Wayne Kerr AMM2000Q2 Automatic Modulation Meter	£1,100.00

**SIGNAL GENERATORS**

Adret 7100B 300kHz-650MHz	£700.00
Cushman CE12 Two Tone Generator	£150.00
Farnell DSG2 0.1MHz-10kHz Synthesized	£185.00
Flann 4311A 12-18GHz	£2,500.00
Fluke 6010A 10Hz-11MHz Synthesized	£175.00
HP 11710B Down Converter (HP8640B)	£275.00
HP 11715A AM/FM Test Source	£650.00
HP 214B Pulse Generator 100V 2A	£1,200.00
HP 3325A 1Hz-21MHz Synthesized	£1,250.00
HP 3326A Two Channel Synthesizer	£5,000.00
HP 3336A Synthesizer Level Generator HP1B	£2,500.00
HP 4204A 10Hz-1MHz Oscillator	£125.00
HP 654A 10MHz Test Oscillator	£225.00
HP 8005B 0.3Hz-10MHz	£300.00
HP 8008A 10Hz-200MHz	£450.00
HP 8015A 1Hz-50MHz Pulse	£450.00
HP 8091A/8092A/8093A (2) 1GHz Pulse Generator	£650.00
HP 8111A 20MHz Programmable Pulse Generator	£800.00
HP 8116A 50MHz Pulse/Function Generator HP1B	£2,500.00
HP 8165A Programmable Signal Source	£1,200.00
HP 8175A Digital Signal Generator	£2,000.00
HP 8842M 0.1-2100MHz	£7,000.00
HP 8857A 0.1-1040MHz	£2,800.00
HP 8857B Signal Generator 0.1 to 2060MHz	£4,000.00
HP 8660D Synthesized Signal Generator 1 to 1300MHz HP1B	£2,250.00
HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator 2-18GHz	£4,850.00
HP 8844B 5.4-12.5GHz	£1,950.00
HP 8857A 0.1-1040MHz	£2,800.00
Marconi 2019A 80kHz-1040MHz	£1,000.00
Marconi 2022A 10kHz-1GHz	£1,300.00
Marconi 6057 5-8.5GHz Signal Source	£200.00
Marconi 6059A 12-18GHz Signal Source	£200.00
Philips PM5150 Arbitrary Waveform Generator 20MS/s	POA
Philips PM5766B Pulse Generator 1Hz-125MHz	£1,250.00
R&S AFG Function Generator 20MHz	£2,000.00
R&S SMLU Power Signal Generator 25MHz to 1GHz Output: 330mV (2W)	£1,000.00
R&S SPF2 Digital Video Test Signal Generator	£3,000.00
Racal 9053 Two Tone	£120.00
Racal Dana 9083 Two Tone Signal Source	£275.00
Systron Donner 1702 Audio-1GHz	£600.00
Systron Donner 1720 50MHz-18GHz Signal Source GPIB	£2,000.00
Tektronix 504 0.001-240MHz	£350.00
Tektronix FG501A 2MHz Function	£250.00
Tektronix PG506 Time Mark Generator	£500.00
Thurlby Thandar TG230 2MHz Sweep-Function Generator	£140.00
Wavetek 1080 1-1000MHz Sweeper	£800.00
Wavetek 157 Programmable waveform	£1150.00
Wavetek 159 Waveform Generator 1Hz-3MHz	£300.00
Wavetek 171 Synthesizer/Function	£400.00
Wavetek 185 Sweeper/Function 0-5MHz	£350.00
Wavetek 2001 1-1400MHz	£600.00
Wavetek 907A 12-4GHz	£900.00

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

Fluke 105B Scopemeter 100MHz	£1,000.00
Fluke 96 Scopemeter 50MHz (AS NEW)	£650.00
Fluke 98 Series 2 Automotive Scope Meter/Lab Scope	£700.00
Fluke 99 Scopemeter Series 2 50MHz	£500.00
Goold (T0) 350 50MHz Oscilloscope	£200.00
Goold 4072 400MS/sec 100MHz Digital Storage	£750.00
Goold 5110 100MHz Intelligent Oscilloscope system	£800.00
Goold OS300 20MHz	£120.00
Hitachi V-260F 60MHz Oscilloscope	£200.00
Hitachi VS25F 35MHz Oscilloscope	£175.00
Hitachi VC222 20MHz	£225.00

Hitachi VC6015 Digital Storage	£300.00
HP 1222A 10MHz Oscilloscope	£100.00
HP 1720A 275MHz 2 Channel	£300.00
HP 1727A 275MHz Storage Oscilloscope	£350.00
HP 1740A 100MHz 2 Channel	£200.00
HP 1741A 100MHz Storage 2 Channel	£200.00
HP 54111D 263MS Digital Oscilloscope	£2,250.00
iso-Tech ISR640 40MHz	£200.00
Kikusui COSS040 40MHz Oscilloscope	£160.00
Kikusui COSS041 40MHz Oscilloscope	£160.00
Kikusui COSS100 100MHz Oscilloscope	£275.00
Kikusui COSS100 100MHz Oscilloscope	£275.00
Philips PM3214 0-25MHz Oscilloscope	£100.00
Philips PM3234 0-10MHz Oscilloscope	£80.00
Philips PM3262 100MHz	£250.00
Philips PM3264 100Hz Oscilloscope	£300.00
Philips PM3267 100MHz Oscilloscope	£300.00
Philips PM3305 35MHz	£250.00
Philips PM3311 0-60MHz	£200.00
Philips PM3325A 60MHz Digital Storage	£1,000.00
Philips PM 3335 60MHz 20MS/s Analogue and Digital	£500.00
Philips PM 3340 2GHz Digital	£4,000.00
Philips PM3352A 50MHz Storage	£900.00
Tektronix 2205 20MHz 2 Channel	£1,750.00
Tektronix 2215 60MHz	£300.00
Tektronix 2225 50MHz	£350.00
Tektronix 2235 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2236 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2245A 100MHz 4 Channel on screen cursors	£600.00
Tektronix 2336 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2455A/B/CT 300MHz (+)	From £1,500.00
Tektronix 434 Storage	£250.00
Tektronix 465 100MHz	£250.00
Tektronix 465B DC-100MHz	£225.00
Tektronix 468 100MHz Digital Storage	£500.00
Tektronix 475 200MHz	£350.00
Tektronix 7912 10MHz 2 Channel Storage	£1100.00
Tektronix TA545 60MHz Dual Channel	£800.00
Tektronix TA545 4 Channel 100MHz	£750.00
Tektronix TA545A 4 Channel Digitizing Oscilloscope 350MHz 100MS/s GPIB + VGA	£2,250.00

**MICROWAVE**

Digital Microwave Transmitter/Receiver 12GHz	£1,200.00
HP 8405 Vector Voltmeter	£250.00
HP 8502A Transmission/Reflection Test Set 500kHz-1.3GHz	£750.00
HP 8743B Reflection Transmission Test Unit 2-12.4GHz	£500.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator 2-18GHz	£720.00
HP 11722A Sensor Module	£800.00
HP 11691D Directional Coupler	£600.00
HP 11692D Directional Coupler	£700.00
HP 3350 120dB Attenuator DC-1GHz	£300.00
HP H752A Directional Coupler 3dB	£150.00

**COUNTERS**

EIP 575 Source Locking Counter 10Hz to 18GHz	£900.00
Fluke 164 Multi-Function Counter 160MHz	£800.00
HP 5325A Universal Counter HP1B	£800.00
HP 5330A 60MHz Frequency Counter	£800.00
HP 5370A Universal Time Interval Counter DC-500MHz	£800.00
HP 5384A Frequency Counter 10Hz to 225MHz HP1B	£475.00
Philips PM6655 Timer/Counter 120Hz GPIB	£350.00
Philips PM6666 Timer/Counter Dot C fitted	£350.00
Philips PM6680 High Resolution Programmable Counter/Timer opt. C fitted	£1,350.00
Racal Dana 1992 Nano second Universal Counter GPIB + 04A Ref Oscillator	£600.00
Racal Dana 2101 Microwave Counter 10Hz to 20GHz	£1,750.00
Systron Donner 6054B 10Hz to 24GHz	£1,200.00



## Distorted or not?

I feel compelled to comment in Ian Hickman's latest distortion analyser in the August 1999 issue, p. 628.

The article places great emphasis on the notch filter design and little regarding the rest of the circuit. A few years ago, Mr Linsley-Hood also published a design for a complete distortion analyser, again placing emphasis on filter design.

I have no argument regarding both articles' filter design techniques. However, I must part when it comes to 'What comes after the notch filter' and hence the rectifier stage.

All the rectifiers published use two diodes, or four as in Mr Hood's design, which if studied closely, reveals that there will be a modulus hysteresis level of 1.2V due to the two diode drops.

In Hickman's design, Fig. 4 will have a hysteresis level of 0.6V. This means IC<sub>2B</sub>'s output will go into slew rate limiting between +0.6 and -0.6V when driven by an output signal amplitude of the same or below this level.

If the input of IC<sub>2B</sub> is grounded, you would expect the output to be 0V, but it will be +0.6V or -0.6V.

The above implications mean that any AC signal below the 1.2V differential threshold will be highly distorted – both designs are flawed.

I came across this problem when trying to design my own distortion analyser a few years ago. The solution is to use a true full-wave

envelope detector or modulus detector, as found in AM receivers.

I also notice that Mr Hickman does not worry too much about op-amp drift compensation. I refer to IC<sub>2</sub>'s biasing resistors R<sub>10</sub> and R<sub>7</sub> which are hopelessly imbalanced.

Meter M<sub>1</sub> is a current measuring device, hence 0-1mA, but it is driven by a voltage source as in Fig. 4, IC<sub>2D</sub>. For high accuracy, it should be driven by a 0-1mA current source or via V-to-mA converter.

**Darren Heywood**  
Buckley  
Flintshire

### Ian replies

I do not quite understand Mr Heywood's reservations concerning the meter circuit in my THD meter.

The use of diodes in a negative feedback loop to implement a linear scale voltmeter is well established, and applied in many commercial instruments. The only drawback is that the response is average-of-modulus, rather than true rms. This point was covered in detail in the article.

As Mr Heywood points out, between each half cycle, the op-amp output will traverse the dead space due to the diodes, in slew rate limit. But given an adequate slew rate, this is of no consequence. Tests show that a 20dB drop in input level causes the meter reading to fall from FSD to exactly one tenth of FSD at 200Hz.

Thanks to the excellent

performance of the Burr-Brown OPA4134 op-amp, this is duplicated exactly at input frequencies of 2kHz and 20kHz.

Due to the very low input bias current of the OPA4134, in the absence of any input, the output of IC<sub>2B</sub> in the prototype sits at +250mV; a 1N4148 is not a complete open circuit below 0.6V.

Of course it could have been -250mV, or some other figure in that region, depending on component tolerances. But the exact figure is irrelevant: at inputs down to well under 10% of FSD, the action of the high loop gain takes charge.

The output of IC<sub>2B</sub> is certainly highly distorted, but the input to R<sub>14</sub> or R<sub>15</sub> is either an exact copy of a half cycle of the input, or zero on the other half cycle.

Mr Heywood notes that R<sub>7</sub> and R<sub>10</sub> are very different. At room temperature, input bias current of the OPA4134 could be as much as ±100pA, though it is typically 5pA. Thus the worst case contribution to the input offset voltage due to this unbalance is ±100µV.

The device's worst case input offset voltage V<sub>io</sub> – room temperature again – is ±2mV and even the typical figure is ±0.5mV, so Mr Heywood need not concern himself with the imbalance.

Mr Heywood's point about the meter being a current operated device, driven from a voltage source, is a little obscure. The voltage ranges on an AVO meter model 8 are

displayed on a moving coil meter, but no-one complains. In conjunction with 1kΩ resistor R<sub>18</sub>, meter M<sub>1</sub> of my circuit simply forms a voltmeter with a sensitivity of 1000Ω/V.

A resistor of 1kΩ was adequate to mask the 0.4%/°C temperature coefficient of the particular meter used – with its 100Ω resistance – reducing that of the meter circuit as a whole to 0.04%.

## Why digital tv is better

Recently we've had rather poor TV reception. A bolt of lightning took out the Bromsgrove transmitter a while ago. When it eventually came back, it was as though it was working on reduced power.

I waited for the signal to come back up to strength, but after several weeks it didn't. When I looked on Ceefax for transmitter information, I found that Bromsgrove wasn't listed as being on low power. When I approached the BBC about it, I was glibly told that I was experiencing "digital interference."

I was astounded by this. If digital tv signals spoil analogue TV, this is bound to make digital TV pictures appear better but without actually having to be better.

Another serious complaint I have with current TV is the inter-program sound – announcements and adverts. It is much, much louder than the programs. This is so annoying that we often have to mute the sound.

**RF Price**  
Worcester

## Standby switching for mains equipment

In Douglas self's excellent article on speaker protection circuits, he laments the lack of a mains switch suitable for mechanical detection of powering-off.

Most TV sets, if switched on at the wall with the front-panel switch already on, will power up in standby mode; if switched on at the front panel with the wall switch on, they power up fully.

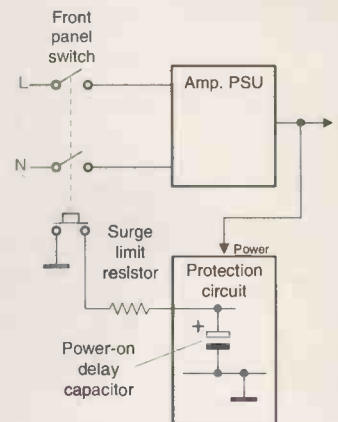
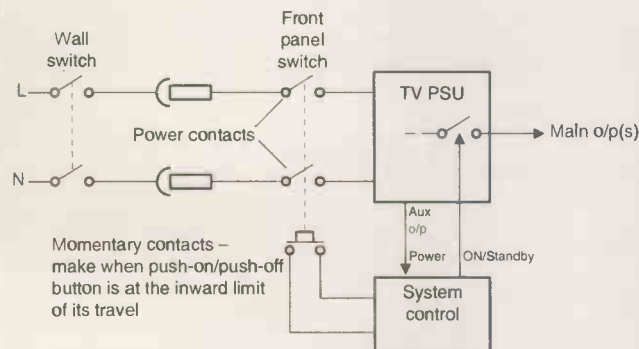
Since the panel switch and the wall switch are electrically indistinguishable, the panel switch is fitted with momentary contacts that make shortly after the power contacts close, and tell the system control to switch from standby to on. The diagram makes this clearer.

The momentary contacts also make shortly before the contacts

open when switching off. This has no effect on the TV set, but could be useful in an amplifier to reset Mr Self's power-up timer and so drop out the protection relays. Due to the length of the power-up delay, there would be no significant effect at switch-on.

Note, however, that in a sound system composed of several bits of kit, each with its own power switch, it is much more convenient to plug all the power leads into a multi-way adaptor, leave all the individual power switches on and turn the whole lot on and off at the wall. This also allows the use of a time switch to make timed recordings or as an alarm clock. Electronic detection of power loss is therefore still necessary (and input protection maybe).

These switches are not generally available from the usual component suppliers, but spare-part suppliers such as CPC in



Preston have a wide selection.

Should anyone want their TV set to power up fully when switched on at the wall, a permanent short across the momentary contacts usually does the trick.

**Chris Bulman**  
Bedford

# Picturing Schmitt's trigger

Bryan Hart takes an in-depth look at a sixty-year-old device that most designers today take for granted – the Schmitt trigger.

In digital system design the normally preferred shape of a waveform resembles that of Fig. 1a). The waveform is 'clean'. When the digital signal  $v_S$  represents a '0', in the positive logic convention, it has a constant level  $V_{OL}$  in the acceptable '0' range. Similarly, a '1' is represented by a constant level  $V_{OH}$  in the acceptable '1' band.

Furthermore, transitions between levels are 'smooth'. Mathematically, the signal is said to increase monotonically from '0' to '1' and decrease monotonically from '1' to '0'.

However, as a result of crosstalk in interconnecting wires a practical waveform could resemble that shown in Fig. 1b). Noise 'spikes' p, q, are shown as occurring after the main transitions but they could appear during the transitions themselves as a result not only of crosstalk but also of ringing on interconnection paths.

Spikes p and q might jeopardise intended system operation, so how can they be eliminated? The use of a differential voltage comparator might seem to be appropriate, so consider Fig. 2, in which Fig. 1b) is repeated for convenience. The noise-contaminated waveform is applied to the non-inverting input of the comparator,  $C_O$ , in Fig. 2b):  $C_O$  is assumed to have ideal static and dynamic characteristics.

If the comparator reference level  $V_R$ , applied to the inverting input, is set at  $V_X$  then the output is as shown in Fig. 2c).

Spike q is ignored but p causes two output pulses to appear instead of the single one required.

Similar conditions hold when  $V_R = V_Y$ , but in that case p is ignored not q. For the waveform illustrated, with  $v_P < v_Q$ , it is not possible to eliminate the effects of both p and q using a comparator as a straightforward clipper/limiter.

The problem can be solved using a scheme known as a Schmitt trigger<sup>1</sup>. Long before the advent of modern digital electronics, this name was given to a particular comparator circuit based on a pair of cathode-coupled thermionic tubes.

Originally, the Schmitt trigger was designed to produce abrupt changes in output voltage for slowly varying input signals. Nowadays the name is used to describe a generic circuit function, rather than a particular component assembly, though some form of comparator with a long-tailed pair input stage is commonly employed in bipolar transistor designs.

The purpose of this article is twofold: to explain some features of Schmitt-trigger operation which, though important in innovative design, are ignored in the general literature; to show how the Schmitt trigger can be designed to eliminate the effects of spikes p and q in Fig. 1b).

## How the trigger works

Whatever the details of the internal circuitry, the Schmitt trigger may be regarded, from a system viewpoint, as a differential voltage comparator with positive feedback. Figure 3 shows this for the case of inverting-mode operation; the non-inverting case is mentioned, briefly, later.

Potential differences  $V_S$ ,  $\epsilon$ ,  $V_O$  are the d.c. values of the signal voltage, differential input voltage and output voltage respectively.

A three section piecewise-linear approximation to the static transfer characteristic, of  $C_O$  itself, is shown in Fig. 4 and a d.c. equivalent circuit for each region of operation is shown in the box above it.

In Regions 1, 3 corresponding to saturation, the output can be modelled by the batteries  $V_{HL}$ ,  $V_{LL}$ , respectively. In Region 2, the linear or active region, the output is modelled by a voltage-controlled voltage generator. For simplicity the

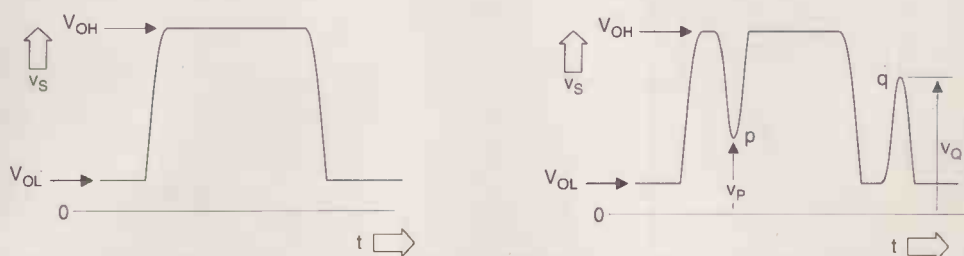


Fig. 1. Preferred shape of a binary signal, a), and possible shape, b), with noise spikes p, q.

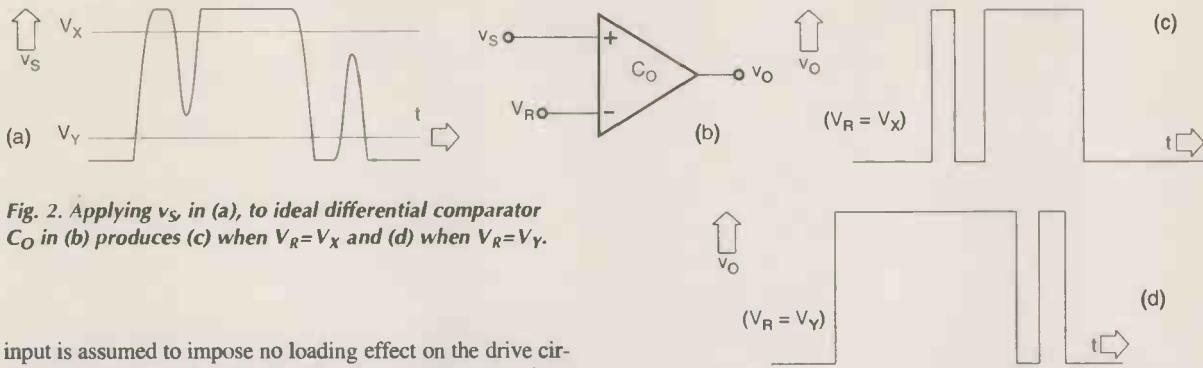


Fig. 2. Applying \$v\_S\$ in (a), to ideal differential comparator \$C\_O\$ in (b) produces (c) when \$V\_R = V\_X\$ and (d) when \$V\_R = V\_Y\$.

input is assumed to impose no loading effect on the drive circuit. This assumption does not affect the general conclusions that are reached regarding system operation.

With the help of Fig. 3, it can be determined that,

$$V_S = \epsilon + \beta V_O \tag{1}$$

where,

$$\beta = \frac{R_1}{R_1 + R_2} \tag{2}$$

Rearranging eqn 1,

$$V_O = -\frac{\epsilon}{\beta} + \frac{V_S}{\beta} \tag{3}$$

When plotted on the transfer characteristic, eqn 3 represents a straight line, with a slope \$-1/\beta\$, that passes through the axis point \$\epsilon = V\_S\$. I will call this the operating line.

See what happens for various values of \$V\_S\$. Line 'a', in Fig. 5, shows conditions for an arbitrarily large negative value, \$V\_{S1}\$, of \$V\_S\$. The line cuts the transfer characteristic at a single point \$P\_1\$, where \$V\_O = V\_{HL}\$. Following a small momentary change in \$\epsilon\$, owing to circuit noise, the operating point returns to \$P\_1\$ so this is a stable position of equilibrium.

Line 'b', for \$V\_{S2} (>V\_{S1})\$, cuts the transfer characteristic at three points. The stable operating point is \$P\_2\$, where \$V\_O\$ is still equal to \$V\_{HL}\$. The other two intersections do not yet represent possible operating points because the comparator can exist in only one of its three regions at a given time. Until \$V\_S\$ is sufficiently positive for \$C\_O\$ to operate in Region 2, that is presently in Region 1.

For \$V\_S = V\_{S3} (>V\_{S2})\$ the operating line meets the transfer characteristic at two points \$P\_3, P'\_3\$. At \$P\_3\$, line 'c' is tangential to the transfer characteristic at one edge of Region 2 and \$C\_O\$ behaves as a linear amplifier with positive feedback.

A momentary positive change in \$\epsilon\$, once again due to circuit noise, now causes a regenerative switching action to occur as Region 2 is traversed. This action ceases when \$V\_O\$ reaches a limit and the circuit settles down into a stable state, at \$P'\_3\$ in Region 3. What happens in the switching process will be discussed later.

The words used to describe \$V\_{S3}\$ are 'upper trip' (or, trigger)

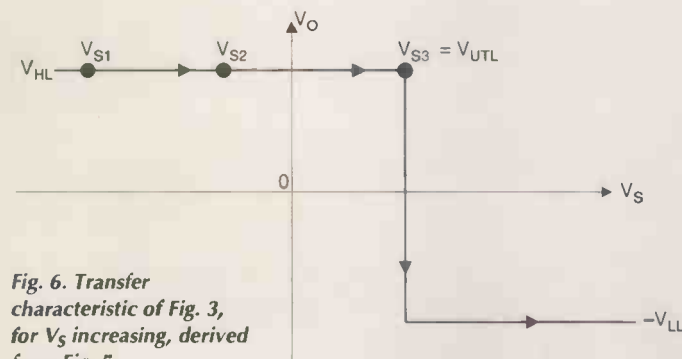


Fig. 6. Transfer characteristic of Fig. 3, for \$V\_S\$ increasing, derived from Fig. 5.

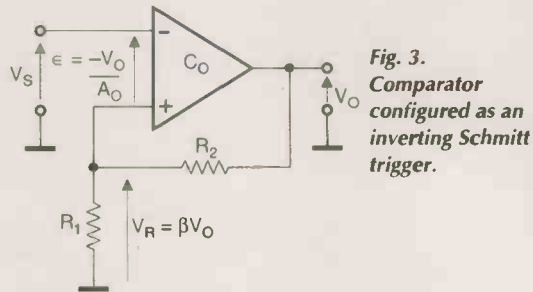


Fig. 3. Comparator configured as an inverting Schmitt trigger.

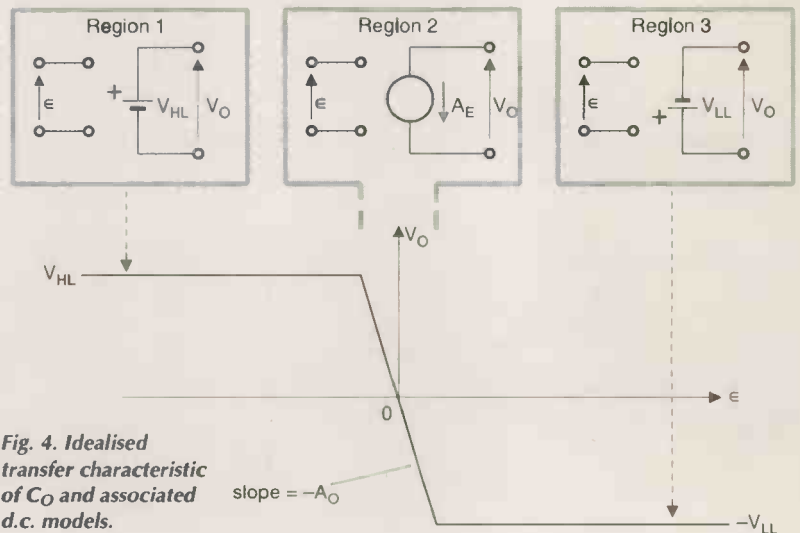


Fig. 4. Idealised transfer characteristic of \$C\_O\$ and associated d.c. models.

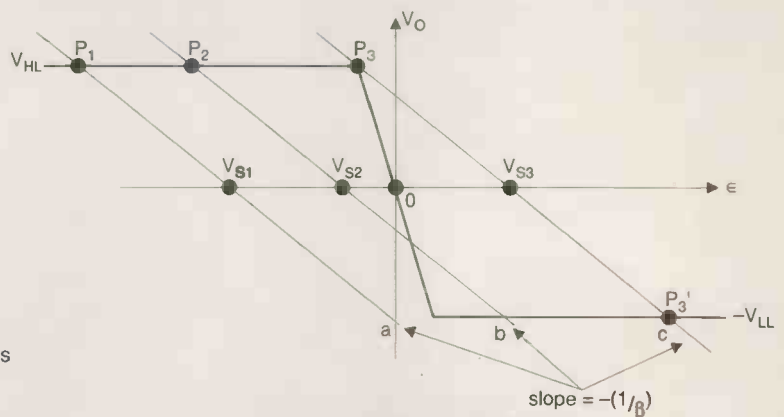


Fig. 5. Lines 'a', 'b', 'c' refer, respectively, to operation with \$V\_S = V\_{S1}, V\_{S2} (>V\_{S1}), V\_{S3} (>V\_{S2}): \beta = R\_1 / (R\_1 + R\_2)\$.

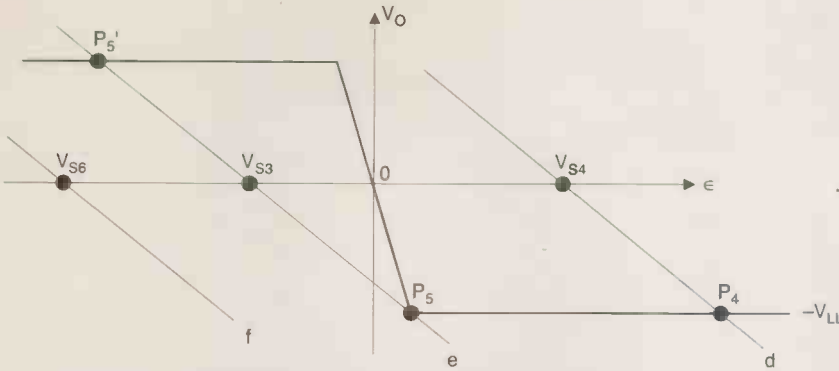


Fig. 7. Lines 'd', 'e', 'f', refer respectively to operation with \$V\_S=V\_{S4}\$, \$V\_{S5}(<V\_{S4})\$, \$V\_{S6}(<V\_{S5})\$.

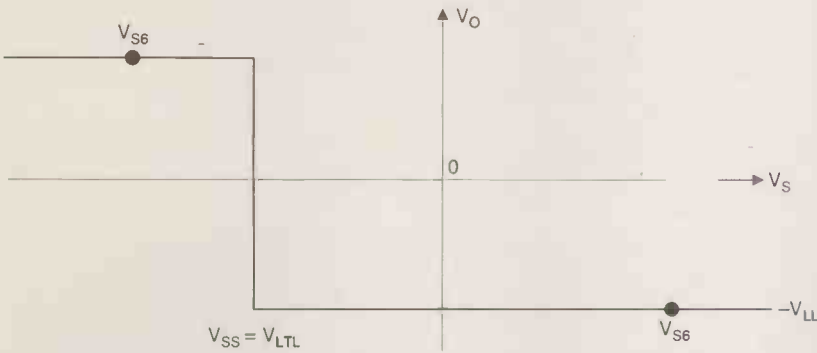


Fig. 8. Transfer characteristic of Fig. 3 for \$V\_S\$ decreasing, derived from Fig. 7.

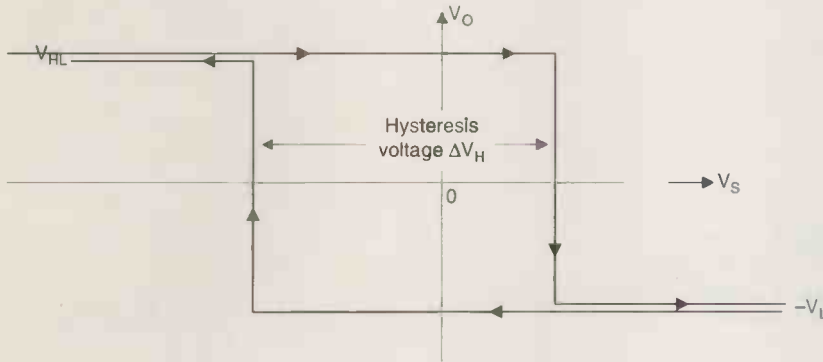


Fig. 9. The hysteresis characteristic is a composite plot of Figs 6, 8: the horizontal sections for \$V\_S < V\_{LTL}\$ and \$V\_S > V\_{UTL}\$ are shown slightly separated for clarity.

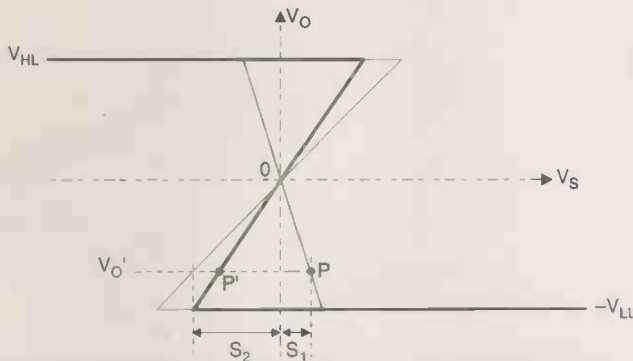


Fig. 10. Static transfer characteristic for Fig. 3 is shown bold. Line sections \$S\_1\$, \$S\_2\$ refer to terms in eqn 8.

level', and the letter subscripts UTL are used: thus, \$V\_{S3}=V\_{UTL}\$.

Substituting,

$$\epsilon = -\frac{V_{HL}}{\beta}$$

in eqn 3 and rearranging gives,

$$V_{S3} = V_{UTL} = -\frac{V_{HL}}{A_0} + (\beta V_{HL}) \tag{4}$$

For the normal case \$\beta \gg (1/A\_0)\$,

$$V_{UTL} \approx \beta V_{HL} \tag{5}$$

Derived from Fig. 5, Figure 6 shows an apparent static plot of \$V\_O\$ versus \$V\_S\$. The arrow direction indicates increasing \$V\_S\$, and, if the input voltage is changing, increasing time, \$t\$.

In Fig. 7, which should be compared with Fig. 5, lines 'd', 'e' and 'f' show what happens when \$V\_S\$ decreases from a value \$V\_{S4} (>V\_{S3})\$. The output remains at \$-V\_{LL}\$ till \$V\_S=V\_{S5}\$; then, 'e' is tangential to the transfer characteristic at point \$P\_5\$ on the other edge of Region 2.

A tiny change in \$\epsilon\$ due to circuit noise, is sufficient to initiate a regenerative switching action which ends when the point \$P'\_5\$ in Region 1 is reached. Figure 8 is derived from Fig. 7 in the same way that Fig. 6 is derived from Fig. 5. The arrow direction indicates successively decreasing values of \$V\_S\$. If the input voltage is continually changing, this also corresponds to increasing \$t\$.

Voltage \$V\_{SS}\$ is designated 'lower trip (or trigger) level' and from reasoning similar to that which produced eqn 5,

$$V_{SS} = V_{LTL} \approx -\beta V_{LL} \tag{6}$$

Figure 9, a composite plot of Fig. 6 and Fig. 8, is the apparent static transfer characteristic of the system. The horizontal line sections for \$V\_S < V\_{LTL}\$ and \$V\_S > V\_{UTL}\$ should be shown coincident, but one is slightly displaced with respect to the other on this particular diagram to clarify the confusion that can arise when oppositely directed arrows are shown adjacent on the same line section.

The system exhibits 'memory', characterised by a hysteresis, or deadband, voltage \$\Delta V\_H\$,

$$\Delta V_H = (V_{UTL} - V_{LTL}) \approx \beta(V_{HL} + V_{LL}) \tag{7}$$

Instead of the graphical procedure that led to Fig. 9, you can obtain a plot of \$V\_O\$ versus \$V\_S\$ as follows.

At any point \$V\_S=V'\_S\$, \$V\_O=V'\_O\$ in Region 2, where,

$$\epsilon = -\frac{V'_O}{A_0}$$

Equation 1 can be rewritten as,

$$V'_S = -\frac{V'_O}{A_0} + (\beta V'_O) \tag{8}$$

Figure 10 shows a plot of the transfer characteristic, on which is constructed a line, with slope \$1/\beta\$, which passes through the origin. This line characterises the effect of feedback. At \$V\_O=V'\_O\$, \$V'\_S\$ is obtained by the algebraic addition of the horizontal line sections \$S\_1\$ and \$S\_2\$ that represent the two terms on the right-hand side of Fig. 8. Thus, point \$P'\$ on the overall system characteristic corresponds to \$P\$ on the transfer characteristic and the locus of points such as \$P'\$ is the Z-shaped characteristic shown bold.

The central section is a straight line of slope \$A'\$.

$$A' = \frac{-A_0}{1 - A_0\beta} \tag{9}$$

This equation follows from a rearrangement of eqn 8, or from the standard relationship for an amplifier with feedback<sup>2</sup>: for \$\beta \gg (1/A\_0)\$, \$A' \approx 1/\beta\$. It now seems that two different graphs describe the voltage transfer relationship for the

Schmitt trigger. Which one is correct?

Figure 10 relates to a d.c. model, only, of the system, i.e., the existence of energy storage elements is ignored. Hence, the effect of the regenerative action at  $V_S=V_{UTL}$  and  $V_S=V_{LTL}$  is not evident.

Figure 9, with the horizontal sections lying outside the hysteresis loop shown coincident, indicates the actual form of the trace observed in a practical sweep test designed to show  $V_O(Y)$  versus  $V_S(X)$ , using a pen recorder or oscilloscope.

Incidentally, following on from Fig. 10, a three-dimensional plot of  $V_O$  (Y-axis) versus  $V_S$  (X) and  $\beta$  (Z) produces a folded surface similar to that encountered in elementary Chaos theory.

Some analogues in other areas of engineering science offer useful insight into the phenomenon of hysteresis. These are touched on next.

**Analogues of hysteresis**

The BH curve of a ferromagnetic material provides a familiar example of hysteresis. In that case it can be attributed to the 'remembered' angular orientation of domain magnetic moments.

An equivalent of hysteresis is the 'backlash' encountered in mechanical transmission systems, particularly those involving worn gear wheels, when the input drive is reversed. However, a more illuminating mechanical analogue is a see-saw with a sliding load.

Consider Fig. 11: this is a plan view of a light, rigid, beam pivoted in the middle. A smooth metal rod is attached to the side of the beam, like a curtain rail fixed to the wall above a window. A circular metal weight,  $m$ , similar to those used by weight-lifters, can slide freely along the rod between the end-stops situated at a distance  $L_1$  to the left of the pivot and  $L_2$  to the right.

Figure 12 is a side view of this see-saw scheme. A person,  $n$ -times heavier than weight  $m$ , walks from one end, G, towards the pivot, J, which is a height  $h$  above ground level. At this time the other end, K, is  $2h$  above ground level.

When the person reaches a point  $L_1/n$  to the right of J, the beam starts to tip down on that side. This follows from the Principle of Moments. As it does so,  $m$  slides towards J, further aiding the motion of K towards the ground.

As the person walks back, Fig. 13, K does not move upward until he reaches a point  $L_2/n$  to the left of J. A 'transfer characteristic' for the mechanical operation is shown in Fig. 14: in this particular drawing,  $n=2$ .

**Switching and stability**

Referring back to Figs 5, 7 it is necessary to use a dynamic model of  $C_O$  to understand Schmitt-trigger behaviour on reaching points  $P_3, P_5$ . The simplest model, but one which highlights the main features of operation, is that shown within the broken-line triangular outline in Fig. 15.

The use of lower case letters indicates that voltage changes are being considered. Components  $R$  and  $C$  define a single-pole frequency response in Region 2. Thus,

$$A' = \frac{-A_o}{1 + j\frac{\omega}{\omega_c}} \tag{10}$$

or,

$$A' = \frac{-A_o}{1 + j\omega\tau_c} \tag{11}$$

where,

$$\omega_c = \frac{1}{\tau_c} = \frac{1}{CR} \tag{12}$$

The input is shown connected to signal-earth because the switching process is governed by the parameters of the feed-

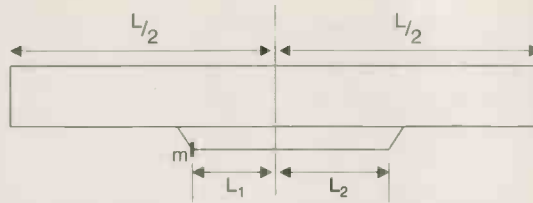


Fig. 11. Plan view of a see-saw, with weight  $m$  at an end-stop on a side rail.

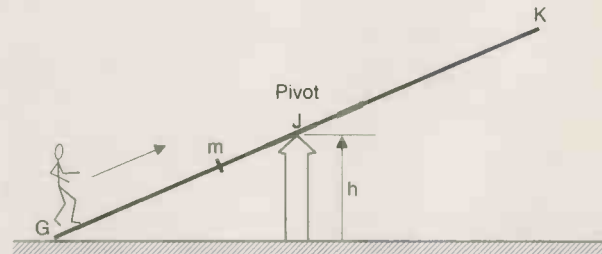


Fig. 12. Side view of see-saw, with person starting to walk from G to K.

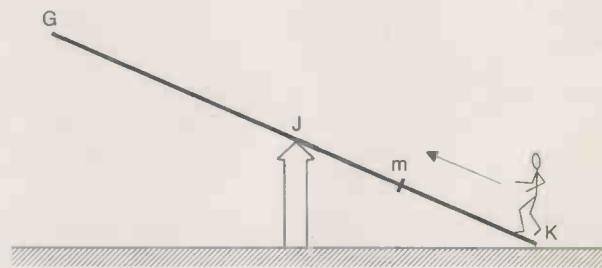


Fig. 13. The person starts to walk back from K to G.

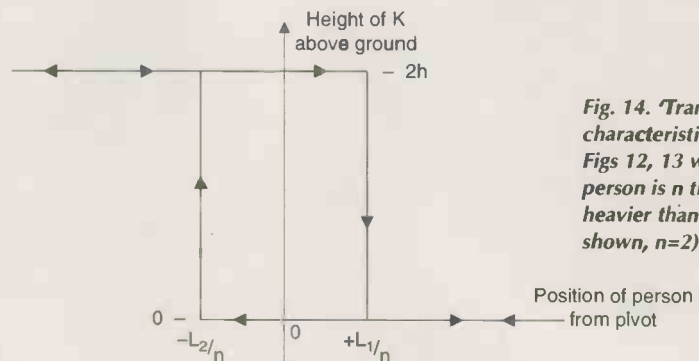


Fig. 14. 'Transfer characteristic' for Figs 12, 13 when person is  $n$  times heavier than  $m$ . (As shown,  $n=2$ ).

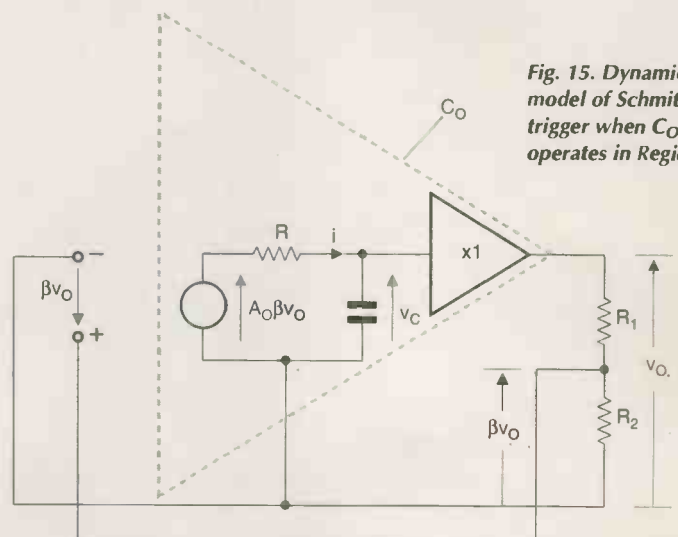


Fig. 15. Dynamic model of Schmitt trigger when  $C_O$  operates in Region 2.

back loop, not the input signal.

The charging current,  $i$ , for  $C$  is given by,

$$i = C \frac{dv_C}{dt} = (A_o\beta - 1) \frac{v_O}{r} \tag{13}$$

or,

$$\frac{dv_O}{dt} = (A_o\beta - 1) \frac{v_O}{\tau_C} \tag{14}$$

Equation 14 follows from 13 by using eqn 12 and the fact that  $v_O = v_C$ .

A general solution of eqn 14 is of the form,

$$v_O \propto \exp(A_o\beta - 1) \frac{t}{\tau_C} \tag{15}$$

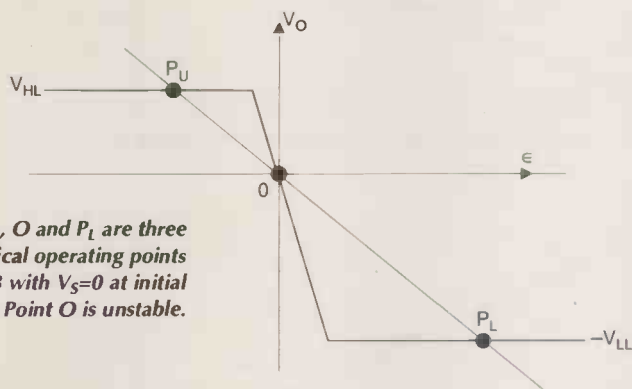


Fig. 16.  $P_U$ ,  $O$  and  $P_L$  are three theoretical operating points for Fig. 3 with  $V_S=0$  at initial switch-on. Point  $O$  is unstable.

Fig. 17. (a) and (b) are mechanical analogues for stable and unstable equilibrium, respectively.

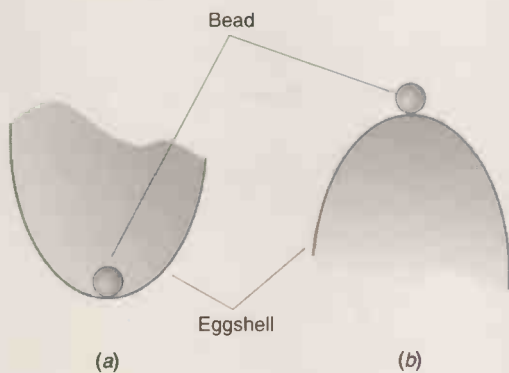
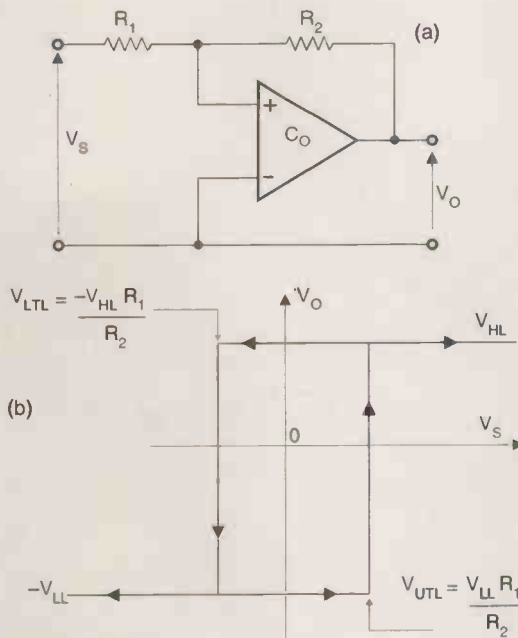


Fig. 18. A non-inverting Schmitt trigger, (a), its transfer characteristic, (b), and its preferred, unambiguous, symbol, (c).



Provided the loop-gain factor  $A_o\beta$  exceeds unity, as is the case here, this equation describes an exponential growth once Region 2 is reached. In fact, eqn 15 is characteristic of the switch-over process not only in bistables but also monostables and astables.

Switch-over time  $t_S$  is proportional to the time constant  $\tau_C / (A_o\beta - 1)$ , but  $\Delta V_H \propto \beta$  so  $t_S$  and  $\Delta V_H$  are inversely related. It is not possible to have, simultaneously, zero hysteresis and regenerative switching – a fact overlooked by some authors.

The condition  $A_o\beta \gg 1$  implies  $A_o \gg 1/\beta$ . A graphical interpretation of this is that the fastest switching is obtained with the greatest angle between the slope of the operating line and the slope of the transfer characteristic in Region 2.

For the circuit of Fig. 3, there is a remaining problem to consider. What happens if  $V_S=0$  when the circuit is initially switched on?

Direct-current conditions are satisfied at point  $O$  in Fig. 16. However, this is not stable. Referring to eqn 14, if  $v_O > 0$  then  $(dv_O/dt) > 0$  and operation moves to  $P_U$ ; if, however,  $v_O < 0$ , then  $(dv_O/dt) < 0$  and operation moves to  $P_L$ . So, following switch-on,  $V_O = V_{HL}$  or  $V_O = -V_{LL}$ . It is impossible to say which it will be in advance. This is true at switch-on for any  $V_S$  lying between  $V_{LTL}$  and  $V_{UTL}$ .

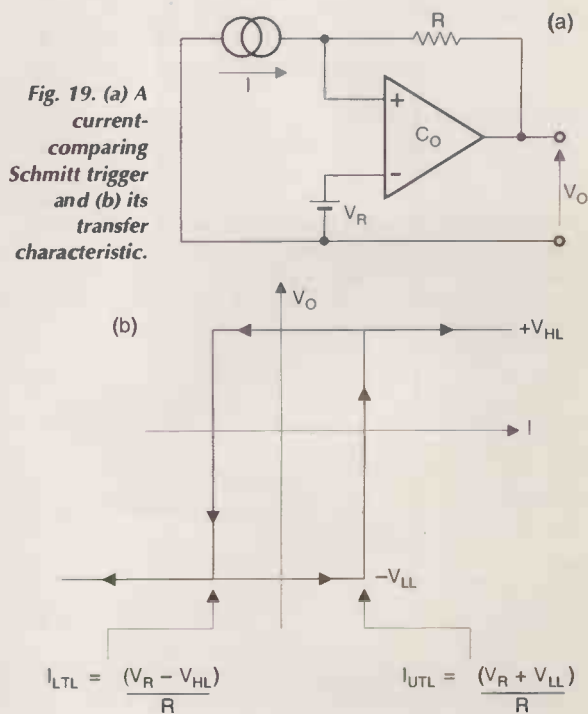
In practice, eqn 15 is only approximately true because there is a non-linear relationship between  $V_O$  and  $\epsilon$  in Region 2, which leads to daunting mathematics.

The differing conditions of stability at points  $P_1$ ,  $P_3$ , in Fig. 5, are well-illustrated by the mechanical analogues in Fig. 17. In Fig. 17(a), corresponding to  $P_1$ , a small spherical bead rests inside the bottom of a half-eggshell. It is a stable position of equilibrium because the bead returns to its initial position following a small disturbance.

Figure 17(b) corresponds to operation at  $P_3$ . The bead cannot be stable on top of the inverted eggshell because, even if it was possible to balance it there initially, it would fall down the side after a small disturbance.

Design considerations

The operation of a Schmitt trigger in the non-inverting mode, Fig. 18(a), is similar to that described for the inverting mode. Its graphical analysis resembles that associated with Fig. 5.



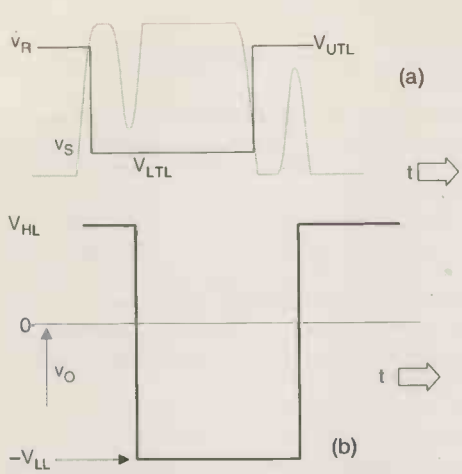


Fig. 20. Diagram (a) shows required location of  $V_{UTL}$  and  $V_{LTL}$  on comparator switched-reference level  $v_R$  to eliminate spikes  $p, q$  of Fig. 1b while (b) shows the spike-free output waveform.

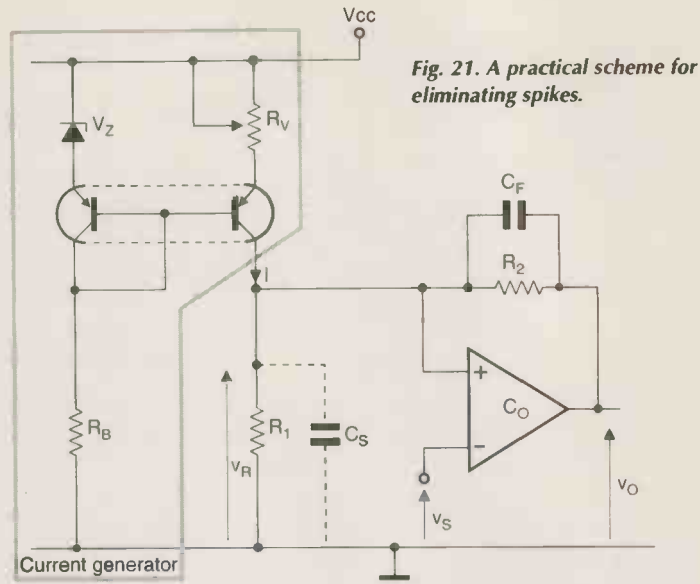


Fig. 21. A practical scheme for eliminating spikes.

For a given  $V_S$ , the operating line, still has a slope  $-1/\beta$  but it passes through a point  $\epsilon = -V_S(R_1+R_2)/R_2$  on the horizontal axis rather than  $\epsilon = V_S$ .

With increasing  $V_S$ , the line moves from right to left and vice versa. Consequently,  $V_{UTL} = V_{LL}(R_1/R_2)$  and  $V_{LTL} = -V_{HL}(R_1/R_2)$  and the hysteresis characteristic is shown in Fig. 18b). An unambiguous block schematic representation<sup>3</sup> is shown in Fig. 18c). The hysteresis symbol in the box is reversed for inverting operation.

The non-inverting scheme does not provide the same degree of isolation from the driving source as the inverting configuration. This is because the output resistance,  $R_S$ , of the source must be included with  $R_1$  for trip level calculations. When  $R_S$  is very large or poorly defined, a better procedure is to design for inverting operation and follow with an inverting buffer stage.

Applying a fixed reference potential to the inverting input of Fig. 18a) has the effect of shifting the hysteresis loop bodily along the horizontal axis as is evident with the current-comparing trigger shown in Fig. 19.

Returning now to the problem of logic spike elimination mentioned at the beginning of this article, the effect of  $p, q$  in Fig. 1 can be avoided if the waveform is applied to an inverting trigger circuit with trip levels located as shown in Fig. 20a): the output is then as shown in Fig. 20b).

It might be possible to achieve this using a standard monolithic Schmitt trigger such as the TTL 7413, which has  $V_{UTL}$  fixed at 1.9V and  $V_{LTL}$  at 0.9V. When a standard unit is not applicable a suitable scheme<sup>4</sup>, a development of Fig. 3, is shown in Fig. 21 in which  $v_S$  is the waveform of Fig. 1b).

Resistors  $R_1, R_2$  are chosen so that,

$$V_{UTL} - V_{LTL} = \Delta V_H > (v_Q - v_P).$$

Current  $I$  is approximately  $V_Z/R_V$ . It is supplied by the circuit within the contour shown and provides a facility for shifting the hysteresis loop along the axis by a voltage  $I(R_1//R_2) = IR_X$  without changing  $\Delta V_H$ .

The design equations and design procedure are as follows.

$$V_{OH} > V_{UTL} > v_Q \tag{16}$$

or,

$$V_{OH} > (IR_X + \beta V_{HL}) > v_Q \tag{17}$$

and,

$$v_P > V_{LTL} > V_{OL} \tag{18}$$

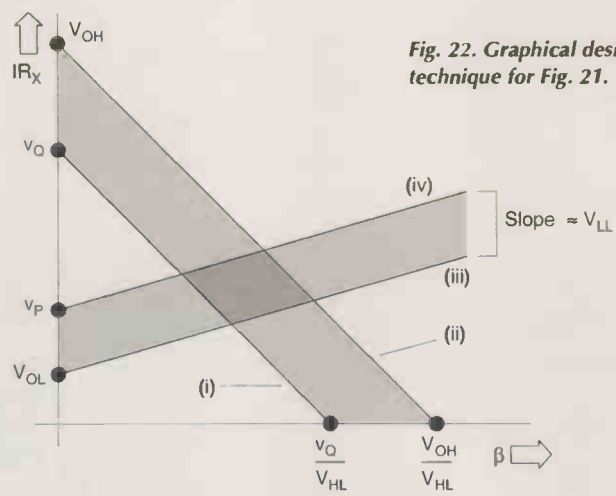


Fig. 22. Graphical design technique for Fig. 21.

i.e.,

$$v_P > (IR_X - V_{LL}) > V_{OL} \tag{19}$$

On a plot of  $IR_X$  versus  $\beta$ , Fig. 22, condition (17) is satisfied if the operating point lies between the parallel lines (i), (ii) and condition (19) is satisfied for operation between parallel lines (iii), (iv).

The cross-hatched area thus defines parameter choices for satisfactory operation. To allow for tolerances in  $R_1, R_2, I$ , etc., it is advisable to operate at a point in the centre of the permitted area. If this area encompasses the  $\beta$  axis it is possible to design for  $I=0$ .

This procedure only works precisely if  $C_O$  has a low output resistance at both of its output levels, as is the case with the long-established 710 comparator. The 311 requires an output pull-up resistor but, provided this is less than one tenth the resistance of  $R_2$ , the procedure given is still a useful starting point.

One further point; the speed-up capacitor  $C_F$ , in Fig. 21, is chosen to make the feedback network a compensated potentiometer so  $C_F R_2 = C_S R_1$ , capacitance  $C_S$  being the total capacitance appearing across  $R_1$ .

Reversing the roles of the current generator and the feedback network in Fig. 21 gives the circuit variation in Fig. 23. The design equations in this case are:

$$V_{UTL} = \beta V_{CC} + IR_X \tag{20}$$

$$V_{LTL} = \beta V_{CC} \tag{21}$$

Fig. 23. A circuit variation of the technique of Fig. 21.

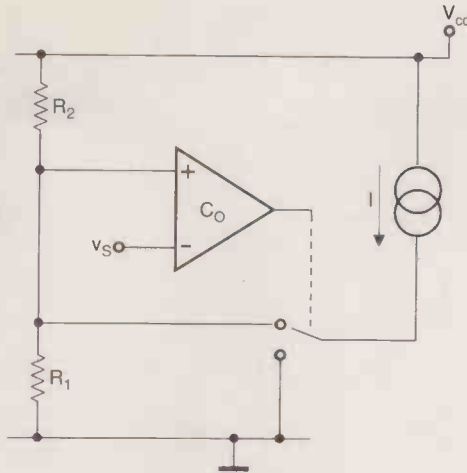
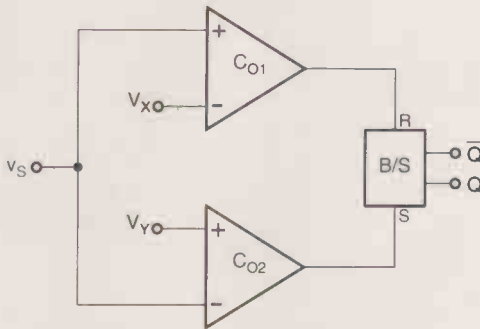


Fig. 24. Alternative Schmitt trigger configuration for spike elimination:  $V_X, V_Y$  are the voltage levels shown in Fig. 2a).



A graphical procedure, similar to that of Fig. 22, is applicable.

The design problems associated with Fig. 3 are eased and the resulting circuit is made more versatile if its two functions, trip-level definition and bistable-action, are performed separately as in the scheme of Fig. 24.

The common input signal for the comparators  $C_{O1}, C_{O2}$  is the waveform of Fig. 1b). The comparison potentials applied to them are, respectively,  $V_X, V_Y$  shown in Fig. 2a).

When  $v_S < V_Y$  the bistable is set and remains set till  $v_S > V_X$ , when it is reset. This scheme allows free choice of  $V_{LTL}, V_{UTL}$  and provides both polarities of output. It is at the heart of the popular 555 timer IC.

When the device is used as an astable, the hysteresis voltage serves to define the voltage swing across a timing capacitor connected to the common input to the comparators. ■

References

- Schmitt O.H., 'A thermionic trigger', Journal of Scientific Instruments, 15, pp. 24-26 (1938).
- Hart B.L., 'Introduction to Analogue Electronics', Arnold, Chapter 8 (1997).
- IEE, 'Units and Symbols for Electrical and Electronic Engineering', IEE Guide (1997).
- Hart B.L., 'A Schmitt trigger design technique for logic-noise-spike elimination', IJEEE, 21 pp 353-356, (1984).

**WATCH SLIDES ON TV  
MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES  
DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES**  
(Using a video capture card)

"Liesgang diatv" automatic slide viewer with built-in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use ..... £91.91 + VAT = £108.00

Board cameras all with 512 x 582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts.

They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.

47MIR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye)..... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

40MP size 39 x 38 x 28mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole..... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

40MC size 39 x 38 x 27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses..... £38.79 + VAT = £45.58

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus and fixed iris.

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12 x 15 degrees viewing angle..... £15.97 + VAT = £18.76

VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63 x 47 degrees viewing angle..... £17.65 + VAT = £20.74

VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42 x 32 degrees viewing angle..... £19.05 + VAT = £22.38

VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32 x 24 degrees viewing angle..... £19.90 + VAT = £23.38

Better quality C Mount lenses

VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30 x 24 degrees viewing angle..... £26.43 + VAT £31.06

VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with Iris 56 x 42 degrees viewing angle..... £77.45 + VAT = £91.00

Blue and silver recordable CD ROM bulk..... £0.766 + VAT = £0.90

With jewel case..... £1.00 + VAT = £1.18

P6KE103A 130v diode..... £0.98p + VAT = £1.15 20 for £13.00 + VAT = £15.28

RC300 Phillips universal remote control.5 for £24.45 + VAT (£4.69 + VAT each) = £27.55

Konig Ultrasonic remote control clearout, limited quantities. Quantity left in brackets:

US8207 (15), US8209 (5), US8220 (4), US8224 (5), US8225 (2), US8232 (3),

US8233 (2), US8239 (8), US8260 (1), US8264 (124), US8265 (116), US8302 (2),

US8306 (1), US8309 (1), US8406 (1), US8513 (21), US8514 (40), US8516 (19),

US8519 (2), US8535 (82), US8578 (182).....

£5.50 + VAT each, £22.00 + VAT for 5, £85.00 + VAT for 25.

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1m ohm.....

100 of 1 value £1.00 + VAT, 1,000 of 1 value £5.00 + VAT

Please add £1.66 + VAT = £1.95 postage & packing per order

**JPG ELECTRONICS**

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH

Tel: 01246 211202 Fax: 01246 550905

Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

**STEREO STABILIZER 5**



- Rack mounting frequency shifter for howl reduction in public address and sound reinforcement.
- Mono box types and 5Hz fixed shift boards also available.



- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3.
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
- ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.
- ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders.

**SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD**

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG

Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

CIRCLE NO.129 ON REPLY CARD



# WANTED! DEAD OR ALIVE P.M.R. RADIOS

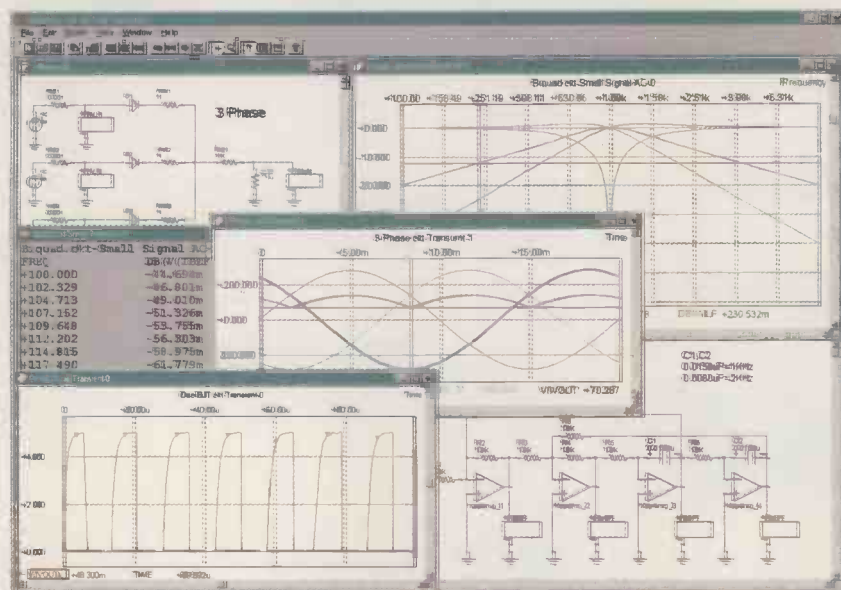
\* ALL MAKES OF RADIO EQUIPMENT HAND PORTABLES OR MOBILES \*

**BEST PRICES PAID – CASH WAITING!!!  
WE WILL COLLECT ANYWHERE IN THE UK**

**CALL: P.M.R. 2000**  
**ON: 01502 531212 / 0142 693 4804**  
**OR FAX US YOUR LIST ON: 01502 531111**

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

*Not just a pretty interface*



Available on 30 day evaluation  
Free technical support  
Mac version also available



B<sup>2</sup> Spice for analogue simulation £199  
B<sup>2</sup> Logic for digital simulation £199  
Special bundle price £295

All prices shown exclude VAT  
Postage & Packing £5.00

**B<sup>2</sup> Spice  
&  
B<sup>2</sup> Logic**

Professionals, universities and designers need software that produces results they can rely on. B<sup>2</sup> Spice and B<sup>2</sup> Logic will give you the accurate results you need - fast.

The best way to find out if a package is really what you need is to try it, which is what we're giving you the chance to do, risk free for 30 days.

We guarantee you will be 100% satisfied with the results or your money back.

**RD Research**

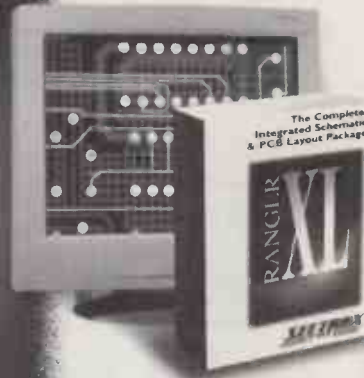
**Tel: 01603 872331**

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich NR10 4HA Email rd.research@paston.co.uk www.looking.co.uk/spice

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

# RANGER XL

The Complete Integrated Schematic PCB Layout Package



## The New Ranger XL Series

Ranger 2 for Windows £170  
**NEW** Ranger 2XL £500  
**NEW** Ranger XL from £950  
**FREE** Website Download Demo

**SEETRAX**  
 Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacturers

Old Buriton Lime Works, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. UK GU31 5SJ  
 Tel: (44) 01730 260062 Fax: (44) 01730 267273

Email: [sales@seetrax.com](mailto:sales@seetrax.com) Website: [www.seetrax.com](http://www.seetrax.com)

CIRCLE NO.132 ON REPLY CARD

**Beta**  
 LAYOUT

VISIT US!  
[HTTP://WWW.PCB-POOL.COM](http://www.pcb-pool.com)

**DO YOU KNOW HOW**  
 to get your  
**PROTOTYPE PCBs**  
 from your usual manufacturer for a  
**FRACTION OF THE COST?**

**PCB-POOL®**

**CALL FREEPHONE**  
**0800 389 85 60**



[pcb-pool@beta-layout.com](mailto:pcb-pool@beta-layout.com)  
<http://www.pcb-pool.com>



+353 (0)61 701170  
 FAX 701164

CIRCLE NO.133 ON REPLY CARD

# PIC BASIC



The new PicBasic Pro Compiler makes it even easier for you to program the fast and powerful Microchip Technology PICmicro microcontrollers. PicBasic Pro converts your BASIC programs into files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler features: BASIC Stamp I and II commands, direct and library routine access to pins on PORTA, C, D, E, as well as PORTB, arrays, real IF...THEN...ELSE and interrupt processing in BASIC.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler gives you direct access to all of the PICmicro registers – I/O ports, A/D converters, hardware serial ports, etc. – easily and in BASIC. It automatically takes care of the page boundaries and RAM banks. It even includes built-in commands to control intelligent LCD modules, 12C Read and Write. Serial comms to 19.2K. Smart Card routines are available.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler instruction set is upward compatible with the BASIC Stamp II and Pro uses BS2 syntax. Programs can be compiled and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module. These programs execute much faster and may be longer than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler is a DOS command line application (it also works in Windows) and runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC12CE67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, PIC16CE62x, PIC16F8xx and PIC17Cxxx microcontrollers and works with most PICmicro programmers including our EPIC Plus Pocket PICmicro Programmer. A printed manual and sample programs are included to get you started.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler can also be used inside Microchip's MPLAB IDE. This allows programs to be edited and simulated within Windows.



PIC BASIC (Basic Stamp I compatible) – £49.95  
 PIC BASIC + EPIC programmer inclusive of utilities suite £84.95  
 PIC BASIC PRO (Basic Stamp II compatible) – £149.95  
 PIC BASIC PRO + EPIC programmer inclusive of utilities £184.95  
 Upgrade PIC BASIC to PIC BASIC PRO £99.95  
 EPIC PIC PROGRAMMER £49.95

Download full Compiler data sheet including manual from web site

## Crownhill Associates Ltd

The Old Bakery, 54 New Barns Road, Ely  
 Cambridgeshire CB7 4PW  
 Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710  
 E-mail: [Sales@crownhill.co.uk](mailto:Sales@crownhill.co.uk)  
[www.crownhill.co.uk](http://www.crownhill.co.uk)



ORDER via ON-LINE CATALOGUE

CIRCLE NO.134 ON REPLY CARD



# Hands-on Internet

## The 'perfect' transistor

**Cyril Bateman** looks at the nearest thing to a perfect transistor. Its output swings negative for negative base signals and vice-versa for positive ones. It has a 700MHz bandwidth,  $7.7\text{nV}/\sqrt{\text{Hz}}$  noise and low distortion - even at 10MHz.

In the October issue, I discussed some circuit functions using transconductance amplifiers. A transconductance amplifier's gain can be set by altering its transconductance and load resistance. It can also provide a differential input instrumentation amplifier, without needing the carefully matched resistor networks needed for the conventional three op-amp circuit.

I chose to investigate this particular attribute when searching for a circuit I could use to design a balanced input probe for my oscilloscope. Many commercial instrumentation amplifiers provide excellent performance at lower frequencies, but I really hoped not to restrict my oscilloscope's 100MHz capability.

Prior to searching Internet, I already had one particular integrated circuit in mind - the AD830 from Analog Devices<sup>1</sup>.

My Internet searches revealed several interesting transconductance amplifier

designs and applications, some of these were described in the October issue.

This time I will concentrate mainly on one particular versatile integrated circuit, which comprises an unusual wideband transconductance amplifier and an open-loop, wideband, unity gain buffer.

Burr-Brown<sup>4</sup> produces the OPA660 integrated circuit. It has been named the 'diamond transistor' because of the complementary symmetry of the transistors used in its design.

The OPA660 provides a unity-gain, open-loop voltage buffer amplifier and a transconductance amplifier in an eight-pin package. This buffer amplifier provides low differential gain/phase errors at video frequencies, a 700MHz bandwidth and  $3000\text{V}/\mu\text{s}$  slew rate.

### An ideal transistor?

The operational transconductance amplifier, or OTA, section can be viewed as a quasi-ideal transistor. Like a transistor it has three terminals, a high impedance

input (base), a low impedance input/output (emitter) and a current output (collector).

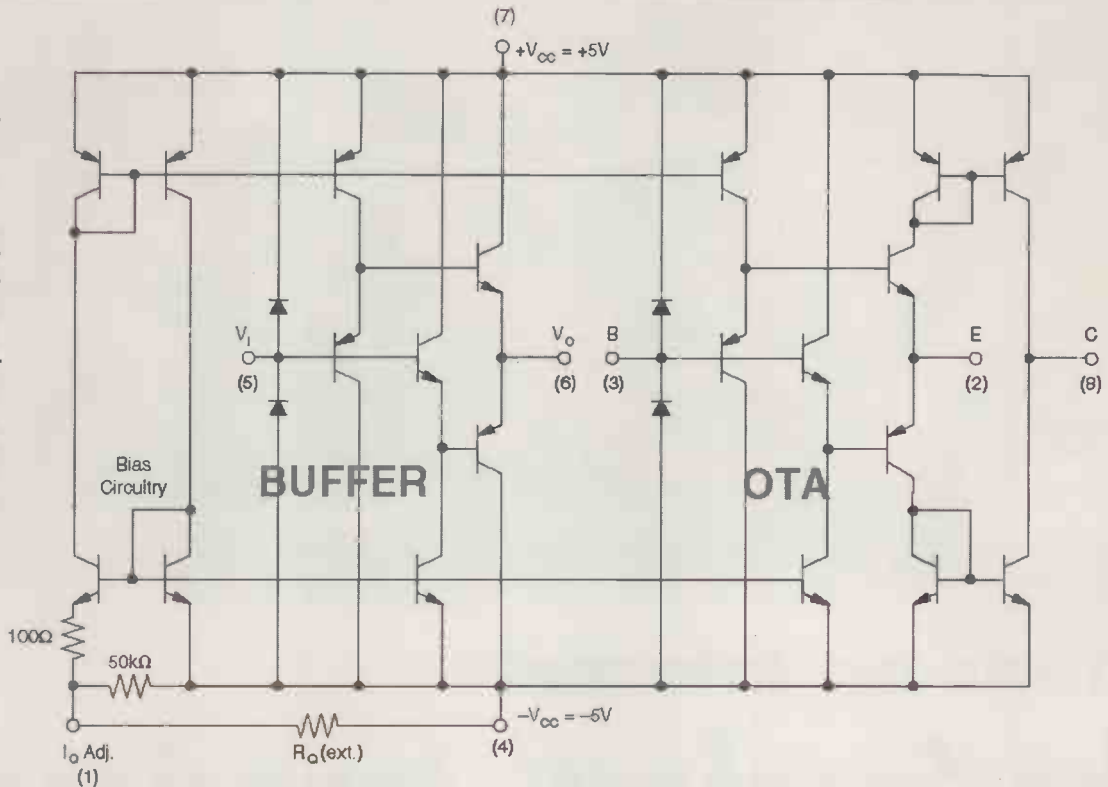
This OTA however differs from a transistor in that it is self biased and bipolar in that it exhibits a combined p-n-p/n-p-n characteristic. The output current is zero for zero differential input voltage. Alternating inputs centred on zero volts produce a bipolar output current also centred on zero volts.

This OTA can provide a consistent transconductance of  $106\text{mA}/\text{V}$  at frequencies to 100MHz, reducing to some  $10\text{mA}/\text{V}$  at 250MHz. The actual transconductance can be adjusted via an external resistor, allowing bandwidth, quiescent current and gain trade-offs to be optimised.

The three OTA terminals are labelled B, E and C to draw attention to the device's similarity to an ideal transistor.

With a positive base-to-emitter input voltage, current flows out of the collector terminal. Current then flows into the

Fig. 1. Simplified schematic drawing of Burr-Brown's OPA660 'Diamond Transistor' integrated circuit. This OTA is self biasing and with bipolar input signals, it provides a bipolar output.



**Bugs**

I reported on the Happy99.exe virus, which can be received via e-mail, in the August 99 issue. Perhaps like me, not having previously been troubled by e-mail viruses, you have wondered whether they exist or are simply alarmist propaganda.

Well on 24 August, I received an unwanted e-mail from <remember.132550@usa.net> which was complete with the Happy99.exe attachment.

Since I use only OS/2 and the OS/2 version of Netscape 2.02 for all my Internet accesses, this attachment could not automatically run or be

accidentally opened. Needless to say, I deleted it completely.

Other operating systems are more vulnerable. This week two new viruses have been reported. 'Toadie' sometimes called 'Termite' is now common in the e-mail freeware communities. It has been classified by Network Associates as of medium damage level risk. If activated it can infect as many as 100 executable files, in both DOS and Windows systems.

The virus has four variants with code sizes from 6585 bytes to 7585 bytes. It will run in DOS and attach itself to the executable files of 16 or 32 bit applications, including all Windows operating system executables.

Any modification to an infected file's time/date stamp, and the file will no longer run. Data files are not damaged, but application programs on infected machines will not run and the computer may crash. Most antivirus companies now have fixes available for this virus.\*

IE5 can leave Internet surfers vulnerable in two ways.

According to Georgi Guninski,† a security hole within ActiveX, allows hostile code buried in a Web page or in an e-mail message, to run on a user's computer without the user's knowledge, Fig. A.

Simply accessing an infected Web page, or reading an infected e-mail or news-group message, allows this code free access to your computer's files. It can then plant a Trojan Horse program into your computer, or overwrite your system files, unless ActiveX controls, plugins and scripting features have previously been disabled.

As I write, Microsoft had not posted a patch or an advisory notice, for this problem.

\* 'Toadie' virus raises concerns in freeware community. <http://www.zdnet.com/pcweek/stories/news/0,4153,1016141,00.html>

† Analysis: IE5 flaw makes PCs vulnerable. <http://www.zdnet.com/zdnn/>

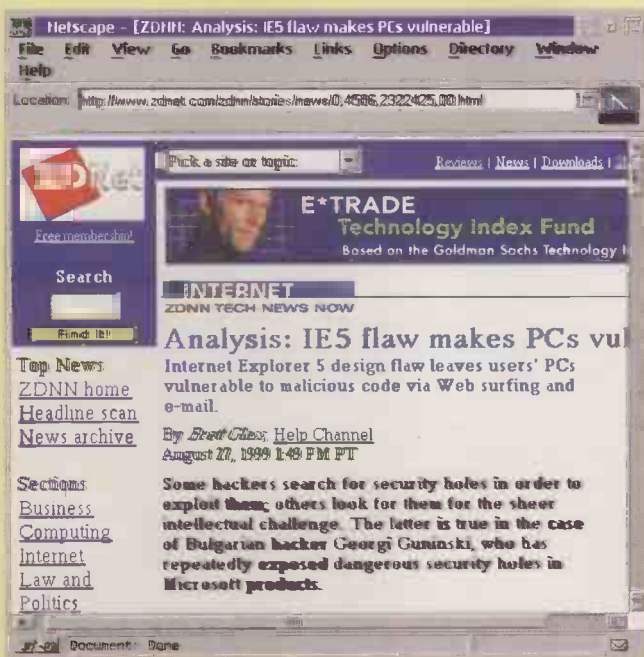


Fig. A. If you use Explorer 5 to access Internet, review your Active Desktop security and ActiveX scripting settings before logging on.

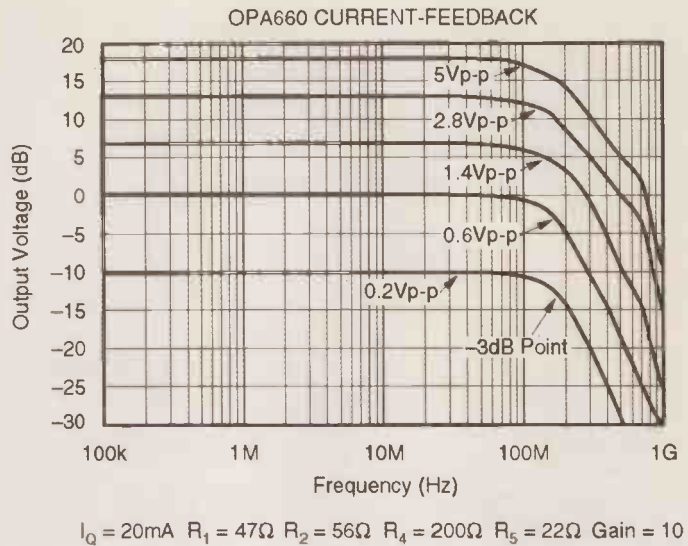
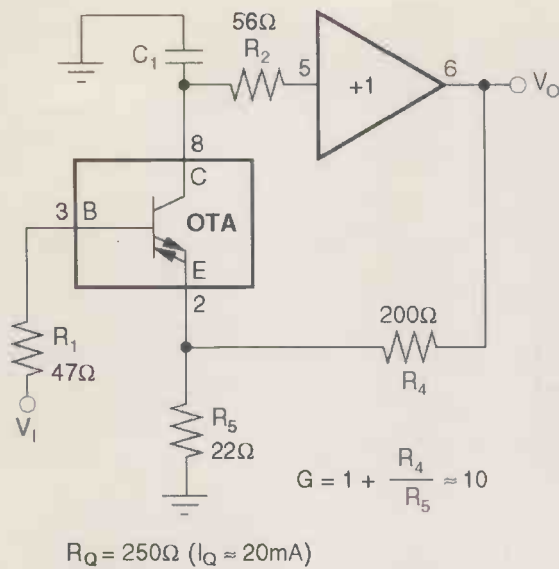


Fig. 2. The OPA660 configured as a current feedback amplifier with a gain of ten. For clarity the  $R_q$  resistor, which controls quiescent current, is not shown. It connects between pin 1 and the negative supply rail.

collector terminal for negative base-to-emitter input voltages.

**Benefits of the OTA**

Unlike a transistor, this OTA configuration is self-biasing, simplifying design and reducing external components. It is far more linear than any discrete transistor, providing a constant transconductance over a wide range of collector currents and frequency.

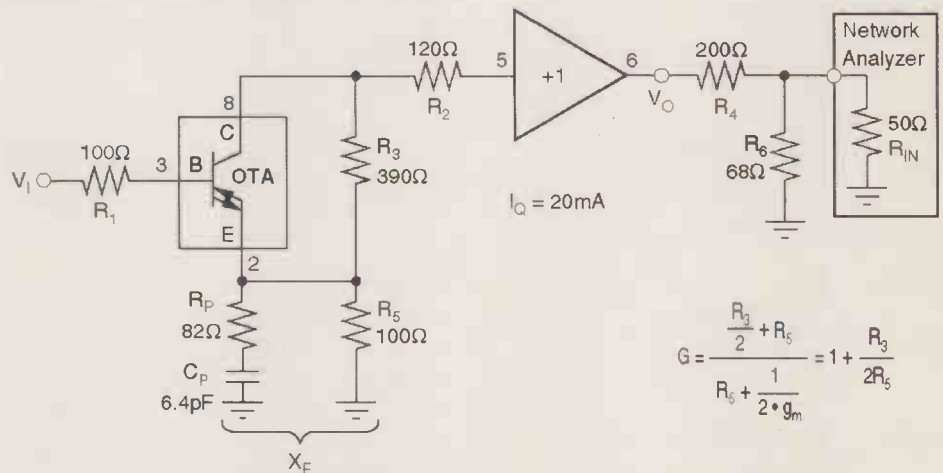
As you can see in Fig. 1, both the unity-gain buffer and the OTA have similar configurations, apart from their final output stages. The buffer uses emitter-output drive while the OTA has an additional stage with collector output drive.

These two blocks can be arranged as a wideband current-feedback amplifier, with input going to the OTA. The buffer output is coupled back, via 200Ω, to the emitter terminal of the OTA. Set to a gain of 10, this arrangement provides an almost flat response to 100MHz at a 5V pk-pk output, Fig. 2.

Even wider bandwidth is available by using the buffer outside the feedback loop and direct feedback from collector to emitter of the OTA. With a gain of three, this combination provides a flat response to more than 500MHz at 2.8V pk-pk output, Fig. 3.

To assist circuit development using this integrated circuit, Burr-Brown provides three different, pre-assembled demonstration boards using the DIL package. These provide both current and direct feedback amplifiers also the diamond-transistor/buffer configurations.

Two other boards provide layouts suitable for these applications, using the surface mount SOIC and the DIP packages.



$$G = \frac{\frac{R_3}{2} + R_5}{R_5 + \frac{1}{2 \cdot g_m}} = 1 + \frac{R_3}{2R_5}$$

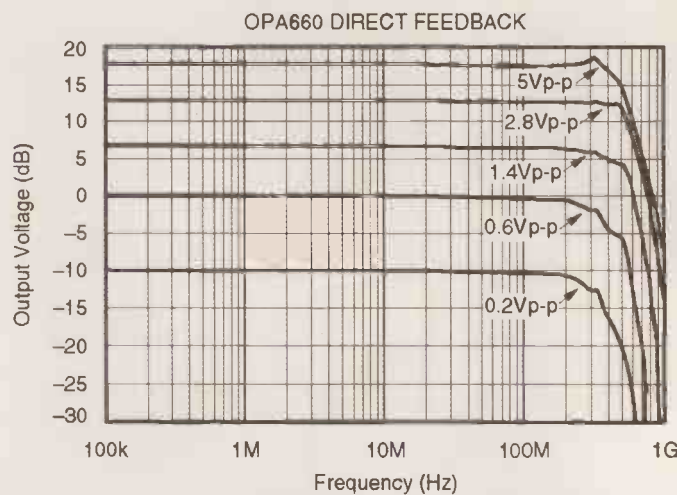


Fig. 3. Extended high-frequency performance is possible using the 'direct-feedback' connection. In this, the unity gain buffer is outside the feedback loop. Feedback is directly from collector to emitter of the OTA.

Background details and performance results of the experimental test circuits, which led to the final design of the OPA660, are described in application note AB-181. This can be downloaded from Burr-Brown's Web site.

**Ultra-high-speed circuits**

Application note AB-183, entitled 'New ultra high-speed circuit techniques with analog ICs' provides a good overview of the various high-speed applications possible using the

Fig. 4. The above, basic circuit arrangement functions as a multiplier. With  $R_{QC}=250\Omega$ ,  $g_m=67mA/V$  and  $R_{out}$  of  $2.08k\Omega$ , provides a multiplication factor of  $35k\Omega$ . Gain  $G=35k\Omega/250\Omega$  or 140 times. Varying the value of  $R_{QC}$  changes the multiplication factor.

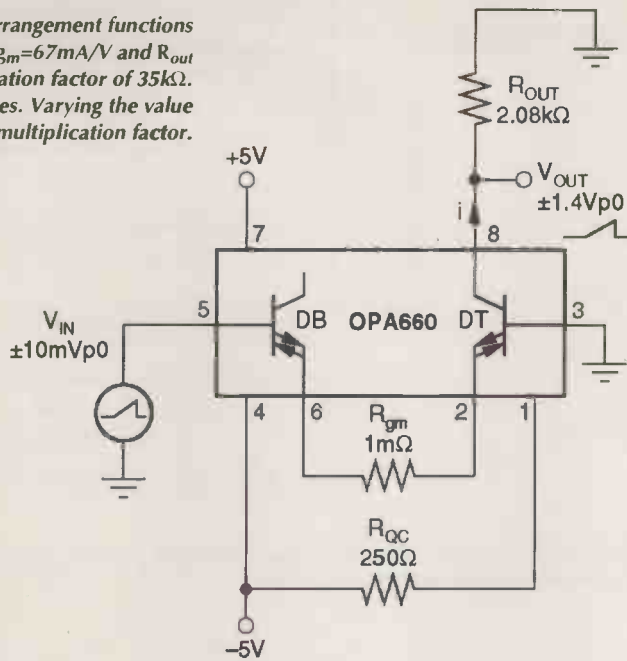
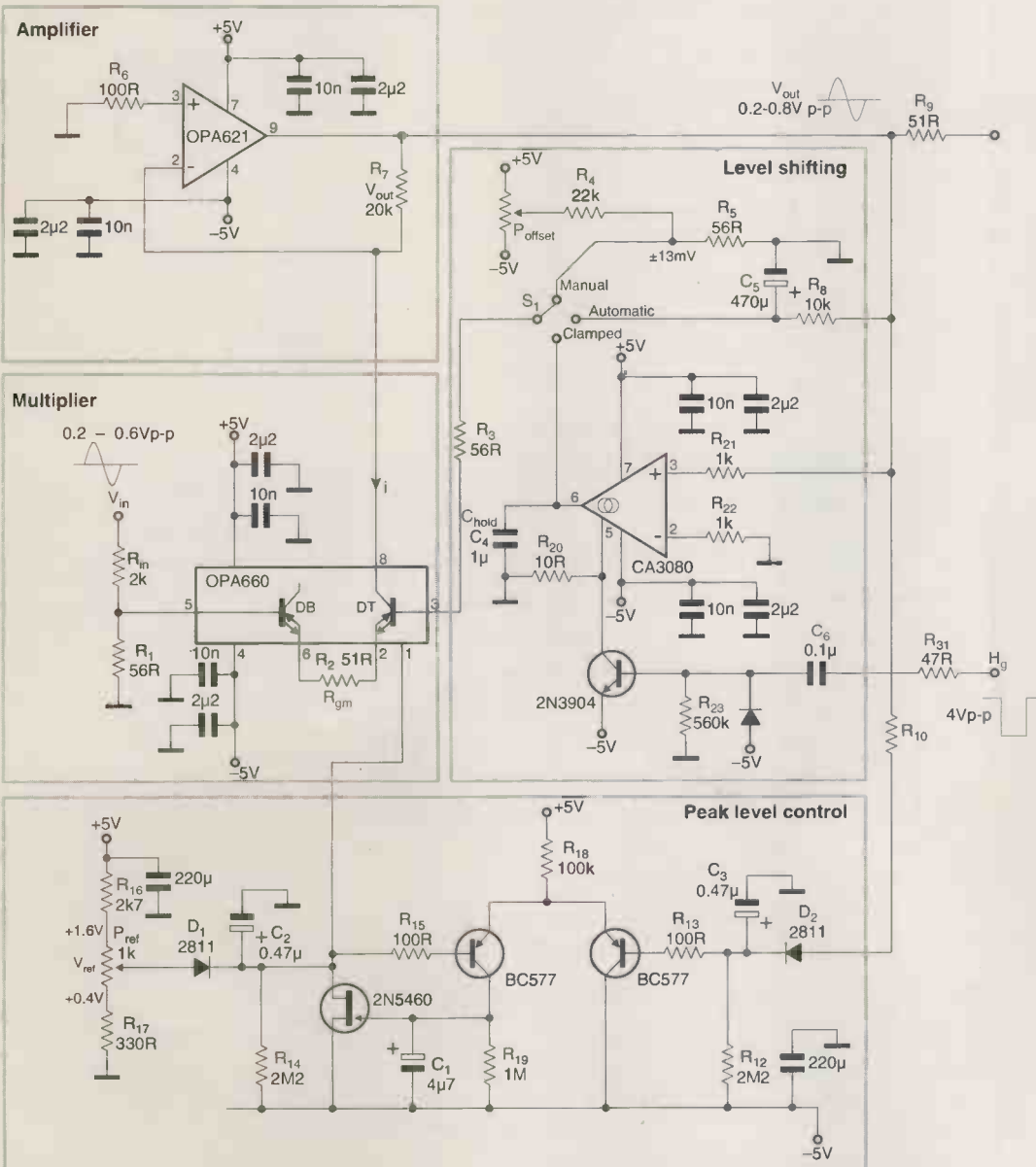


Fig. 5. Final schematic of the Burr-Brown AGC amplifier demonstration board. The peak level control section, at the bottom of the drawing, provides the variable  $R_{QC}$  needed to maintain a constant output voltage. Replacing the OPA621 amplifier with an OPA622 can extend bandwidth above this circuit's 80MHz limit.



OPA660. These include fast integrators usable with 8ns input pulses and low jitter, fast comparators working to 10MHz. RF signal rectifiers that work down to millivolt levels, variable-gain amplifiers and high-frequency active filters can also be made.

Design of an AGC system usable above 80MHz is discussed in application note AB-185. This design uses the OPA660 together with a peak detector, to control its own gain, maintaining a constant output voltage without using a multiplier IC. This AGC is achieved by using the OPA660 quiescent-current control input pin to vary its transconductance, Fig. 4.

A self-contained AGC circuit using this approach, can be evaluated using the dedicated demo board. A full description of the function of each of the four circuit blocks shown in this schematic, appears in application note AB-185, Fig. 5.

Active filter designs are usually restricted to relatively low frequencies. Application note AB-190, entitled 'Designing active filters with the Diamond Transistor' discusses the design of high-frequency active filters having a stop-band performance exceeding 100MHz, Fig. 6.

At these high frequencies, package parasitics, component parasitics and input/output coupling, dominate circuit design.

### Wideband differential amplifier

This final application note returns us to the original reason for my Internet searches. It is entitled 'Building a 400MHz wideband differential amplifier: it's a breeze with the Diamond Transistor OPA660'.

In just four pages, application note AN-188 describes a differential amplifier having a flat gain of 6dB up to 400MHz. It has low power consumption, so can be battery powered.

Other aspects of its performance are also excellent. At 2V pk-pk output at 10MHz, harmonic distortion is low, first and second harmonics being at -57 and -55dB respectively.

The device's common-mode gain at 10MHz is -43dB and its pulse response rise and fall times are around 1ns. Resulting from its low noise density of 7.7nV/√Hz, the circuit is equally usable with much smaller signals, Fig. 7.

Should you prefer to roll off circuit gain below this 400MHz maximum, small changes of  $C_5$ , shown as 18pF in the schematic, should be evaluated.

A number of integrated differential amplifier circuits are available in

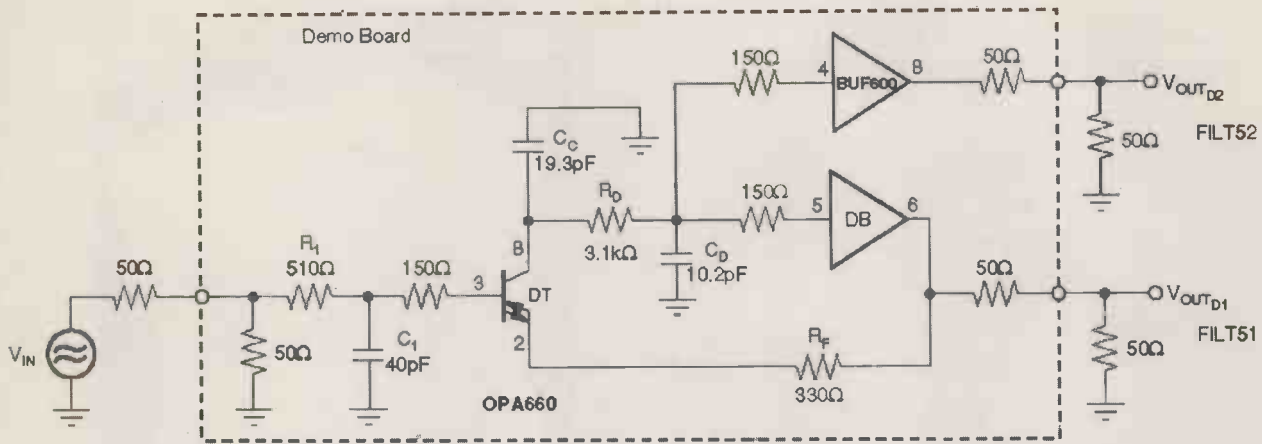


Fig. 6. Illustrating the OPA660 demonstration board used to build a third order, 10MHz low-pass filter having extended stop-band performance using the BUF600 output.

addition to those I have detailed. Not being transconductance types though, they were not identified in my Internet searches.

**Other worthwhiles...**

While I do not intend to list all the possibilities, a small family of amplifiers from Linear Technology should be mentioned<sup>3</sup>.

Classified as video difference amplifiers and typified by the LT1193, these were designed as cable-sense amplifiers that could be used to 'tap' into coaxial cable runs, without disturbing the cable's loading.

The LT1189 amplifier, developed from the LT1193, is a gain-of-ten-stable, 35MHz bandwidth version. By increasing its feedback and using a small capacitor, typically 5pF, as a feedback zero across the feedback

resistor, a stable gain of four up to 100MHz can be achieved. This application can be found in the data sheet for the LT1189.

**Which circuit did I chose?**

Superficially at least, the OPA660 circuit could produce my desired differential oscilloscope probe, except for two final requirements.

To accommodate the desired input voltage ranges, it may be necessary to attenuate the input voltage into the differential amplifier, then use

gain after the differential stage, to restore signal levels.

To properly display small differential signals, it may also be necessary to provide a means of offsetting their DC levels.

If you are interested in building a similar, differential scope probe, you will find a number of helpful documents on Internet. These have been written by authors who work for companies manufacturing oscilloscope systems and probes. A small sample is appended in the reference. ■

**Where to look...**

1. Analog Devices Inc.
  2. Burr-Brown Corporation.
  3. Linear Technology Corporation.
- See also: Answers to frequently asked questions.

- <http://www.analog.com>  
<http://www.burr-brown.com>  
<http://www.linear-tech.com>  
<http://preamble.com/faq.htm>

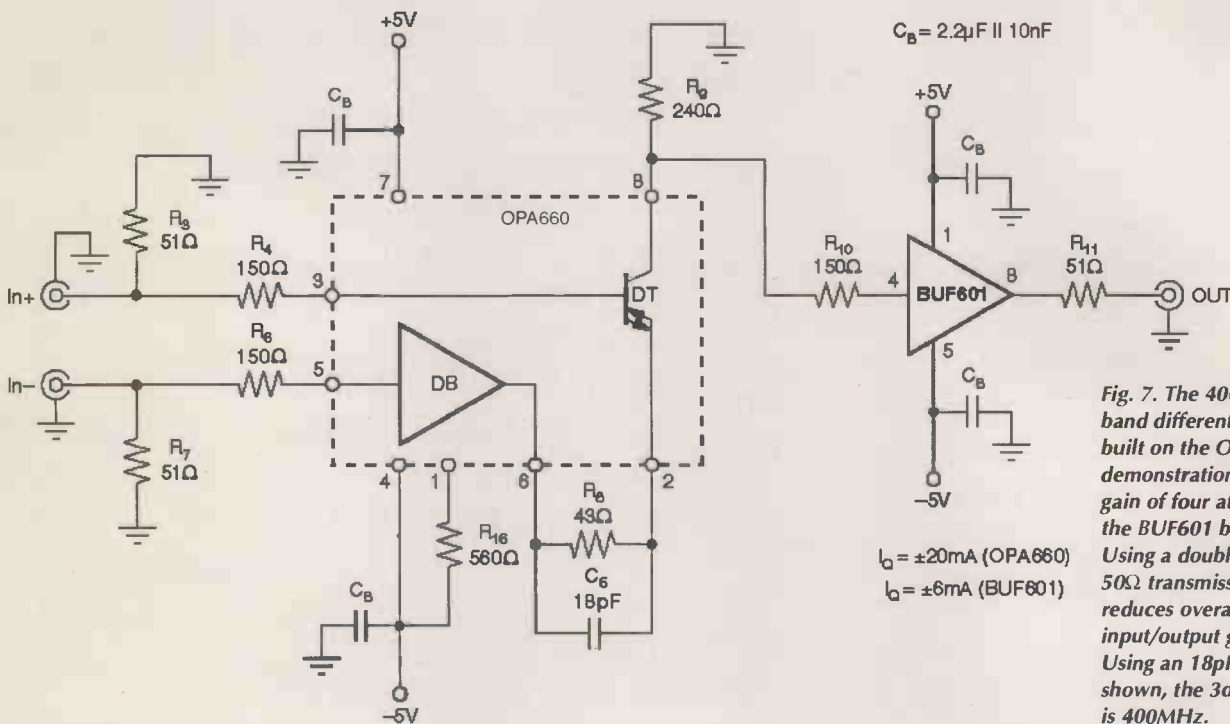


Fig. 7. The 400MHz wide-band differential amplifier built on the OPA660 demonstration board has a gain of four at the input to the BUF601 buffer output. Using a doubly-terminated 50Ω transmission line reduces overall input/output gain to 6dB. Using an 18pF for C5 as shown, the 3dB frequency is 400MHz.



## SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



### Cooke International

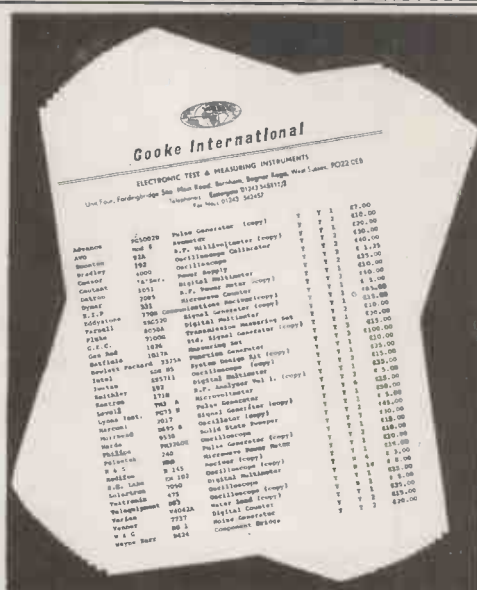
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>  
E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)  
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.133 ON REPLY CARD



## OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



### Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>  
E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)  
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.134 ON REPLY CARD

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ANCHOR SUPPLIES..... 1009  
BETA LAYOUT ..... 999  
CMS..... 1023 & 1048  
CONFORD ELECTRONICS ..... 975  
CROWNHILL..... 999, 1019 & 1048  
DATAMAN..... OBC  
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS..... 988  
ELECTROMAIL..... 1013  
ICE..... 970  
JOHNS RADIO..... 1017  
JPG ELECTRONICS..... 1046  
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS..... 972  
LANGREX..... 1019  
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS..... 993  
PICO..... 1013  
PMR 2000..... 1047  
PS CONSULTANTS..... IBC

QUICKROUTE..... IFC  
RADIO SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN.....  
..... 1019  
RADIOTECH..... 999  
RALFE ELECTRONICS..... 1056  
RD RESEARCH..... 1047  
ROM-STUTT GART..... 975  
SEETRAX..... 1048  
SIGHTMAGIC..... 1023  
STEWART OF READING..... 975  
SURREY ELECTRONICS..... 1046  
SWIFT EUROTECH..... 1031  
TELFORD ELECTRONICS..... 1038  
TELNET..... 977  
TIE PIE..... 991  
THOSE ENGINEERS..... 993  
ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY.....  
..... 973, 974 & 976



## ARTICLES WANTED

### TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

### Langrex Supplies Limited

1 Mayo Road, Croydon Surrey CR0 2QP  
TEL: 0181 684 1166  
FAX: 0181 684 3056

Wanted to Buy. Component Data, books/sheets, any age. Email list to: info@sentiensystems.co.uk. Fax list to: 01202 884420.

WANTED: Brüel & Kjaer type 2606 or later measuring amplifier in good working condition. Manuals etc not necessary. All reasonable offers considered. M. Edinger, Bjaelkevangen 10B, dk-2800, Lyngby, Denmark. Contact: Email: Musiklab@image.dk, phone +45 45 874977, fax +45 45 874976.

Wanted: Working P.S.U. for satellite receiver. Amstrad SRD 2000. State price. Hughes, 51 Standard View, Ynyshir, Rhondda, Mid-Glam CF39 0HR. Phone 01443 685044.

### VALVES WANTED

All types considered  
Wanted list on request.  
eg ECC83, KT88, PX4  
Avo Valve Tester VCM1 63

### VALVES SUPPLIED

Ask for our free catalogue, eg  
4CX250B, 4CX1000A, 6C33CB, 300B,  
6156, 6550B, CV2131

CRT and valves for transmitting, industrial, audio. Many obsolete types. Competitive prices. Helpful service.

### BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD

Billingshurst, Sussex  
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519

VISITORS PLEASE PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT

WANTED  
Valves & Semiconductors  
All types e.g. Discrete & IC's  
Good Rates Paid  
CHELMER VALVE CO.  
130 New London Road  
Chelmsford, Essex  
Tel: 01245 265865  
Fax: 01245 490064

WANTED. Gemstar Video+ Plus+ programmer model VIP-185 (preferably). Must be in good working order. Instructions not required. 01736 367100.

WANTED TO BUY. Used Neutrik chart recorder system. Fax USA 702/565-4828 Franklin Miller. Email fjm@anv.net

## ADVERTISERS

## PLEASE

## NOTE FOR ALL

## YOUR ENQUIRIES ON

## ADVERTISING RATES

## PLEASE CONTACT

## JOANNAH COX ON

TEL: 0181 652 3620

FAX: 0181 652 8938

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

### RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

### WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

TEL: 01223 862550  
FAX: 01223 440853

### HP54111D Colour DSO

500MHz BW, 1G S/sec, 2+2Ch,  
4 Ch logic trigger,  
2 x HP10430A 6pF probes, full  
set of manuals, £2,000 + VAT

### HP1630D Logic Analyser

43 Ch, 100MHz, £450 + VAT  
steve@cysy.demon.co.uk

### SHORTWAVE BROADCASTERS

Monitor reception from within your target area

### GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Control radio receivers/transceivers worldwide

### Radphone 2000DX from

www.pca.cc  
Intel+61-2-98889777  
Fax+61-2-98050253

MARCONI TF2019A - 80KHz - 1040MHz.....£575.00  
TEK 475 - 200MHz CRO .... £225.00  
HP141 SPECTRUM ANALYSER - 10MHz - 18GHz..... £565.00  
PHILIPS PM 3217 - 50MHz CRO .....£165.00

For more stock and details:  
Tel: 01889 569928  
www.staffs-wireless.com

### POWER SUPPLY DESIGN

Switched Mode PSU  
Power Factor Correction  
Inverter

Tel/Fax: 01243 842520  
e-mail: eugen\_kus@cix.co.uk  
Lomond Electronic Services

WANTED Sony model CDP-K1 CD player. This has variable speed and microphone facility. Equivalent considered. - Reading 9428986.

For Sale: Wireless Worlds, Sept 1945-Jan 1986 - Offers. Tel: 0181 874 8231 (South West London).

\*Wireless Worlds\* Copies in good condition for the years 1949-1979, available for disposal. Collection from Great Malvern, Worcs by arrangement. For details phone Peter Lloyd, 01684 574534.

### Rack Enclosures

New and Used most sizes  
16U to 50U side and rear panels  
mains distribution 19" Panel mounts  
optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat

### M&B Radio

86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

TEKTRONIX 7313 mainframe type oscilloscope with 7A13 dual trace module and 7B53A dual time base module fitted (one slot free). Limited cal due to non-functional storage facility, £150. Also Tequipment S54A single trace general purpose suitable for audio and TV use, £45. Also Nashua 3916 A3 and A4 photocopier enlarges/reduces, sale includes an unfitted new drum. Working but could do with a service, £95. 01963 362143 evenings and weekends.

Wave Analysers Marconi type 2330 and 2330A. £20 ono. Tel: 01727 859653.

## SERVICES

### From Concept To Production

98 HOUR SERVICE

Electronic design and engineering services for the new millennium:

- Embedded control
- Telecommunication products
- Datacommunication products
- Interface conversion
- Wireless transmission
- Audio processing
- Video products
- Teletext decoding
- PCB design
- Schematic layout and re-drawing
- Technical documentation & translation

Tel/Fax: +44 (0) 1872 223306

Email: designer.systems@btinternet.com

Microchip Consultant Program Member  
**DESIGNER SYSTEMS**  
Bespoke electronic solutions

see our web site @ <http://designersystems.co-ld.net>

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE.  
Phone Mr Belt for details (01673 842338).

P&P Electronics Analogue and digital design services. Tel: 01924 402931.

Printed Circuits manufacturing service. Production from Artwork out of Magazine or CAD design. Single- or double-sided boards. Quantities and one-offs. For details telephone Mr. Belt on 01673 842338.

## COURSES

### Sponsored Postgrad Research Positions in Future Radio Networks at Trinity College Dublin

Open to CS/Eng, graduates with an interest in radio, software radio, Internet technology and Mobility.

More details from

<http://ntrg.cs.tcd.ie>

**T & M EQUIPMENT**



ADVANTEST TR9407 fft spectrum analyser to 1MHz £2000  
 ADVANTEST TR4133 100kHz-20GHz spectrum analyser £5000  
 ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter with MA96A power sensor (0.75-1.8uM) £1000  
 ANRITSU MN95D fibre-optic attenuator 0-65db £250  
 BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator £250

CHASE LFR1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz £200  
 DATRON 1061A voltmeter /10/20/30/40/50 £1250  
 DRANETZ 626-PA-6006 ac neutral monitor, c/w TR2018 clamp £250  
 EIP 575 source locking frequency counter 18GHz GPIB option £1250  
 FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-113GHz £275  
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 20110 0-60db 18-26 GHz £750  
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 22110 0-70db 26-40GHz £750

**THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS**

**SWEEP GENERATORS**

HP8350B MAINFRAME £1000  
 HP8350B with 83522A 10MHz-2.4GHz plug-in £3000  
 HP8350B with 83572B 26.5-40GHz £4500

**SIGNAL GENERATORS**

MARCONI 2030 1.35GHz £2250  
 HP8657B £4500

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

HP8561B 6.5GHz £7500  
 IFR A-7550 1GHz £1000

**• ralde electronics •** *exclusively professional T&M ©*  
 • 36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •  
 TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 • FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

EST  
45  
YRS



IFR A-7550 1GHz portable spectrum analyser with receiver options £2000  
 AM/FM/SSB  
 MARCONI 2019A signal generator 10kHz-1GHz INCLUDING FREE CALIBRATION £1500  
 RACAL DANA 1991 frequency counter, GPIB opt £550  
 SCHLUMBERGER 4922 radio code analyser £250  
 SCHLUMBERGER SRTG-GA62 selective call test set £150  
 SYSTRON DDNNEA 6041A 100MHz 8-digit frequency counter IEEE £100  
 TEKTRONIX 2432A 100MHz 250M Sa/sec digital storage oscilloscope £1000  
 TEKTRONIX 2236 100MHz analogue oscilloscope £500  
 TAU-TRON MN302/MB302N bert transmitter/receiver £250  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 test sets ... call for details & options call  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCM4 pcm measuring set version 985/01, IEEE opt £7500  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF2 error ratio measuring set £400  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN DLM-20 data circuit test set £250  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM31 level meter £500  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN WM30 level meter £500  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF4 bit error rate tester (BN91/01, Opt 00.01) £2000  
 WAVETEK 23 synthesized function generator 0.01Hz-12MHz £500  
 WAVETEK 1080 sweep generator 1-1000MHz £750  
 WAYNE KERR 3220 20A bias unit (for 3245 inductance analyser) £1000  
 WAYNE KERR SR268 source and detector £250  
 WILTRON 6637 sweeper generator 2-18GHz (option 03) £2000  
 WILTRON 6659A sweeper generator 10MHz-26.5GHz (options 01/10/13) £3000  
 WILTRON 6640B sweeper generator 26.5-40GHz (option 03) £3500

**HEWLETT PACKARD**



214B pulse generator £2000  
 3336A level generator £1000  
 1640B serial data generator £500  
 10715A digital interferometer £1000  
 4274A multi-frequency icr meter £3000  
 3314A function generator £1500

33320G/33322G programmable attenuators 4GHz each £350  
 3561A dynamics signal analyser £5000  
 3586A selective level meter £1250  
 4093B protocol tester base (PT300) £3000  
 4142B DC source/monitor (with 41421B, 41420A, 41424A) £8500  
 8018A serial data generator £1000  
 5334B frequency counter, option 060 £1000  
 5461C oscilloscope £2000  
 83411C lightwave receiver 100/1550nm £1750  
 83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300nm/1550nm £2000  
 8350B sweep generator mainframe £2000  
 83572B sweeper plug-in unit (for 8350B) 26.5-40GHz £7500  
 85046A S-parameter test set £2000  
 85053B 3.5mm verification kit £2000  
 85640A tracking generator to 2.9GHz £2000  
 8672A synthesized signal generator 2-18GHz £6000  
 8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz £3000  
 86222A 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1000  
 86290B 2-18GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1500  
 8684B signal generator 5.4GHz-12.5GHz £1000  
 8903B audio analyser with opts 10 and 051 £2500  
 8904A/001/002 multifunction synthesizer DC-600kHz £2000  
 E5200A broadband service analyser (STM1 options) £9500  
 J3458A fast ethernet Lanprobe £1500  
 J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set £1500

All equipment sold calibration-checked by independent laboratories and carries un-conditional refund and 90-day guarantees.

CALLERS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT ONLY.

FOR COMPLETE STOCK LISTING PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE

**www.ralde-electronics.co.uk**



**ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST  
MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT**

CIRCLE NO.135 ON REPLY CARD



**Free Software Showcase CD**

The free Software Showcase CD from National Instruments, provides engineers and scientists with extensive information and demonstration version of industry leading application software for measurement and automation applications, such as LabVIEW™/CVI, Lookout™, HiQ™ and more. Now in standard HTML format, Software Showcase delivers an easy to use interface and direct access to information via the internet.

For your FREE CD call National Instruments on 01635 523545

E-mail: info@natinst.com

Website: www.natinst.com/uk

CIRCLE NO.136 ON REPLY CARD



**Unique PCB Test Tool**

- handheld connectivity tester
- quickly locates shorts & opens
- ideal for SMT-based PCBs
- cost just £93.50 including p&p

Circuit Trace

PO Box 70

Retford DN22 0SY

Tel/Fax: 01777 248993

www.toneohm.com

CIRCLE NO.137 ON REPLY CARD

TRIDENT DISPLAYS  
A WORLD OF LCD...



The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes information on products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the world's leading manufacturers.

Phone TRIDENT today for your free copy.

TEL: 01737 780790

FAX: 01737 771908

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE:  
www.tridentdisplays.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.138 ON REPLY CARD



**PROGRAMMERS**

- Hand held and bench top
- Single socket to 16 gang
- Stand alone and PC based
- DOS and Windows 3.1/95/NT
- Fast algorithms
- Vast range of adaptors:-  
-PLCC, QFP, SOIC,  
-SSOP, BGA, etc...

Tel: +44(0) 181 953 9292

Email: sales@smartcom.co.uk

Web: www.smartcom.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.139 ON REPLY CARD

# WINRADIO

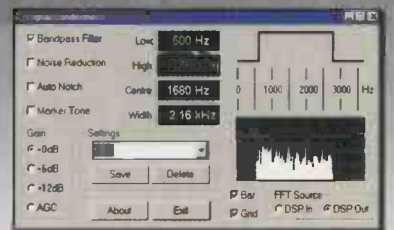
## TAKING THE EUROPEAN RADIO MARKET BY STORM

TAKE A LOOK AT WINRADIO's DIGITAL SUITE SOFTWARE (AWARDED 5 STARS BY WRTH)

1. WEFAX / HF Fax
2. Packet Radio for HF and VHF
3. Aircraft Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS)
4. Audio Oscilloscope, real time Spectrum Analyzer with calibration cursors
5. Squelch-controlled AF Recorder
6. DTMF, CTSS decode and analyse

The DSP applet provided with the WR3100i spectrum monitor ISA card (£995+VAT) allows continuous control of audio bandwidth and other signal conditioning functions.

**ONLY £81.07 inc vat**  
(requires SoundBlaster 16 compatible sound card)



### WINRADIO™ PC RECEIVERS

### NEW EXTERNAL MODELS

Available as either an internal ISA card that slips inside your PC, or as an external (portable) unit. WINRADIO combines the power of your PC with the very latest, and greatest, synthesised receivers.

**YOU CAN USE WINRADIO™ SCANNING PC COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS FOR:** Broadcast, media monitoring, professional & amateur radio communications, scanning, spot frequency, whole spectrum monitoring, instrumentation surveillance and recording.

If you're after the ultimate receiver-in-a-PC with full DSP then smile and say, "Hello" to the new WR31000i-DSP with its hardware for real-time recording, signal conditioning and decoding applications. It's all you need.

**EXTERNAL WINRADIO™**  
We are now able to offer you a complete range of stand-alone WINRADIO comms systems:

- WR1000e - £359 INC VAT
- WR1500e - £429 INC VAT
- WR3100e - £1169 INC VAT

Each stand-alone unit connects to your PC through either the basic RS232, or through an optional PCMCIA adapter (for high speed control).

The units are powered through either your existing 12v supply, or through an (entirely optional) NiMH rechargeable 12v battery pack.

"It's software is excellent.. more versatile and less idiosyncratic than that of the Icom IC-PCR1000"  
**WRTH 1999 Review**

"Five stars for its mechanical design"  
**WRTH 1999 Review**

"Most Innovative Receiver"  
**WRTH 1998 Awards**



Model Name/Number	WR-1000	WR-1500	WR-3100
Construction of internals	WR-1000i/WR-1500i-3100iDSP - Internal full length ISA cards		
Construction of externals	WR-1000e/WR-1500e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional)		
Frequency range	0.5-1300 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz
Modes	AM,SSB/CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W
Tuning step size	100 Hz (5 Hz BFO)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)
IF bandwidths	6 kHz (AM/SSB), 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)
Receiver type	PLL-based triple-conv. superhet		
Scanning speed	10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM)		
Audio output on card	200mW	200mW	200mW
Max on one motherboard	8 cards	8 cards	3-8 cards (pse ask)
Dynamic range	65 dB	65 dB	85dB
IF shift (passband tuning)	no	±2 kHz	±2 kHz
DSP in hardware	no - use optional DS software		YES (ISA card ONLY)
IRQ required	no	no	yes (for ISA card)
Spectrum Scope	yes	yes	yes
Visitune	yes	yes	yes
Published software API	yes	yes	yes (also DSP)
Internal ISA cards	£299 inc vat	£369 inc vat	£1169.13 inc
External units	£359 inc vat	£429 inc vat	£1169.13 inc (hardware DSP only internal)

PCMCIA Adapter (external): £69.00 inc when bought with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £99 inc)

PPS NiMH 12v Battery Pack and Charger: £99 inc when purchased with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £139 inc)

The WINRADIO Digital Suite: £74.99 inc when purchased with a WINRADIO receiver (otherwise: £81.05 inc)

To receive your completely free (no obligation) info pack and WINRADIO software emulation demo disk all you have to do is get on the internet and go to our website at <http://www.broadercasting.com>. If you don't yet have easy access to the internet then by all means feel free to telephone us or send a fax.

Please send all your enquiries to: [info@broadercasting.com](mailto:info@broadercasting.com) or Telephone: 0800 0746 263 or +44 (0)1245 348000 - Fax: +44 (0)1245 287057  
Enformatica Limited, Unit B, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 3AG, United Kingdom

# STILL THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS?

£495+VAT



CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

NEW MODEL



£795+VAT

SURELY NOT.  
SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS  
DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER  
THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN  
GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN  
BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.  
ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR  
WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE  
SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER  
MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

## DA 48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

## DATAMAN S4 IV

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

## S4 GAL MODULE

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

## SUPPORT

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

**Still as unbeatable as ever.** Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

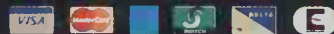
Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

## MONEY-BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

**hotline**  
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.  
Order today, get it tomorrow!

**DATAMAN**

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd,  
Maiden Newton, Dorchester,  
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK  
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719  
Fax +44/0 1300 321012  
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)  
Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis  
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>  
FTP: <ftp.dataman.com>  
Email: [sales@dataman.com](mailto:sales@dataman.com)